

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL

**CORPORATE PLAN
2005 EDITION**



CHRISTCHURCH
CITY COUNCIL · YOUR PEOPLE · YOUR CITY

Table of Contents

Introductory Information

Guide to the Corporate Plan: 2005 Edition.....	1.1.1
Councillors, Community Board Members and Senior Management	1.1.3
Statement of Community Outcomes.....	1.1.4
Statement of Accounting Policies.....	1.1.23
Rates Setting Information	1.1.29
Statement of Contra Agreements.....	1.1.31
The Capital Endowment Fund	1.1.33

Budget Tables and Financial Planning Model

Ratepayers Current Account.....	Table I
Master Summary Table	Table II
Corporate Expenses and Revenues	Table III
Schedule of Grants to Community Organisations	Table IV
Corporate Financing Costs	Table V
Financing Transfers	Table VI
Public Debt Summary 2004/05.....	Table VII
Schedule of Special Fund Account Movements 2004/05	Table VIII
Financial Planning Model Summary	Table IX

Table of Contents

Corporate Expenses, Revenues and Grants

Key Changes.....	3.1.i
Operating Budget	3.1.1
Capital Outputs.....	3.1.3

Public Accountability

Key Changes.....	3.2.i
Operating Budget	3.2.1
Capital Outputs.....	3.2.3
Fees Schedule	3.2.4
Community Board Funded Projects	3.2.text.5

GM – Regulation & Democracy Services

Key Changes.....	4.1.i
Operating Budget	4.1.1
Capital Outputs.....	4.1.3

Legal Services

Key Changes.....	4.2.i
Operating Budget	4.2.1
Capital Outputs.....	4.2.2

Secretariat

Key Changes.....	4.3.i
Operating Budget	4.3.1
Capital Outputs.....	4.3.3
Fees Schedule	4.3.11

Table of Contents

Environmental Services

Key Changes.....	4.4.i
Operating Budget	4.4.1
Capital Outputs.....	4.4.4
Fees Schedule	4.4.6

GM – City Environment

Key Changes.....	5.1.i
Operating Budget	5.1.1
Capital Outputs.....	5.1.3
Fees Schedule	5.1.4

Greenspace

Key Changes.....	5.2.i
Operating Budget	5.2.1
Capital Outputs.....	5.2.8
Fees Schedule	5.2.45

City Transport - Streets

Key Changes.....	5.3a.i
Operating Budget	5.3a.1
Capital Outputs.....	5.3a.6
Fees Schedule	5.3a.29

Table of Contents

City Transport - Parking

Key Changes.....	5.3b.i
Operating Budget	5.3b.1
Capital Outputs.....	5.3b.3
Fees Schedule	5.3b.8

City Water and Waste

Key Changes.....	5.4.i
Operating Budget	5.4.1
Capital Outputs.....	5.4.7
Fees Schedule	5.4.18

Facility Assets - Property Consultancy

Key Changes.....	5.5a.i
Operating Budget	5.5a.1
Capital Outputs.....	5.5a.3
Fees Schedule	5.5a.7

Facility Assets – Property Asset Management

Key Changes.....	5.5b.i
Operating Budget	5.5b.1
Capital Outputs.....	5.5b.4
Fees Schedule	5.5b.8

Table of Contents

GM – Community Services

Key Changes.....	6.1.i
Operating Budget	6.1.1
Capital Outputs.....	6.1.2

Art Gallery

Key Changes.....	6.2.i
Operating Budget	6.2.1
Capital Outputs.....	6.2.4
Fees Schedule	6.2.8

Library Services

Key Changes.....	6.3.i
Operating Budget	6.3.1
Capital Outputs.....	6.3.4
Fees Schedule	6.3.7

Community & Recreation – Recreation

Key Changes.....	6.4a.i
Operating Budget	6.4a.1
Capital Outputs.....	6.4a.4
Fees Schedule	6.4a.14

Table of Contents

Community & Recreation -Community

Key Changes.....	6.4b.i
Operating Budget	6.4b.1
Capital Outputs.....	6.4b.3
Fees Schedule	6.4b.8

Community & Recreation - Housing

Key Changes.....	6.4c.i
Operating Budget	6.4c.1
Capital Outputs.....	6.4c.3
Fees Schedule	6.4c.5

GM – Strategic Development

Key Changes.....	7.1.i
Operating Budget	7.1.1
Capital Outputs.....	7.1.2

Planning

Key Changes.....	7.2.i
Operating Budget	7.2.1
Capital Outputs.....	7.2.4

Table of Contents

Research & Policy Development

Key Changes.....	7.3.i
Operating Budget	7.3.1
Capital Outputs.....	7.3.4

City Solutions

Key Changes.....	7.4.i
Operating Budget	7.4.1
Capital Outputs.....	7.4.3
Fees Schedule	7.4.5

Economic Development & Employment

Key Changes.....	7.5a.i
Operating Budget	7.5a.1

Economic Development & Employment - Tourism

Key Changes.....	7.5b.i
Operating Budget	7.5b.1

Economic Development & Employment – Convention & Entertainment Facilities

Key Changes.....	7.5c.i
Operating Budget	7.5c.1
Capital Outputs.....	7.5c.2
Fees Schedule	7.5c.4

Table of Contents

Chief Executive's Office

Key Changes.....	8.1.i
Operating Budget	8.1.1
Capital Outputs.....	8.1.2

Director – Strategic Investment

Key Changes.....	9.1.i
Operating Budget	9.1.1
Capital Outputs.....	9.1.3
Fees Schedule	9.1.4

GM – Public Affairs

Key Changes.....	10.1.i
Operating Budget	10.1.1
Capital Outputs.....	10.1.3

Communication & Consultation

Key Changes.....	10.2.i
Operating Budget	10.2.1
Capital Outputs.....	10.2.3
Fees Schedule	10.2.4

Table of Contents

Customer Services

Key Changes.....	10.3.i
Operating Budget	10.3.1
Capital Outputs.....	10.3.3
Fees Schedule	10.3.4

Marketing

Key Changes.....	10.4.i
Operating Budget	10.4.1
Capital Outputs.....	10.4.3
Fees Schedule	10.4.5

GM – Corporate Services

Key Changes.....	11.1.i
Operating Budget	11.1.1
Capital Outputs.....	11.1.3

Financial Services

Key Changes.....	11.2.i
Operating Budget	11.2.1
Capital Outputs.....	11.2.4
Fees Schedule	11.2.5

Table of Contents

IT Services

Key Changes.....	11.3.i
Operating Budget	11.3.1
Capital Outputs.....	11.3.3
Fees Schedule	11.3.9

Support Services

Key Changes.....	11.4.i
Operating Budget	11.4.1
Capital Outputs.....	11.4.3
Fees Schedule	11.4.5

GM – Human Resources

Key Changes.....	12.1.i
Operating Budget	12.1.1
Capital Outputs.....	12.1.3

1.1.0

*INTRODUCTORY
INFORMATION*

GUIDE TO THE CORPORATE PLAN : 2005 EDITION

The Corporate Plan is large and complex and to make it more user friendly, the following format has been developed. The main features of this format are:

1. Introductory Section

Consists of the budget tables (budget summaries) together with other background information.

2. Unit Budgets

The remainder of the Corporate Plan is made up of the budgets and plans for each of the Council's Business Units.

The Unit's budgets and plans can be divided into the following sections:

Key Changes (Summary Pages)

(a) Committed Costs (Operational)

These are costs which the Council is committed to. They may relate to the operating costs on a new Council facility built in the previous year or compliance costs which have been imposed on Council by Central Government. They may also represent a commitment which the Council has made subsequent to the adoption of the previous Corporate Plan and prior to the adoption of this Plan.

(b) Items Committed by Council during the year (Operational)

This represents those items which have been approved by the Council since the 2004 Financial Plan was adopted on 15 July 2003.

(c) Costs Due to Growth

Costs which are directly attributable to the growth in the cities population and the consequential increase in demand for Council services.

(d) New Operating Initiatives

These are new items which were not allowed for in the long term financial model. They reflect changing priorities and are a Council response to meet changed conditions.

(e) Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

This schedule highlights all the efficiency gains and cost savings which have been reflected In Unit budgets.

(f) Restructuring of Budgets

This section draws attention to any major restructuring of Unit budgets. Details of the 2003/04 situation are noted and are followed by the changes for 2004/05.

(g) **New Capital Initiatives and Matching Substitutions**

Like the new operating initiatives these items were not allowed for in the long term financial model. They may reflect a response to changed conditions or they may relate to meeting health and safety requirements.

This format change is intended to highlight in summary form the significant changes for each sub budget.

Budget Summary

The output classes are in upper case and in bold. Outputs which are a subset of output classes are in lower case. Where there are sub outputs, the outputs are in upper case but not in bold.

Capital expenditure is termed “Capital Outputs” and is shown “below the line” on the summary page.

3. 10 year Capital Programme

This section projects capital expenditure forward for the next 10 years. Whereas the first five years are detailed on a line by line basis, the remaining five years are general provisions which are not supported by detailed projects.

Capital expenditure has been grouped under the following “output headings”:

- Renewals and Renewals
- Asset Improvements
- New Assets

4. Fees Schedule

Although now at the back of each Unit plan and budget, the fee schedules are of no less importance. As was the case in previous Corporate Plans, managers have been asked to calculate the projected revenue from the fees as a percentage of total cost. This has been included in the schedule in order to highlight those services which are not fully recovered by fees.

CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL**MAYOR**

Garry Moore CA

DEPUTY MAYOR

Councillor Lesley Keast QSM JP

COUNCILLORS

Oscar Alpers LLB Notary Public
 Carole Anderton
 Paddy Austin MA(Hons) PhD
 Ron Wright JP MPMI
 Helen Broughton MA DipEd(GC)
 Sally Buck MEd

Graham Condon QSM JP
 Barry Corbett
 David Cox
 Anna Crighton JP MA(Hons)
 Carole Evans QSO JP
 Megan Evans

Ishwar Ganda JP
 Pat Harrow DipHort
 Alister James LLB
 Denis O'Rourke LLB
 Gail Sheriff
 Barbara Stewart

Ingrid Stonhill
 Sue Wells BA
 Chrissie Williams BTech(Hons)
 Norm Withers
 Linda Rutland JP

MEMBERSHIP OF COMMUNITY BOARDS**Burwood-Pegasus**

Don Rowlands (Chair)	Alister James LLB (Cr)
Bob Andrews ANZIM	Caroline Kellaway JP
Glenda Burt	Andy Lea JP
Carole Evans QSO JP (Cr)	Gail Sheriff (Cr)
Carmen Hammond	Chrissie Williams BTech(Hons) (Cr)

Hagley-Ferrymead

Bob Todd OBE JP (Chair)	John Freeman JP MA
Brendan Smith MB ChB	Yani Johanson
Rod Cameron	Denis O'Rourke LLB (Cr)
David Cox (Cr)	Linda Rutland JP
Anna Crighton JP MA(Hons) (Cr)	

Spreydon-Heathcote

Phil Clearwater MA(Hons) (Chair)	Paul de Spa BA DipTchg
Oscar Alpers LLB Notary Public (Cr)	Sonia Gill BA ATCL AREINZ
Carole Anderton* (Cr)	Elizabeth Maunsell
Lynda Carter	Sue Wells BA (Cr)
Barry Corbett (Cr)	

Fendalton-Waimairi

Mike Wall (Chair)	Pat Harrow DipHort (Cr)
Sally Buck MEd (Cr)	Yiyi Ku MMus(Dist)
Val Carter	Mark Kunnen JP
Cheryl Colley JP MA(Hons)	Barbara Stewart (Cr)
BBS DipTchg	Ron Wright JP MPMI (Cr)
George Hampton BA	

Shirley-Papanui

Yvonne Palmer QSM JP (Chair)	Dennis Hills JP BSc FNZIC FIM
Myra Barry QSO JP	FAPRI CContEd MRSNZ
Robin Booth	Ingrid Stonhill (Cr)
Anne Carroll	Steve Wright
Graham Condon QSM JP (Cr)	Norm Withers
Megan Evans (Cr)	

Riccarton-Wigram

Mike Mora (Chair)	Ishwar Ganda (Cr)
Paddy Austin MA(Hons) PhD (Cr)	Lesley Keast QSM JP (Cr)
Neville Bennett BSc(Hons) PhD	Peter Laloli
Helen Broughton* MA DipEd (GC) (Cr)	Bob Shearing
Ken Cummings	

*Denotes member elected to both Council and Community Board

EXECUTIVE TEAM

Dr Lesley McTurk BA MBA (Auck) PhD (Glas)
 Chief Executive

Stephen McArthur BA, DipRRP
 General Manager, Community Services

Bob Lineham BCom FCA FNZIM
 Director, Strategic Investment

Ian Hay CA ACIS AFNZIM
 General Manager, Strategic Development

Peter Mitchell LLB(Hons)
 General Manager, Regulation & Democracy Services

Ken Lawn BA DipTP MNZPI
 Transition Manager

Philippa Jones MA Dip I/O Psych
 General Manager, Human Resources

Stephen Hill DipBus Studies
 General Manager, Public Affairs

Jane Parfitt BA (COM), FNZIM, MCILT
 General Manager, City Environment

Roy Baker CA, INFNZ
 General Manager, Corporate Services

STATEMENT OF COMMUNITY OUTCOMES

Community outcomes describe the kind of society, community, environment and economy, the people of Christchurch want to live in. They are the things which the community think are important for its well-being.

Overall the community outcomes for Christchurch are:

Sustainable Christchurch

- a learning city,
- a prosperous city,
- a well governed city,

and a city

- with inclusive and diverse communities, that have a strong sense of place and identity,
- with healthy and active people,
- which is safe,
- which is cultural and fun,
- which is liveable,
- with an excellent built and sustainable natural environment.

The following parts of this section develop the above themes in more detail. First is a table which explains the implications of each outcome for our people, our place, and our prosperity. The table also shows how sustainability is an over-arching theme. In achieving our outcomes, our communities and businesses will protect, enhance and restore our natural and social capital to maximise quality of life without undermining the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.

After the table, each community outcome is explained in detail, including:

- The outcomes for our people, place and prosperity as identified in the table,
- Challenges and opportunities related to achieving the outcomes,
- How progress towards achieving the outcomes will be monitored. More information on the monitoring programme may be found in Appendix A to this volume.
- How the Council will contribute to achieving the outcomes. This will involve continuing some of the Council's current activities, and changing the way we do some things over time. Details of the Council's specific activities may be found in Sections 2.2 and 2.3.

Our Community Outcomes

	Our People	Our Place	Our Prosperity	Sustainability – Our communities and businesses protect, enhance and restore our natural and social capital to maximise quality of life without undermining the ability of future generations to meet their own needs
<i>A Sustainable Natural Environment ...</i>	Our people enjoy and value our natural environment and take responsibility for protecting and restoring it.	Our City's natural resources, biodiversity, landscapes and ecosystem integrity are protected and enhanced.	Our people recognise that the natural environment plays a critical role in our prosperity. The whole community ensures that negative impacts on the environment are managed to maintain environmental sustainability	
<i>A Learning City...</i>	Our people have the knowledge and skills needed to participate in society, and value lifelong learning.	Our City provides diverse opportunities for learning and innovation.	Our economy thrives on skills, knowledge and innovation.	
<i>A Prosperous City...</i>	Our people have access to adequate income and opportunities to contribute to the City's well-being.	Our City has the infrastructure and environment to support a job rich economy while protecting and enhancing our essential natural capital.	Our economy is based on a range of businesses which enable wealth creation and employment opportunities for all.	
<i>A Well Governed City...</i>	Our people participate in decision making and enjoy the rights and responsibilities of living in a democracy.	Our City's infrastructure and environment are managed effectively, are responsive to changing needs and focus on long-term sustainability.	Our economy thrives on strong, proactive and ethical leadership.	
<i>Inclusive Communities...</i>	Our people participate in community life, have a sense of belonging and identity, and have opportunities to contribute to the City's well-being; we recognise our bicultural heritage in a multicultural society.	Our City encourages a diversity of lifestyles, and a sense of social connection, place and identity.	Our economy provides opportunities for all people to participate in wealth creation, develop a sense of belonging and make a contribution.	
<i>Healthy and Active People...</i>	Our people live long and healthy lives.	Our City provides the natural and built environments that enable people to enjoy long and healthy lives.	Our economy is based on practices that promote and improve health.	
<i>A Safe City...</i>	Our people are free from crime, violence, abuse, and injury	Our City's urban form and infrastructure maximise safety and security for all people from crime, injury and hazards.	Our economy invests in mitigating threats to safety and security.	
<i>A Cultural and Fun City...</i>	Our people value leisure time and recognise that arts and leisure pursuits contribute to their identity, connectedness and well-being.	Our City's infrastructure, facilities, open space and natural environments support a diverse range of arts and leisure activities.	Our economy is strengthened by the arts and leisure sectors.	
<i>A Liveable City...</i>	Our people have appropriate housing and live in attractive and well designed neighbourhoods.	Our City provides a choice of housing, easy mobility and access to open spaces, and a range of utilities that allow people to enjoy an acceptable quality of life.	Our economy invests in, and benefits from, enhancing the liveability of our City.	
Partnerships - Our partners work together to ensure appropriate and integrated responses to community issues and needs Sustainability Our communities and businesses protect, enhance and restore our natural and social capital to maximise quality of life without undermining the ability of future generations to meet their own needs.				

Outcomes	Challenges and Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our people enjoy and value our natural environment and take responsibility for protecting and restoring it. • Our city's natural resources, bio diversity, landscapes, and ecosystem integrity are protected and enhanced. • Our people recognise that the natural environment plays a significant role in our prosperity. The whole community ensures that negative impacts on the environment are managed to maintain environmental sustainability. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reducing what we extract from the earth's crust (fossil fuels and metals) • Waste minimization • Protection and where possible restoration of the natural environment • Balancing protecting New Zealand's indigenous species with the Garden City image. • Growing motor vehicle population

How will we know we are making progress?

We will use the following indicators to track our progress towards achieving the outcomes

- Land cover
- Waste to landfills; waste diverted from landfills
- Surface water quality
- Soil quality
- Air quality
- Ground water
- Energy consumption
- Ecological Footprint (the level of impact on the natural environment)
- Solid waste management and recycling
- Land use
- Biodiversity
- Perceptions of the natural environment
- Climate change

How will the City Council contribute to the outcomes?

What we take from the earth

What we'll keep doing

- Promoting and implementing efficient use of fossil fuels and metals
- Assisting businesses, particularly Council subsidiary companies and contractors, to join energy reduction programs
- Working with relevant authorities to monitor and improve air quality within the City
- Promoting energy efficient transport modes

What we'll do differently

- Assist the Recovered Materials Foundation (RMF) to work with local manufacturers to set up recycling industries for metals and fossil fuel based materials
- Promote urban forms that facilitate cycling, walking and the use of public transport
- Promote policies which provide an incentive for more effective recycling of metals, and elimination of heavy metals from trade waste and stormwater discharge

Pollutants and waste minimisation

What we'll keep doing

- Promoting and implementing further increases in recycling and material recovery
- Encouraging residents and businesses to adopt waste reduction strategies for solid waste, waste water and energy
- Supporting businesses' waste reduction through information, advice and seminars
- Strengthening the sustainable purchasing policy throughout the City Council and its agencies, by using clear sustainability criteria to accelerate uptake of sustainable practices by suppliers and contractors
- Encouraging composting and waste reduction strategies for solid waste and wastewater

What we'll do differently

- Compile and make information available about alternatives to common persistent unnatural substances
- Assess trade waste management policies and practices to see how effectively they prevent the release of such substances into waterways
- Investigate introducing a bylaw requiring all waste to go through Council Refuse Stations to the landfill at Kate Valley
- Assist the RMF to work with local manufacturers to set up recycling industries for paper and other resources from living systems
- Advocate to central government to strengthen legislation promoting reduction of resource use and minimisation of waste

Protection of the natural environment

What we'll keep doing

- Acquiring and managing land to preserve, protect and enhance natural areas
- Protecting and improving the City's biodiversity
- Identifying opportunities for, and encouraging, planting habitat creation projects including street 'corridors' planting
- Working with other Territorial Local Authorities (TLAs) to maintain the production potential of fertile soils
- Protecting artesian water resources

What we'll do differently

- Implement a planting strategy to maintain both the garden city image and our natural biodiversity heritage
- Work with other TLAs to protect significant natural features of the physical environment, open spaces and landscape elements, native habitat and ecosystems, significant building and sites and other taonga.
- Work in partnership with suppliers and contractors to achieve the required improvements and document and share examples of good practice
- Support schools and universities in teaching environmental stewardship, kaitiakitangi and social sustainability

A Learning City

Outcomes	Challenges and Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our people have the knowledge and skills needed to participate in society, and value lifelong learning. • Our City provides diverse opportunities for learning and innovation. • Our economy thrives on skills, knowledge and innovation. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase educational achievement for all • Ensure a skilled and flexible workforce • Encourage lifelong learning • Foster research, innovation and technology

How will we know we are making progress?**We will use the following indicators to track our progress towards achieving the outcomes**

- Educational qualifications
- School leavers with no qualifications
- School exclusion
- Literacy and numeracy
- Community education and lifelong learning
- Library patronage
- Employment in research and technology
- Training for employment

How will the City Council contribute to the outcomes?**Educational Achievement****What we'll keep doing**

- Providing access to books, electronic and other information through the City's public libraries network
- Facilitating education and learning opportunities especially regarding pre-schools and pre-employment activities
- Advocating for quality and accessible education and training

What we'll do differently

- Promote and facilitate links and partnerships between education institutions, business and the community to improve education pathways and transitions
- Promote and facilitate an emphasis on foundation and literacy skills for all
- Work through the Mayors for Jobs and Prosperous Christchurch initiatives to improve educational and training outcomes for children and young people

A skilled and flexible workforce**What we'll keep doing**

- Facilitating and providing opportunities for young people to improve their skills, particularly through the use of technology
- Providing information and advice on employment and job creation
- Promoting and facilitating partnerships between schools, tertiary training institutions and the business community

What we'll do differently

- Promote industry based training initiatives
- Work with business and public sector agencies to identify skill shortages and training options
- Strengthen the role of the Canterbury Development Corporation in supporting the learning sector.
- Investigate options for local immigration policies that address existing and anticipated skills shortages or deficiencies

Lifelong learning**What we'll keep doing**

- Providing access to books, electronic and other information through the City's public libraries network
- Supporting community education initiatives

What we'll do differently

- Advocate for a broad approach to lifelong learning
- Provide information technology (IT) facilities in community hubs such as libraries and malls
- Support the development and delivery of basic literacy and numeracy skills

Research, innovation and technology**What we'll keep doing**

- Maximising e-learning opportunities through libraries, learning centres and community facilities
- Promoting and facilitating business adoption of technology
- Promoting international links that provide Christchurch with access to international developments

What we'll do differently

- Support Prosperous Christchurch initiatives aimed at developing industry/alumni/research nodes
- Work with universities and colleges to promote unique areas of excellence and ensure national and international recognition
- Develop partnerships with Crown Research Institutes (CRIs), tertiary institutions and researchers
- Foster research and innovation for sustainable living and sustainable product and service development

A Prosperous City

Outcomes	Challenges and Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our people have access to adequate income and opportunities to contribute to the City's well-being. • Our City has the infrastructure and environment to support a job rich economy while protecting and enhancing our essential natural capital. • Our economy is based on a range of businesses which enable wealth creation and employment opportunities for all. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase wealth creation • Increase number and range of quality jobs • Maintain and develop essential infrastructure • Reduce economic exclusion

How will we know we are making progress?**We will use the following indicators to track our progress towards achieving the outcomes**

- Employment
- Income
- Economic activity
- Large business employers
- Income and hours worked
- Exports
- Businesses
- Transport system
- Air travel
- Unemployment
- Workplace safety
- Hours worked
- Diversity of industry, including the arts, cultural, sporting and leisure industries

How will the City Council contribute to the outcomes?**Wealth creation****What we'll keep doing**

- Promoting the contribution that the public, private, Maori and voluntary sectors make to the local economy
- Promoting cooperation within and between sectors
- Supporting business start-ups as well as investment in local firms and local entrepreneurs
- Assisting local businesses to improve product design and utility and to develop export markets
- Developing public/private partnerships to enhance the incubation/commercialisation opportunities and support the growth of Christchurch strategic clusters
- Improving linkages with international trade agencies to assist the exchange of information and assist export activities
- Attracting tourism investment and tourists by building on and promoting the City
- Investing in sustainable economic development initiatives

What we'll do differently

- Support the Prosperous Christchurch initiative
- Support businesses to minimise their negative effects on our natural capital
- Develop and nurture products and services that promote sustainability
- Develop new ways to measure and assess well-being
- Review the Canterbury Regional Economic Development Strategy (CREDS)
- Particularly support the creative and leisure industries, and enterprises which deliver high-value products.

Quality jobs**What we'll keep doing**

- Assisting businesses to grow sufficiently to employ additional workers
- Facilitating and promoting public works projects
- Providing training and retraining programs to support entry into the job market, re-entry and job transition
- Administering government funded work experience, training and subsidised employment schemes, case management and information support
- Working with other agencies and community groups to co-ordinate employment activities and initiatives

What we'll do differently

- Review existing employment and economic development services and ensure they are delivering good value
- Advocate for, and facilitate, good labour market planning and evaluation
- Support Mayors for Jobs and Prosperous Christchurch initiatives

Essential infrastructure**What we'll keep doing**

- Ensuring high quality utilities (water supply, sewerage, and waste and stormwater management), which meet the residents expectations at efficient prices.
- Developing a network of roads, cycleways, footways and a passenger transport system, to provide for personal mobility and the needs of commerce and industry
- Providing well located short-term public car parking
- Ensuring the provision of quality convention and entertainment facilities

What we'll do differently

- Develop comprehensive performance management systems for the Council and Council businesses
- Work with the business community to ensure privately owned infrastructure is operated effectively
- Promote efficient transportation systems for people and industry, including easy walking and cycling, and reducing our dependence on fossil fuels
- Review allocation of transport funds to promote more sustainable modes

Economic exclusion**What we'll keep doing**

- Advocating or providing social and income support that is adequate to meet residents needs and allows them to participate in the life of the community
- Providing support to those suffering hardship through the Mayors Welfare Fund
- Providing funding to some groups which address the impact of exclusion

What we'll do differently

- Monitor and review the Council's pricing structure to ensure our services remain affordable for all
- Work in partnership with government agencies and business to create employment initiatives
- Review our community capacity building and community development services and funding

A Well Governed City

Outcomes	Challenges and Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our people participate in decision making and enjoy the rights and responsibilities of living in a democracy. • Our City's infrastructure and environment are managed effectively, are responsive to changing needs and focus on long-term sustainability. • Our economy thrives on strong, proactive and ethical leadership. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop leadership • Improve consultation and participation • Encourage civic responsibility • Strengthen treaty relationship • Improve stewardship • Build collaborative agencies • Develop triple bottom line reporting

How will we know we are making progress?**We will use the following indicators to track our progress towards achieving the outcomes**

- Community involvement in Council decision making
- Trust
- Awareness of the City's community outcomes
- Representation on local decision making bodies
- Having a say in Council decision making
- Census responses
- Voter turnout
- Relationships with Maori
- Council financial rating
- Cross sector and inter-agency relationships

How will the City Council contribute to the outcomes?

Leadership

What we'll keep doing

- Conducting activities with the highest standards of ethics and integrity
- Taking responsibility for decisions, performance and achievements of agreed outcomes
- Providing our services to all our residents without discrimination

What we'll do differently

- Ensure professional development of leaders and governors in all fields
- Set goals and targets, and monitor and evaluate progress
- Refine decision making processes and develop greater clarity between governance and management
- Review and improve the Long-term Council Community Plan development process
- Use a strong sustainability model to guide the reporting of economic, social and environmental performance

Consultation and Participation

What we'll keep doing

- Creating mechanisms for participation by citizens in decision making and policy development
- Supporting the formation of local residents' groups
- Seeking and using feedback from the public to improve service delivery
- Developing e-consultation capacity

What we'll do differently

- Further develop communication methods
- Encourage better consultation
- Making all relevant Council services available on-line by 2006

Treaty Relationship

What we'll keep doing

- Consider the aspirations of Maori in all the planning and delivery of all Council activities
- Develop mutually acceptable consultation procedures with Maori
- Identify alternative ways to increase Maori participation in decision making processes at governance and management levels.

Stewardship

What we'll keep doing

- Establishing clear objectives for each of our activities and policies
- Measuring our performance regularly against stated objectives
- Using Council resources in a responsible, efficient and cost effective way
- Managing all assets to optimise their value and usefulness over the long-term
- Maintaining an asset and investment base, and ensuring that appropriate levels of income match commitments

What we'll do differently

- Use existing facilities and resources more efficiently
- Develop facilities that are sustainable and flexible in their use over the longer term

Collaborative Agencies**What we'll keep doing**

- Promoting coordination between sectors and integration of service planning and delivery
- Developing cross-sector networks at local, regional and national level which will deliver positive outcomes for the people of Christchurch

What we'll do differently

- Investigate shared services arrangements
- Improve collaboration in areas of planning, policy development and evaluation

Triple Bottom Line Reporting**What we'll keep doing**

- Reporting on Triple Bottom Line impacts in our annual report

What we'll do differently

- Identify appropriate indicators and data sources for international benchmarking and evaluation of progress, including evaluation/ benchmarking performance
- **Report on our progress towards sustainability in our annual report, with strong sustainability criteria to identify our present position and to develop goals and objectives**

Inclusive and Diverse Communities

Outcomes	Challenges and Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our people participate in community life, have a sense of belonging and identity and have opportunities to contribute to the City's well-being. • Our City encourages a diversity of lifestyles, and a sense of social connection, place and identity. • Our economy provides opportunities for all people to participate in wealth creation, develop a sense of belonging and make a contribution. • We recognise our bicultural heritage in our multicultural society. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure a vibrant voluntary sector • Strengthen communities and neighbourhoods • Maintain and build a sense of identity and place • Reduce social inequalities

How will we know we are making progress?**We will use the following indicators to track our progress towards achieving the outcomes**

- Resident impact on the community
- Diversity, including cultural diversity of the arts
- Social networks and groups
- Look and feel of the City
- Voluntary work
- Work and actions in the community
- Relationships with neighbours
- Satisfaction with quality of the built environment
- Emotional health and well being
- Heritage buildings, sites and objects

How will the City Council contribute to the outcomes?**A vibrant voluntary sector****What we'll keep doing**

- Providing funding and support for some voluntary sector agencies
- Supporting and enhancing collaboration between agencies
- Providing grant rate remissions for some agencies
- Managing a database of community information about local clubs, organisations and courses
- Recognising and celebrating the contribution of volunteers

What we'll do differently

- Explore ways of ensuring the voluntary sector remains health and vibrant into the future
- Evaluate the effectiveness of grant funding and ensure good accountability process are in place
- Work with other funding organisations to ensure collaborative funding and reduce compliance costs
- Review community database to ensure it facilitates greater access, collaboration and referral

Strong Communities and Neighbourhoods**What we'll keep doing**

- Providing funding and support for community initiatives, festivals and community organisations
- Supporting communities to plan, organise and carry out initiatives that reflect their needs and aspirations
- Facilitating collaboration between public, private and community agencies to address key areas of social need
- Undertaking or commissioning community research to provide specific information on needs and priorities, and the skills, abilities and capacities within the communities
- Managing, supporting and promoting community facilities as a means of providing opportunities for residents to participate in community life and have a sense of belonging and identity
- Provide community information and learning facilities and opportunities

What we'll do differently

- Promote urban design and developments that facilitates community cohesiveness, for example the urban village concept
- Promote and develop skills of neighbourhood leaders and groups
- Review our community research processes to ensure they are focused and well defined

Sense of Identity and Place

What we'll keep doing

- Valuing and promoting the cultural heritage of all people
- Ensuring the City retains its heritage buildings, objects, sites and other taonga as key components in maintaining our sense of place and belonging
- Protecting significant natural features of the physical environment including open spaces and landscape elements, native habitat and ecosystems (including restoring biodiversity in some areas while retaining distinctive exotic plantings in others)
- Celebrating and promoting the strong sense of identity and community of Christchurch residents

What we'll do differently

- Ensure the development and implementation of a City-wide planting strategy
- Identify and promote community focal points such as facilities, icon building, objects and sites
- Expand community revitalisation initiatives to stimulate increased private sector investment in urban regeneration, facade and streetscape improvements, neighbourhood beautification and biodiversity restoration projects
- Improve the accessibility of the City's special natural and built places for the enjoyment of citizens

Social Inequalities

What we'll keep doing

- Supporting community initiatives aimed at reducing inequalities
- Providing a balanced mix of universal and targeted services
- Supporting refugee and new migrant services
- Providing affordable quality housing for those in need
- Promoting effective cross-sectoral and cross-agency collaboration to respond to the complex needs of society

What we'll do differently

- Review the Council's community development role
- Ensure employment initiatives are integrated with social development initiatives
- Investigate ways to support community based literacy and numeracy services

A City of Healthy and Active People

Outcomes	Challenges and Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our people live long and healthy lives. • Our City provides the natural and built environments that enable people to enjoy long and healthy lives. • Our economy is based on practices that promote and improve health. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase healthy lifestyles • Ensure we have healthy homes • Improve environmental health • Reduce health inequalities • Improve mental well-being • Ensure effective health services

How will we know we are making progress?**We will use the following indicators to track our progress towards achieving the outcomes**

- Mortality
- Low birth weight babies
- Air pollution
- Self-reported health status
- Life expectancy
- Barriers to participation in leisure activities
- Frequency of physical activity
- Healthy lifestyles
- Sport and recreation facilities
- Public open space
- Water quality
- Perceptions of pollution
- Emotional health and well-being
- Trust and confidence in the public health system

How will the City Council contribute to the outcomes?**Healthy Lifestyles****What we'll keep doing**

- Providing and promoting leisure activities and community recreation programmes, including working in partnership with other organisations
- Providing public health information, for example through public libraries
- Providing recreation and sport facilities - swimming pools, leisure centres, sports fields, walkways, parks, waterways and wetlands
- Advising, assisting and facilitating other groups to provide recreation and sports activities
- Working with Central Government, Sports and Recreation Council etc on recreation and sports needs

What we'll do differently

- Undertake a review of recreational infrastructure, programmes and services to ensure alignment to current and future community needs
- Promote physical activity and active transport modes through urban design, including walkways, cycleways, parks, transportation infrastructure, street design, promotion, events and education etc

Healthy Homes**What we'll keep doing**

- Developing strategies and services that ensure affordable, secure and safe housing for those on low incomes.

What we'll do differently

- Advocate for energy efficient housing
- Advocate to central government on issues relating to the affordability of adequate home heating for those on lower incomes
- Better integrate housing, recreation and community services
- Advocate for sustainable housing which is energy efficient, soundly constructed from sustainable resources and contain no toxins

Environmental Health

What we'll keep doing

- Working with other local authorities to maintain water quality in rivers and streams
- Developing and providing waste disposal and minimization projects
- Managing land use to minimise adverse impacts on water and air quality, and the impact of noise
- Ensuring clean water through the safe collection, distribution, treatment and disposal of water
- Working with others to safely dispose of hazardous waste
- Providing specialist health and environmental health information
- Implementing policies that require new developments to provide land or contributions, for parks and open space
- Administering environmental health statutes, including food licensing, dangerous goods, offensive trades and hazardous substances
- Developing a transport system and infrastructure to help minimise transport emissions

What we'll do differently

Work with Environment Canterbury (ECAN) on reasonable, sensible air quality guidelines

Work with Central Government on rehabilitating contaminated sites

Health inequalities

What we'll keep doing

- Advocating for accessible and appropriate health services for people
- Identifying and supporting community-driven initiatives that reduce health inequalities
- Supporting policies and initiatives that promote access to high-quality education and training
- Supporting policies that reduce income inequalities and ensure an adequate income for all

Mental and emotional well-being

What we'll keep doing

- Advocating for improved responsiveness of mental health services
- Continuing to provide support for community initiatives aimed at enhancing social connectedness

Effective health services

What we'll keep doing

- Advocating for and facilitating community and health services users' involvement at all levels of service provision and decision making
- Supporting the Healthy Christchurch initiative, as a way of collaborating on addressing the wider determinants of health

What we'll do differently

- Advocate for quality health and disability services
- Advocate for a balance between prevention and treatment services
- Focus partnership work to ensure effective use of limited resources.
- Ensure that the Council and other agencies focus on results

A Safe City

Outcomes	Challenges and Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our people are free from crime, violence, abuse and injury. • Our City's urban form and infrastructure maximise safety and security for all people from crime, injury and hazards. • Our economy invests in mitigating threats to safety and security. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improve road safety • Reduce crime • Ensure safe neighbourhoods and children, young people and families

How will we know we are making progress?

We will use the following indicators to track our progress towards achieving the outcomes

Perceptions of safety

Injury

Crime levels

Perceptions of child safety

City issues affecting perceptions of safety

Contaminated sites

Road safety

Youth offending

Child abuse and neglect

How will the City Council contribute to the outcomes?**Road safety****What we'll keep doing**

- Promoting road safety by monitoring traffic, parking and crash patterns, related research, education programmes and making physical and operational changes to roads and traffic signals
- Promoting cycle safety especially through school training programmes
- Implementing procedures for traffic calming in local residential streets
- Enforcing City Plan traffic and natural hazard requirements
- Administering the Road Safety Coordinating Committee
- Maintaining and implementing the Safer Roads Strategy

Crime**What we'll keep doing**

- Promoting partnerships between key agencies involved in crime prevention
- Enhancing safety through urban design

What we'll do differently

- Advocate to government on early intervention
- Identify crime hotspots
- Work in partnership with other agencies to develop and implement a community safety strategy

Safety of neighbourhoods and families

What we'll keep doing

- Supporting neighbourhood and community initiatives, including Neighbourhood Support and Neighbourhood Week
- Monitoring and enforcing public safety policies and bylaws
- Mitigating, where possible, adverse effects of natural and technological hazards on people, property and the environment
- Enforcing legislation, such as the Fencing of Swimming Pools Act and Building Act requirements
- Avoiding or mitigating, where possible, adverse effects of natural and technological hazards on people, property and environment
- Supporting implementation of family violence prevention strategies
- Supporting youth intervention initiatives
- Supporting water safety

What we'll do differently

- Implement and monitor the Council's Safe Parks policy
- Ensure that issues of community safety and crime prevention are adequately considered in land use, development and redevelopment activities and other private and public projects
- Work in partnership with other agencies to develop and implement the Community Safety Strategy
- Work with the appropriate agencies to ensure risks originating internationally are minimised.

A Cultural and Fun City

Outcomes	Challenges And Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our people value leisure time and recognise that arts and leisure pursuits contribute to identity, connectedness and well-being. • Our City's infrastructure, facilities, open space and natural environments support a diverse range of arts and leisure activities. • Our economy is strengthened by the arts and leisure sectors. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase participation in arts and cultural activities • Encourage sense of identity through arts and leisure activities • Develop our arts and cultural infrastructure • Develop our sports and leisure infrastructure

How will we know we are making progress?

We will use the following indicators to track our progress towards achieving the outcomes

Leisure pursuits in free time

Attendance at arts and cultural activities and venues

Participation in arts and culture

Participation in sports and leisure activities

How will the City Council contribute to the outcomes?

Participation in the arts and cultural activities

What we'll keep doing

- Initiating and supporting community based arts projects, including outreach programmes to take the arts to non arts venues and situations
- Taking a leadership role in the development of arts and culture
- Taking a leadership role in enhancing community understanding of the value of being involved in creative activities
- Increasing opportunities to participate in the arts

What we'll do differently

- Identify gaps in the current opportunities for arts participation

Arts, leisure and identity**What we'll keep doing**

- Ensuring arts and cultural festivals and events reflect cultural diversity and heritage
- Encouraging active and creative street life
- Developing initiatives that ensure Christchurch is recognised as one of New Zealand's leading cultural centres
- Supporting and encouraging the recognition, maintenance and development of nga toi Maori
- Supporting events and arts activity that celebrates the diversity and meaning of Christchurch communities, cultures and lifestyles

Arts and cultural infrastructure**What we'll keep doing**

- Encouraging the development of both new and established arts organisations that support and train artists and art workers at all levels
- Continuing to fund the arts and arts organisations (where appropriate) focusing support on those with the greatest ability and potential to deliver the Council's arts goals.
- Providing information and opportunities, in conjunction with others, for artists and arts groups to strengthen administrative, marketing, technology and management skills.
- Facilitating and promoting the provision of a range of venues, facilities and events that support a flourishing arts sector
- Resourcing the art gallery, museum, and libraries, to maintain, display, preserve and provide information on the City's arts heritage, and to develop contemporary arts
- Supporting and protecting our cultural heritage

What we'll do differently

- Work with universities and other tertiary institutions to establish Christchurch as the incubator for local and international creative industries
- Ensure affordable space is available within the City through Creative Industries Precincts

A Liveable City

Outcomes	Challenges and Opportunities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Our people have appropriate housing and live in attractive and well designed neighbourhoods and city. • Our City provides a choice of housing, easy mobility and access to open spaces, and a range of utilities that allow people to enjoy an acceptable quality of life. • Our economy invests in and benefits from enhancing the liveability of our City. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure appropriate and affordable housing • Develop liveable neighbourhoods • Ensure an effective transport system

How will we know we are making progress?**We will use the following indicators to track our progress towards achieving the outcomes**

Socio-economic deprivation

Housing affordability

Household crowding

Housing type

Domestic energy consumption

Public open space

Accessibility of key local services

Transport system

How will the City Council contribute to the outcomes?**Appropriate and affordable housing****What we'll keep doing**

- Supporting housing regeneration initiatives
- Providing safe, accessible and affordable housing to people on low incomes, elderly persons and people with disabilities
- Working with government, non-government agencies and the community sector to ensure there is a diversity of housing tenures and types
- Providing tenant support in order to help City Housing tenants to live independently and achieve a good quality of life

What we'll do differently

- Gain a picture of current and future housing needs
- Encourage public and private sector medium and high-density residential development in the Central City and other areas throughout the City
- Promote adoption of sustainable design principles for all local construction

Liveable neighbourhoods**What we'll keep doing**

- Identifying ways to implement Council/private partnerships in urban design
- Working with local communities on urban renewal and neighbourhood development
- Ensuring high quality, efficient utilities (water supply, sewerage, and waste and stormwater management) which meet residents' expectations
- Ensuring a balanced system of open lands, natural areas, recreation spaces, and parks through good urban planning

What we'll do differently

- Gain a greater understanding of how different groups of the community use and perceive public space and environments

Transport system

What we'll keep doing

- Providing high quality and effective transport system and network
- Exploring and promoting more alternatives to car travel
- Maintaining and implementing a current Asset Management Plan for the transport infrastructure
- Promoting safe road use

What we'll do differently

- Extend cycleways throughout the City
- Work with ECAN to improve access to and use of the City's bus services

STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reporting Entity

The Christchurch City Council is a territorial authority under the Local Government Act 2002.

Measurement Base

The measurement base adopted is that of historical cost as modified by the revaluation of certain assets.

Accounting policies

The following accounting policies which materially affect the measurement of financial performance and the financial position have been applied.

A. Associates and Joint Ventures

Associate Organisations

Associate organisations are accounted for by the Equity method, which records the Council's share of profits and losses for the period in the Statement of Financial Performance, and shows the amount of equity held in Investments in the Statement of Financial Position. An associate organisation is one in which the Council has an equity interest of between 20% and 50% and the capacity to significantly influence the policies of that organisation.

Joint Ventures

Joint Ventures are incorporated into the parent's financial statements using the proportionate method.

B. Operational and Fixed Assets

- (a) The following operational assets were valued as at 30 June 1991 by Harcourts Valuations Ltd.
 Chattels
 Mobile Plant (including vehicles)
 Plant
 Valuations above were based on depreciated replacement value. This is deemed to be cost.
- (b) Land and Buildings were valued by Simes Ltd at 30 June 2002 to fair value by reference to their highest and best use.
- (c) Library Books are shown at a valuation by Harcourts Valuations Ltd at 30 June 1992. The valuation was based on the lower of the net current replacement cost, and the recoverable amount. This is deemed to be cost.

Operational Assets are valued as follows:

All plant, chattels and library books	At initial valuation and cost for subsequent purchases.
Land and buildings	Revalued every three years by external valuers

Assets purchased since valuation, have been recorded at cost.

C. Infrastructural Assets

Stormwater Infrastructural Assets have been valued using the optimised depreciated replacement cost method at 30 June 2002, by Meritec Limited. Sewerage Infrastructural Assets have been valued using the optimised depreciated replacement cost at 30 June 2003 by GHD Limited. Roading and Water Reticulation Infrastructural Assets (including Traffic Signals & Bus Shelters) have been valued using the optimised depreciated replacement cost method at 30 June 2001 by Meritec Limited. Land under roads was valued at 30 June 1992, by Quotable Value NZ at the value used for rating purposes. This is deemed to be cost. Additions to Infrastructural Assets since valuation are recorded at cost. This includes vested assets that are recorded at the cost to the subdivider.

D. Assets under Construction

Assets under construction are not depreciated. The total cost of a project is transferred to the relevant asset class on its completion, and then depreciated.

E. Restricted Assets

These assets are:

Land and Buildings with restrictions on sale – eg, Parks and Reserves

Library Books - New Zealand Collection

Properties held in trust for other organisations

These assets have been valued on the same basis as Operational Assets with vested Reserve Land additions recorded at the cost to the subdivider.

Heritage Assets:

These assets have been valued at optimised depreciated reproduction cost as at 30 June 2003 by Plant & Machinery Valuers Limited or at cost to the Council if they were recorded prior to this date.

Works of Art:

Works of Art have been valued at market value by the Senior Curator of the Robert McDougall Art Gallery as at 30 June 2003 with this revaluation peer reviewed by Marshall Seiffert, an experienced valuer of New Zealand artworks.

F. Investment and Development Property

The Council has no properties purchased or acquired for the primary purpose of earning capital gains or rental income.

G. Depreciation

Depreciation provided in respect of Operational and Infrastructural Assets is intended to write off the cost of assets over their estimated useful lives.

The straight line method is used.

The main bases are the following periods:

Operational assets

Buildings	15-100 yrs
Office and Computer Equipment	4-5 yrs
Mobile Plant including Vehicles	2-30 yrs
Sealed Surfaces (other than roads)	30-100 yrs
Leasehold Land Improvements	10-100 yrs
Library Books	3-10 yrs

Infrastructural Assets

Pavement Sub-base	Not depreciated
Basecourse	50-90 yrs
Surface	2-63 yrs
Streetlights & Signs	25 yrs
Kerb, Channel, Sumps & Berms	80 yrs
Bridges	70-150 yrs
Bus Shelters & Furniture	20-40 yrs
Water Supply	55-130 yrs
Water Meters	20-25 yrs
Stormwater	30-120 yrs
Waterways	15-120 yrs
Sewer	50-130 yrs
Treatment Plant	10-50 yrs
Pump Stations	10-80 yrs

Restricted Assets are not depreciated except for Historic Buildings, Artworks and Heritage Assets that are depreciated at 1%, 0.1% and 0.1% on a straight line basis respectively.

H. Landfill After Care Costs

As operator of the Burwood Landfill, the Council has a legal obligation to provide ongoing maintenance and monitoring services at the landfill site after closure. To provide for the estimated cost of aftercare, a charge is made each year to spread the costs over the life of the landfill.

The estimated cost is calculated based on estimates of:

- (i) Total current cost
This is defined as the amount that would be paid if all equipment, facilities and services included in the estimate were acquired during the current period.
The estimate has been based on costs of closure of similar landfills by other local authorities.
- (ii) Total capacity
The estimated length of time needed for post-closure care is 30 years.

The Council also has a legal obligation to provide ongoing maintenance and monitoring services for the closed landfill sites of the former amalgamating authorities.

The estimated future costs to perform this obligation have been accrued and charged.

The calculations assume no change in the legislative requirements for closure and post-closure treatment.

I. Revenue Recognition

Rates revenue is recognised when levied. Water billing revenue is recognised on an accrual basis. Unbilled sales, as a result of unread meters at year end, are accrued on an average basis.

Transfund roading subsidies are recognised as revenue upon entitlement, that is, when the conditions related to eligible expenditure have been fulfilled. Other grants and bequests and assets vested in the Council, are recognised as revenue when control over the assets is obtained. Dividends are only recognised as income, net of imputation credits, when the dividends have been declared and have or are almost certain to receive the necessary shareholder approval.

J. Goods and Services Tax

The financial statements have been prepared exclusive of GST with the exception of receivables and payables that have been shown inclusive of GST. Where GST is not recoverable as an input tax then it is recognised as part of the related asset or expense.

K. Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed in the period incurred. Development costs are deferred where it is probable that future benefits will exceed those costs. Deferred development costs are amortised over future periods in relation to expected future revenue.

L. Income Tax

The income tax expense charged to the Statement of Financial Performance includes both the current year's expense and the income tax effects of timing differences applied on a comprehensive basis and calculated using the liability method.

A debit balance in the deferred tax account, arising from timing differences or income tax benefits from income tax losses, are only recognised when there is virtual certainty of realisation.

M. Inventories

Inventories are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined by FIFO or weighted average methods. Some inventories are subject to restriction of title.

N. Leases

- (i) Finance Leases
These leases effectively transfer all the risks and benefits of ownership to the lessee. Finance Leases are included in liabilities at their current value. Assets purchased under such leases are included in fixed assets and depreciated at usual rates.
- (ii) Operating Leases
Under these leases, the lessor effectively retains all the risks and benefits of ownership. These lease payments are charged as expenses in the periods in which they are incurred.

O. Employment Entitlements

Provision is made in respect of the Council's liability for retiring gratuity allowances, and annual and long service leave. The liabilities for leave have been calculated on an actual entitlement basis at current rates of pay. The retiring gratuity liability has been assessed on an actuarial basis.

P. Investments

Shares in subsidiaries, apart from Christchurch City Holdings Ltd (CCHL), associates and shares in Local Government Insurance Corporation Limited, are valued at share of equity off the latest Statement of Financial Position. Shares in CCHL were revalued at 30 June 2003, based on a market valuation undertaken by KPMG of three of its subsidiaries. All other investments are stated at lower of cost and net realisable value.

Q. Financial Instruments

Christchurch City Council is party to financial instrument arrangements as part of its everyday operations. These financial instruments include Banking Funds, Bank Deposits, Short Term Investments, Accounts Receivable, Sinking Fund Investments, Accounts Payable and Term Debt.

Revenues and Expenses in relation to all financial instruments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

All financial instruments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position, with the exception of Guarantees and Contingent Assets and Liabilities, which are disclosed by way of note to the Financial Statements. Any income or expenditure arising from the exercising of a guarantee, or upon a contingency becoming an actual asset or liability, will be recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance at the time of confirmation.

The following methods and assumptions were used to value each class of financial instrument:

- (a) Accounts Receivable and Long Term Receivables are recorded at estimated realisable value.
- (b) Short Term Investments are valued at fair value.
- (c) Investments in Government and Local Authority Stock are valued at cost with premiums paid or discounts taken on acquisition amortised over the life of the investment. Income is recognised on a yield to maturity basis.
- (d) Loans to various sporting and cultural organisations are recorded at fair value.
- (e) All on the financial instruments, including Cash and Bank balances, Accounts Payable and Term Debt are valued at fair value.

R. Debt Servicing Costs

Debt Servicing Costs are apportioned on the basis on the book value of the Operational and Infrastructural Assets employed at 1 July 2004.

S. Cost Allocations

The costs of all internal service type activities are allocated or charged directly to external service type activities.

External service activities refer to activities which provide a service direct to the public.

Internal service type activities provide support for the external service activities. Where the user of a service can be identified, for example with City Solutions, the cost recovery is made by way of direct charge.

Where this has not been possible, the costs are allocated by way of corporate overhead.

The basis of the corporate overhead allocation is reviewed each year and every attempt is made to relate the allocation made with the service utilised. Internal service costs which are allocated out as corporate overhead include corporate services and financial services.

T. Donated Goods and Services

The Council receives the benefits of many services provided by volunteers. These services are greatly valued. They are, however, difficult to measure in monetary terms. From an accounting point of view these services are not considered material in relation to the Council's total expenditure. Vested Land is included at current value and Infrastructural Assets are included at the cost to the subdivider.

U. Third Party Transfer Payment Agencies

The Council collects monies for many organisations including Environment Canterbury, Building Industry Authority and others. Where collections are processed through the Council's books, any monies held are shown as Accounts Payable in the Statement of Financial Position.

V. Financial Reporting Standard No. 29 (FRS-29) Disclosures

In accordance with the Institute of Chartered Accountants of New Zealand Financial Reporting Standard 29, the following information is provided in respect of the Long Term Council Community Plan:

- (i) **Cautionary Note**
The financial information is prospective. Actual results are likely to vary from the information presented, and the variations may be material.
- (ii) **Nature of Prospective Information**
The financial information has been prepared on the basis of best estimate assumptions as to future events which the Council expects to take place. The financial information presented consists of both forecasts and projections. The financials for 2004/05 are forecasts which reflect the most probable outcome. The financials for 2005/06 and subsequent years are projections. They are based upon varying assumptions about the conditions that might exist and possible courses of action.
- (iii) **Assumptions**
The principal assumptions underlying the forecasts and projections are noted in the Significant Forecasting Assumptions Section of this Plan. These assumptions were valid as at 20 June 2004, the date this draft Long Term Council Community Plan was adopted.
- (iv) **Extent to which Prospective Information Incorporates Actual Results**
Although the period covered by the Long Term Council Community Plan contains no actual operating results, some financial information has however been extrapolated from the Council's audited Financial Statements as at 30 June 2003.
- (v) **Purpose for which the Prospective Information is prepared**
The Long Term Council Community Plan is prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002. The purpose of this legislation is to provide for democratic and effective local government that recognises the diversity of New Zealand communities and promotes the accountability of local authorities to their communities.

W. Changes in Accounting Policies

There are no changes in Accounting Policies. These have been applied on a basis consistent with those used in previous years.

RATES SETTING**Rates Impact of 2004/2005 Rates Requirement through the Revenue Policy**

2003/04 comparisons increased by \$4.75M (GST Inc) for growth in rate base

	Budget 2003/2004	Budget 2003/04 (adj. For growth)	Proposed 2004/2005
GST Inclusive			
Uniform Annual Charge	\$105	\$105	\$115
Targeted Water Supply Fire Connection Rate	\$100	\$100	\$100
Business	43,482,513	44,592,079	46,046,286
Residential/Base	125,861,399	129,501,833	134,415,596
Rural	2,743,793	2,743,793	2,614,300
Non-rateable	2,166,860	2,166,860	2,358,044
Total Rates	174,254,565	179,004,565	185,434,225

Sector Percentage

Business	24.95%	24.91%	24.83%
Residential/Base	72.23%	72.35%	72.49%
Rural	1.57%	1.53%	1.41%
Non-rateable	1.24%	1.21%	1.27%
	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Sector Percentage Change

Business	Proposed 2004/05 compared to 2003/04 Actual adjusted for growth	3.26%
Residential/Base		3.79%
Rural		-4.72%
Non-rateable		8.82%
Total Rates Increase		3.59%

Total Rates by Type

General rate on Cap Val.	Business	112,531,594	64.58%	0.0057370	0.0059214	117,260,669	63.24%	0.46%
	Residential			0.0035609	0.0036843			1.26%
	Rural			0.0026358	0.0027632			2.60%
Uniform Annual General Charge		15,648,885	8.98%	\$105	\$115	17,363,850	9.36%	9.52%
Total General Rate		128,180,479	73.56%			134,624,519	72.60%	
Water Targeted Rate	Res / all	12,075,979	6.93%	0.00042564	0.00048479	14,862,736	8.02%	17.93%
Targeted Water Supply Fire Connection Rate		111,700	0.06%			70,300	0.04%	
Land Drainage Targeted Rate	All	11,035,327	6.33%	0.00039949	0.00042782	12,285,372	6.63%	8.00%
Sewer Targeted rate	Res / all	22,851,080	13.11%	0.00078738	0.00077008	23,591,298	12.72%	0.22%
Total Targeted Rate		46,074,086	26.44%			50,809,706	27.40%	
Total Rates		174,254,565	100.00%			185,434,225	100.00%	

Capital Value	Year	General Rates		Water Rates	Land Drainage	Sewerage Rates	Total	% Change
		Uniform Charge \$	By Capital Value \$					
Residential (1)(2)								
80,000	2004/05	115	289	40	34	63	541	4.31%
	2003/04	105	285	34	32	63	519	
120,000	2004/05	115	433	60	52	95	754	3.94%
	2003/04	105	427	51	48	94	726	
160,000	2004/05	115	577	80	69	126	968	3.73%
	2003/04	105	570	68	64	126	933	
200,000	2004/05	115	721	100	86	158	1,181	3.59%
	2003/04	105	712	85	80	157	1,140	
260,000	2004/05	115	938	131	112	205	1,500	3.47%
	2003/04	105	926	111	104	205	1,450	
300,000	2004/05	115	1,082	151	129	237	1,713	3.41%
	2003/04	105	1,068	128	120	236	1,657	
400,000	2004/05	115	1,443	201	172	316	2,246	3.31%
	2003/04	105	1,424	170	160	315	2,174	
Business (1)(2)								
100,000	2004/05	115	576	50	43	79	864	3.15%
	2003/04	105	574	40	40	79	837	
200,000	2004/05	115	1,153	100	86	158	1,612	2.72%
	2003/04	105	1,147	80	80	158	1,569	
300,000	2004/05	115	1,729	151	129	237	2,361	2.57%
	2003/04	105	1,721	119	120	236	2,302	
500,000	2004/05	115	2,882	251	215	395	3,858	2.44%
	2003/04	105	2,869	199	200	394	3,766	
1,000,000	2004/05	115	5,764	502	430	789	7,601	2.34%
	2003/04	105	5,737	398	399	788	7,427	
Rural (1)(2)								
100,000	2004/05	115	271	50	43	79	558	5.52%
	2003/04	105	264	39	40	81	528	
200,000	2004/05	115	541	100	86	158	1,000	5.07%
	2003/04	105	527	77	80	163	952	
300,000	2004/05	115	812	151	129	237	1,443	4.90%
	2003/04	105	791	116	120	244	1,375	
500,000	2004/05	115	1,353	251	215	395	2,328	4.76%
	2003/04	105	1,318	193	200	407	2,222	
1,000,000	2004/05	115	2,705	502	430	789	4,542	4.64%
	2003/04	105	2,636	387	399	813	4,340	

Notes:

- 1) Some properties may also be liable for the Targeted Water Supply Fire Connection Rate of \$100 per connection per property, This has not been included in the examples above.
- 2) Fully serviced properties, and includes a Uniform Annual General Charge of \$115 per property.
- 3) Includes Gst and does not include the Canterbury Regional Council Rates.
- 4) 2003/04 = 2003 Actual rates payable.
2004/05 = 2005 Financial Plan.

CONTRA AGREEMENTS (1)

Unit	Company Name	Provision	Value (12 Months)	Details	Expiry Date
City Water & Waste	Telecom (Connectel) Orion (Connetics) Telstra/Saturn Frank Millar Ltd	Service Facility Maps	\$5,000 (approx)	Free exchange of maps detailing underground lateral and reticulation services	By agreement. No fixed contract term.
City Streets	Adshel NZ Ltd	Adshel Bus Shelters	\$100,000	Full advertising rights (with CCC conditions as to content)	2023
Public Affairs - Marketing	AB Equipment	SummerTimes	\$2,000	Provide free forklift hire x 2	
	The Copthorne Hotel	Association with SummerTimes festival Mention in brochure Banner at events	\$5,000	Provision of accommodation	
	TVNZ – TV2	Naming Rights for KidsFest festival	\$10,000 \$10,000	Cash, plus Television air time	
	Court Florist	Association with SummerTimes festival Mention in brochure	\$250	Provisional flowers for Classical Sparks	

Unit	Company Name	Provision	Value (12 Months)	Details	Expiry Date
	More FM	Logo in brochures/newspaper/ posters	\$116,000	Radio advertising	
	Croxley Ltd	Association with a KidsFest event	\$1,500	Crayola drawing products and prizes	
	Frucor Ltd	Association with a KidsFest event	\$1,500	TBC	
	Goodman Fielder	SummerTimes	\$800	Bluebird Chips	
	Mainland/Meadowfresh	SummerTimes	\$2,500	Nature's Energy Milk	
	Red Badge Security	SummerTimes	\$10,000	Contra/discount and communications	
	Lip Dip	SummerTimes	\$2,000	Free Product	
	Mr Sergios	Classical Sparks	\$900	Free Suit Hire	
	Sonya Smith	Classical Sparks	\$300	Free Dress Hire	
	Love in a Basket	Classical Sparks	\$250	Gift Baskets	
	The Press	SummerTimes	\$15,000	Advertising Space	
	Rick Armstrong Motors	Vehicles	\$4,000		

(1) The term 'contra' is used to cover any agreements for supply of services or goods to the Council in exchange for services or goods such as advertising, signage, etc.

THE CAPITAL ENDOWMENT FUND

	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07
	\$	\$	\$
Estimated Total Available Income From Fund after management expenses	2,582,847	2,638,132	2,694,542
Less not to be allocated until later years (25%)		(659,533)	(673,631)
Total available for allocation this year	2,582,847	1,978,599	2,020,893
Economic Development (70%)	1,807,993	1,385,019	1,414,625
Less already allocated:			
Unspecified Economic Development – Canterbury Economic Development Fund	(1,707,993)	(1,285,019)	(1,314,625)
CDC – New Economic Development Initiatives	(100,000)	(100,000)	(100,000)
Balance available for Economic Development Projects	-	-	-
Civic and Community 30%	774,854	593,580	606,268
Less already allocated:			
Unspecified Community Projects	(42,354)	(138,920)	(126,232)
Canterbury Museum Trust Board Building and Development Project Grant	(732,500)	(732,500)	(732,500)
Balance available for Civic and Community Projects	-	-	-

(The policies relating to the Capital Endowment Fund are contained within the Investment Policy (see volume 3 of the Long Term Council Community Plan.)

2.2.0

*BUDGET TABLES
AND FINANCIAL MODEL*

TABLE I RATEPAYERS CURRENT ACCOUNT

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
NET EXPENDITURE		
Total Net Cost For Council Functions - See Table II	143,869,899	152,005,574
Infrastructural Assets - See Table II	58,618,140	77,468,052
Fixed Assets - See Table II	27,735,694	39,365,457
Restricted Assets - See Table II	6,470,601	6,868,385
Appropriations to Reserves - See Table VI	9,619,435	12,219,891
Corporate Financing Costs - See Table V	(55,564,776)	(58,072,341)
Loan / Investment in CCFL	24,000,000	
Vested Assets (Provision For)	15,000,000	15,000,000
	-----	-----
NET EXPENDITURE REQUIRING FUNDING	229,748,994	244,855,019
 SOURCES OF FINANCE		
Jade Stadium Ltd Loan Repayment	(1,500,000)	(220,000)
Draw Down from Reserves - See Table VI	(7,855,175)	(9,494,401)
Loans Raised (New Works)	(24,850,000)	(450,000)
Surplus Capital to Reserve for investment	(24,250,873)	(53,660,196)
Penalties on Late Rating Payments	(1,400,000)	(1,200,000)
Vested Assets Received	(15,000,000)	(15,000,000)
	-----	-----
TOTAL CORPORATE FUNDING	(74,856,048)	(80,024,597)
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET REQUIREMENT FROM RATES	154,892,946	164,830,422
 GST ON RATES @ 12.5%	19,361,618	20,603,803
	-----	-----
RATES REQUIREMENT	174,254,565	185,434,225
	=====	=====
Plus Provision for increased revenue from capital value increase in 2003/2004	4,750,000	

	179,004,565	
	=====	
 PERCENTAGE CHANGE FOR 2004/2005		3.59%

TABLE II MASTER SUMMARY

GROSS ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE 2004/2005

	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
	DIRECT	EXPENDITURE:	TOTAL	EXTERNAL	REVENUE:	TOTAL	NET	DEBT	COST	INFRASTRUCTURAL
	COSTS	OVERHEAD/ RENT/DEPN/ Landfill A/Care Amortis.	COSTS	REVENUE	INTERNAL O/HEADS/RENTS & CHARGES	REVENUE	COST	SERVICING	OF SERVICE	RESTRICTED & FIXED ASSETS
A. FUNDED FROM RATES:										
Public Accountability	4,107,295	5,327,174	9,434,469	-320,000	-25,000	-345,000	9,089,469		9,089,469	11,000
Corporate Expenses, Revenues & Grants	12,420,035	5,453,321	17,873,356	-49,374,170	-533,895	-49,908,065	-32,034,709	4,794,990	-32,034,709	29,817,404
	16,527,330	10,780,495	27,307,825	-49,694,170	-558,895	-50,253,065	-22,945,241	4,794,990	-22,945,241	29,828,404
Chief Executive's Office	720,570	35,137	755,707		-755,707	-755,707				5,500
Director Strategic Investment	883,655	35,837	919,492	-480,739	-438,752	-919,492				3,000
	1,604,225	70,974	1,675,199	-480,739	-1,194,459	-1,675,199	0	0	0	8,500
Human Resources Group:										
General Manager - Human Resources	2,006,024	212,494	2,218,518		-2,218,518	-2,218,518				14,500
	2,006,024	212,494	2,218,518	0	-2,218,518	-2,218,518	0	0	0	14,500
Corporate Services Group:										
General Manager - Corporate Services	1,635,664	87,847	1,723,511		-1,723,511	-1,723,511				8,500
IT Services	9,648,313	2,854,569	12,502,882	-273,000	-11,316,748	-11,589,748	913,134	7,781	913,134	3,924,733
Financial Services	5,818,698	1,256,226	7,074,923	-695,416	-6,379,507	-7,074,923				762,500
Support Services	6,794,721	1,121,223	7,915,945	-1,356,505	-6,733,212	-8,089,717	-173,772	1,336	-173,772	1,931,530
	23,897,396	5,319,865	29,217,261	-2,324,921	-26,152,977	-28,477,899	739,362	9,117	739,362	6,627,263
Public Affairs Group:										
General Manager - Public Affairs	270,661	10,304	280,965		-280,965	-280,965				2,500
Communication And Consultation	1,299,253	332,795	1,632,048	-30,000	-518,472	-548,472	1,083,576		1,083,576	13,000
Customer Services	4,324,651	649,759	4,974,410	-110,816	-3,055,182	-3,165,998	1,808,412		1,808,412	166,500
Marketing	2,492,189	313,727	2,805,917	-154,365	-402,525	-556,890	2,249,027	265	2,249,027	25,500
	8,386,754	1,306,586	9,693,340	-295,181	-4,257,145	-4,552,326	5,141,014	265	5,141,014	207,500

TABLE II MASTER SUMMARY

GROSS ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE 2004/2005

	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
	DIRECT	OVERHEAD/	TOTAL	EXTERNAL	INTERNAL	TOTAL	NET	DEBT	COST	INFRASTRUCTURAL
	COSTS	RENT/DEPN/ Landfill A/Care Amortis.	COSTS	REVENUE	O/HEADS/RENTS & CHARGES	REVENUE	COST	SERVICING	OF SERVICE	RESTRICTED & FIXED ASSETS
A. FUNDED FROM RATES:										
Strategic Development Group:										
General Manager - Strategic Development	291,911	12,579	304,490		-304,490	-304,490				2,500
City Solutions	8,586,440	724,342	9,310,782	-757,500	-8,634,882	-9,392,382	-81,600		-81,600	52,500
Planning	7,027,159	649,788	7,676,947		-286,059	-286,059	7,390,888	1,971	7,390,888	3,250,800
Research And Policy Development	2,624,212	195,206	2,819,418		-219,775	-219,775	2,599,643		2,599,643	9,500
Economic Development And Employment	7,594,059	1,258,080	8,852,139	-156,171		-156,171	8,695,968	400,000	8,695,968	450,000
	26,123,781	2,839,995	28,963,776	-913,671	-9,445,206	-10,358,877	18,604,899	401,971	18,604,899	3,765,300
Community Services Group:										
General Manager - Community Services	267,413	10,298	277,711		-277,711	-277,711				2,500
Library Services	16,592,380	9,720,396	26,312,775	-2,064,354	-652,015	-2,716,369	23,596,406	4,742	23,596,406	6,158,340
Art Gallery	5,797,639	2,488,521	8,286,160	-1,261,950	-365,360	-1,627,310	6,658,850	353,807	6,658,850	305,177
Community And Recreation - Recreation	18,146,419	3,993,100	22,139,519	-8,642,217	-207,383	-8,849,600	13,289,919	22,423	13,289,919	5,133,100
Community And Recreation - Community	7,653,842	2,238,481	9,892,323	-1,599,387	-115,892	-1,715,279	8,177,044	151	8,177,044	17,500
	48,457,692	18,450,796	66,908,488	-13,567,908	-1,618,362	-15,186,270	51,722,219	381,123	51,722,219	11,616,617
City Environment Group:										
General Manager - City Environment	1,143,975	25,945	1,169,920	-7,500	-389,889	-397,389	772,531		772,531	5,500
Facility Assets - Property Consultancy	1,512,905	360,189	1,873,094	-86,898	-957,496	-1,044,394	828,700	1,246	828,700	-250,000
Facility Assets - Property Asset Managemer	6,263,472	4,974,760	11,238,232	-2,376,107	-16,216,617	-18,592,724	-7,354,492	222,305	-7,354,492	5,568,200
City Water And Waste	45,783,806	19,990,845	65,774,651	-30,300,100	-3,353,674	-33,653,774	32,120,877	181,509	32,120,877	21,741,103
Greenspace	28,037,108	6,013,186	34,050,294	-5,401,316	-1,053,121	-6,454,437	27,595,857	124,546	27,595,857	14,327,846
City Transport - Parking	6,618,573	4,448,693	11,067,266	-15,129,100	-358,800	-15,487,900	-4,420,634	1,099	-4,420,634	183,600
City Transport - Streets	28,820,728	28,378,281	57,199,009	-16,901,145	-120,156	-17,021,300	40,177,709	591,404	40,177,709	29,949,060
	118,180,568	64,191,899	182,372,466	-70,202,166	-22,449,752	-92,651,918	89,720,548	1,122,109	89,720,548	71,525,309

GROSS ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE 2004/2005										
(A)	(B) EXPENDITURE:	(C)	(D)	(E) REVENUE:	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	
DIRECT COSTS	OVERHEAD/ RENT/DEPN/ Landfill A/Care Amortis.	TOTAL COSTS	EXTERNAL REVENUE	INTERNAL O/HEADS/RENTS & CHARGES	TOTAL REVENUE	NET COST	DEBT SERVICING	COST OF SERVICE	INFRASTRUCTURAL RESTRICTED & FIXED ASSETS	
A. FUNDED FROM RATES:										
Regulation And Democracy Services Group:										
General Manager - Regulation And Democr	282,565	10,287		-292,852	-292,852				2,500	
Secretariat	3,954,043	918,229	-9,000	-2,687,804	-2,696,804	2,175,468	108	2,175,468	86,400	
Legal Services	908,357	166,420		-1,074,777	-1,074,777				2,500	
Environmental Services	13,945,556	1,780,509	-8,746,250	-132,511	-8,878,761	6,847,304	278	6,847,304	17,100	
	19,090,521	2,875,445	-8,755,250	-4,187,943	-12,943,193	9,022,772	386	9,022,772	108,500	
TOTAL NET COST - RATING ACCOUNTS	264,274,291	106,048,547	370,322,838	-146,234,007	-72,083,257	-218,317,264	152,005,574	6,709,960	152,005,574	123,701,894
Depreciation Add back		62,973,421								
B. SEPARATELY FUNDED ACCOUNTS:										
Dog Control	1,326,163	407,619	-1,545,000		-1,545,000	188,782		188,782		
Housing	7,999,699	2,699,051	-11,136,924	-1,221,267	-12,358,191	-1,659,441		-1,659,441	5,016,500	
TOTAL NET COST - SEPARATELY FUNDED ACCOUNTS	9,325,862	3,106,670	12,432,532	-12,681,924	-1,221,267	-13,903,191	-1,470,659	0	-1,470,659	5,016,500
GRAND TOTAL	273,600,153	109,155,217	382,755,370	-158,915,931	-73,304,524	-232,220,455	150,534,916	6,709,960	150,534,916	128,718,394

GROSS ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE 2004/2005										
	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)
	DIRECT COSTS	EXPENDITURE: OVERHEAD/ RENT/DEPN/ Landfill A/Care Amortis.	TOTAL COSTS	EXTERNAL REVENUE	REVENUE: INTERNAL O/HEADS/RENTS & CHARGES	TOTAL REVENUE	NET COST	DEBT SERVICING	COST OF SERVICE	INFRASTRUCTURAL RESTRICTED & FIXED ASSETS
A. FUNDED FROM RATES:										
Regulation And Democracy Services Group:										
General Manager - Regulation And Democr	282,565	10,287	292,852		-292,852	-292,852				2,500
Secretariat	3,954,043	918,229	4,872,272	-9,000	-2,687,804	-2,696,804	2,175,468	108	2,175,468	86,400
Legal Services	908,357	166,420	1,074,777		-1,074,777	-1,074,777				2,500
Environmental Services	13,945,556	1,780,509	15,726,065	-8,746,250	-132,511	-8,878,761	6,847,304	278	6,847,304	17,100
	19,090,521	2,875,445	21,965,966	-8,755,250	-4,187,943	-12,943,193	9,022,772	386	9,022,772	108,500
TOTAL NET COST - RATING ACCOUNTS	264,274,291	106,048,547	370,322,838	-146,234,007	-72,083,257	-218,317,264	152,005,574	6,709,960	152,005,574	123,701,894
Depreciation Add back		62,973,421								
B. SEPARATELY FUNDED ACCOUNTS:										
Dog Control	1,326,163	407,619	1,733,782	-1,545,000		-1,545,000	188,782		188,782	
Housing	7,999,699	2,699,051	10,698,750	-11,136,924	-1,221,267	-12,358,191	-1,659,441		-1,659,441	5,016,500
TOTAL NET COST - SEPARATELY FUNDED ACCOUNTS	9,325,862	3,106,670	12,432,532	-12,681,924	-1,221,267	-13,903,191	-1,470,659	0	-1,470,659	5,016,500
GRAND TOTAL	273,600,153	109,155,217	382,755,370	-158,915,931	-73,304,524	-232,220,455	150,534,916	6,709,960	150,534,916	128,718,394

TABLE III CORPORATE EXPENSES AND REVENUES

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
OUTPUT : COMMUNITY FACILITIES AND SERVICES		
Lyttelton Boating Facilities - Public Facilities		20,000
Interest Expense (re: Jade Stadium Funding)	2,913,265	2,695,648
Interest Expense (re: CCFL Equity/Loan)	810,000	1,653,600
Interest Expense (re: Transwaste Equity Investment)		445,742
Allocated Overhead - Corporate	311,139	367,122
OUTPUT : CANTERBURY MUSEUM		
Museum Trust Board Levy	3,321,034	3,732,010
Museum Trust Board Ex-Gratia Payment	515,887	515,887
Museum Trust Board Building & Development Project Grant (*1)	869,500	1,069,500
OUTPUT : RICCARTON BUSH TRUST BOARD		
Riccarton Bush Trust Levy	108,310	108,310
Riccarton Bush Trust Operating Grant	69,259	132,810
Riccarton Bush Trust Capital Grant	50,000	
OUTPUT : CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT		
Professional Fees	240,000	250,000
Trading Activities Professional Advice	50,000	50,000
Organisational Development	170,000	170,000
Efficiency Reviews (*3)	100,176	
MIS Charges - Equipment Leases saving		(29,389)
Project Contingencies	225,000	250,000
Energy Efficiency Projects	300,000	300,000
Rates on Council Properties (Public Good)	326,341	354,994
Capital Endowment Fund - Fund Management Expenses (*2)	75,000	80,000
Depreciation of Rates Capitalisation Costs	57,046	60,005
OUTPUT : GRANTS TO COMMUNITY		
As per Schedule of Grants (Table IV)	3,709,665	5,093,233
TOTAL CORPORATE EXPENSES	<hr/> 14,221,622	<hr/> 17,319,472

TABLE III CORPORATE EXPENSES AND REVENUES

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
OUTPUT : CORPORATE REVENUES		
Petroleum Tax	2,050,000	2,080,000
Dividends From CCHL	28,200,000	29,100,000
Dividends From CCHL (Special)	35,050,000	
Interest on Investments	4,509,280	7,624,485
Interest on Investments - Capital Endowment Fund	4,225,222	4,242,431
Interest on Special Funds & Trust Funds	1,488,898	1,737,202
Interest - Jade Stadium Ltd	2,953,008	2,719,652
Interest - Christchurch City Facilities Ltd	810,000	1,670,400
Interest on Investments - Internal Financing (Housing)	569,556	533,895
	-----	-----
TOTAL CORPORATE REVENUES	79,855,964	49,708,065
NET BENEFIT TO RATEPAYERS	(65,634,343)	(32,388,594)
(To Table II)		
CORPORATE CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		
Lyttelton Boating Facilities - Public Facilities	1,500,000	
Capital Contingency Provision	2,000,000	4,000,000
Provision for Unspecified Carryforwards (From)	(6,000,000)	25,000,000
Capital Financing Costs (Rates)	791,395	817,404
 (*1) Partially funded from Interest on Capital Endowment Fund - 2003/2004 \$532,500 2004/2005 \$732,500		
(*2) Funded from Interest on Capital Endowment Fund		
(*3) Funded from Corporate Restructuring Reserve		

TABLE IV GRANTS TO COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
OUTPUT : COMMUNITY SERVICES		
Operating Grants	1,451,500	1,444,830
	-----	-----
	1,451,500	1,444,830
OUTPUT : ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT		
Operating Grants	620,000	974,400
	-----	-----
	620,000	974,400
OUTPUT : ARTS & HERITAGE		
Operating Grants	984,500	891,990
Creative Communities	200,000	200,000
	-----	-----
	1,184,500	1,091,990
OUTPUT : RECREATION & SPORT		
Operating Grants	286,970	292,709
YMCA - Bishopdale (Contribution)		1,000,000
	-----	-----
	286,970	1,292,709
OUTPUT : ENVIRONMENT & PARKS		
Operating Grants	140,000	142,800
	-----	-----
	140,000	142,800
OUTPUT : CORPORATE SERVICES		
Management Reviews	15,000	
Unallocated		115,300
Allocated Costs Leisure Unit	114,917	105,600
Allocated Overhead - Corporate	96,777	125,604
	-----	-----
	226,695	346,504
	-----	-----
TOTAL COST GRANTS	3,909,665	5,293,233

TABLE IV GRANTS TO COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
REVENUE		
Creative Communities Funding	200,000	200,000
	-----	-----
	200,000	200,000
	-----	-----
NET COST GRANTS (To Table III)	3,709,665	5,093,233
	=====	=====
FINANCING TRANSFERS		
- TRANSFER TO SPECIAL FUNDS (FROM RATES)		
Conferences & Similar Events Bridging Loan Fund	100,000	
	-----	-----
TOTAL FINANCING TRANSFERS	100,000	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST INCLUDING FINANCING TRANSFERS	3,809,665	5,093,233
	=====	=====

TABLE V CORPORATE FINANCING COSTS

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
INTEREST ON LOANS		
Interest on Loans from Rates -Existing Debt	6,667,612	6,697,291
Interest on Loans Proposed Borrowings 2004/2005	833,930	12,669
Interest on Renewal Loans to Raise (Excluding JSL, CCFL & Travis) 2004/2005	(3,723,265)	(4,349,248)
Interest on Defeased Loans	6,840	3,465
Sinking Fund Withdrawal for Defeased Loans	(6,840)	(3,465)
	-----	-----
Sub Total	3,778,277	2,360,712
Interest on Jade Stadium Borrowings	2,913,265	2,695,648
Interest on CCFL Borrowings	810,000	1,653,600
	-----	-----
TOTAL LOAN SERVICING	7,501,542	6,709,960
LOAN PRINCIPAL MOVEMENTS		
Loans Repaid - Works Dev Loans	23,542,200	37,220,000
Loans Repaid - Defeased Loans	39,000	75,000
Renewal Loans Raised	(10,556,000)	(37,000,000)
Sinking Fund Instalments made	694,086	600,000
Sinking Fund Withdrawals - Renewals	(9,338,803)	
Sinking Fund Withdrawals - Defeased Loans	(39,000)	(75,000)
Loan Repayment Reserve Contributions - CCC Debt	335,581	481,080
Loan Repayment Reserve Contributions - CCHL Debt	3,600,000	3,600,000
Debt Repayment Reserve - Renewal Loan Funding	(2,147,397)	
	-----	-----
TOTAL LOAN SERVICING	13,631,209	11,611,040
Add Back		
- Depreciation (Rating Activities Only)	(61,694,443)	(62,973,421)
- Debt Servicing (Rating Activities Only)	(3,778,277)	(2,360,712)
- Debt Servicing (JSL Loans)	(2,913,265)	(2,695,648)
- Debt Servicing (CCFL Loans)	(810,000)	(1,653,600)
	-----	-----
	(69,195,985)	(69,683,381)
	-----	-----
NET BENEFIT - CORPORATE FINANCING	(55,564,776)	(58,072,341)
(to Table I)	=====	=====

TABLE VI FINANCING TRANSFERS

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
RATE FUNDED FINANCING TRANSFERS		
TRANSFERS FROM RESERVE AND OTHER FUNDS		
Cash In Lieu - CCC Parks	(3,324,980)	(3,025,953)
Non Conforming Uses Fund	(150,000)	(150,000)
Emergency Capital Fund	(551,938)	
Town Hall Education Fund	(12,000)	(12,000)
City Care Contingency	(1,153,774)	
Northwest Stadium Fund	(12,519)	
Endowment Land Reserve (Property)	(499,614)	
History of CDB	(43,119)	
Burwood Landfill Stage 2C Aftercare Fund		(1,258,000)
Road & Property Purchase Res.	(100,473)	
City Streets Subdivision Contributions Fund	(90,000)	(90,000)
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Other	(100,000)	(100,000)
Water Supply Cost Share Fund - Worsleys Spur	(5,000)	(5,000)
Water Supply Cost Share Fund - Mt Pleasant	(30,000)	(30,000)
Water Supply Cost Share Fund - Other	(5,000)	(5,000)
Waste Water CWTP Capacity Upgrade Fund	(738,000)	(900,000)
Waste Water Cost Share Fund	(20,000)	(20,000)
Waste Water Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fund	(500,000)	(550,000)
Waste Minimisation Fund		(1,984,448)
Restructuring Reserve	(100,176)	
Water Supply Upgrading Reserve	(350,000)	(350,000)
Stirrat Bequest (Trust A/c - Art Gallery)	(14,000)	(14,000)
Kathleen Stuart Hutton (Trust A/c - Art Gallery)	(54,581)	
Income Equalisation Fund		(1,000,000)
TOTAL TRANSFERS FROM RESERVES (To Table I)	----- (7,855,175) =====	----- (9,494,401) =====

TABLE VI FINANCING TRANSFERS

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
TRANSFERS TO FUNDS		
Capital Endowment Fund	1,572,808	1,579,584
Capital Endowment Fund (Civic & Community Unallocated)	40,724	
Cash In Lieu - CCC Parks (Contributions)	2,950,000	2,950,000
Historic Places Fund	300,000	300,000
Non Conforming Uses Fund	150,000	150,000
Water Supply Upgrading Reserve	627,000	750,000
Kilmore St Carpark Depreciation Reserve Fund	3,000	3,000
Dog Control Account (Rate Payer General Benefit)	122,985	138,703
City Streets Subdivision Contributions Fund	90,000	90,000
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Other	100,000	100,000
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Snellings Drain		15,000
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Heathcote Valley		30,000
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Hendersons Basin		190,000
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Barnett Park		15,000
Water Supply Cost Share Fund - Worsleys Spur	5,000	5,000
Water Supply Cost Share Fund - Mt Pleasant	30,000	30,000
Water Supply Cost Share Fund - Other	5,000	5,000
Waste Water CWTP Capacity Upgrade Fund	738,000	900,000
Waste Water Cost Share Fund	20,000	20,000
Waste Water Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fund	500,000	550,000
Burwood Landfill Stage 2C Aftercare Fund	763,500	644,625
Waste Minimisation Fund		2,016,778
Conferences & Similar Bridging Loan Fund	100,000	
Jellie Park Upgrade Fund	12,519	
Interest on Special Funds & Trust Funds (See Table VIII)	1,488,898	1,737,202
	-----	-----
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO FUNDS (To Table I)	9,619,435	12,219,891
	=====	=====
NET FINANCING TRANSFERS	1,764,260	2,725,490
	=====	=====

TABLE VI FINANCING TRANSFERS

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
<hr/>		
SEPERATELY FUNDED FINANCING TRANSFERS		
TRANSFERS FROM RESERVE AND OTHER FUNDS		
Dog Control Account	(27,852)	(147,456)
Housing Development Fund	(2,850,040)	(5,850,674)
	-----	-----
TOTAL TRANSFERS FROM RESERVES	(2,877,892)	(5,998,130)
	=====	=====
TRANSFERS TO FUNDS		
Housing Development Fund	3,385,673	5,456,718
	-----	-----
TOTAL TRANSFERS TO FUNDS	3,385,673	5,456,718
	=====	=====
NET FINANCING TRANSFERS	507,781	(541,412)
	=====	=====

(Note - Debt Repayment Reserve, Loan Repayment Reserve and Sinking Funds are all treated like Sinking Funds and shown in the Debt Table - Refer Table VII)

TABLE VII PUBLIC DEBT SUMMARY 2004/2005

			RATE FINANCED \$	DEFEASED LOANS \$	SEPARATELY FUNDED \$	TOTAL \$
<u>EXTERNAL DEBT LIABILITIES</u>						
Balance Outstanding - 1 July 2004:						
Existing Council Loans	1 July 2004	maturities 1 - 18 years	94,279,000	96,820	1,071,050	95,446,870
			94,279,000	96,820	1,071,050	95,446,870
Plus Borrowings 2004/2005:						
New Borrowing Required (refer Financial Model)	2004/2005	maturities 5 - 7 years	450,000		1,700,000	2,150,000
Renewal Loans	2004/2005		37,000,000		0	37,000,000
Total Loans before Repayments			131,729,000	96,820	2,771,050	134,596,870
Less Repayments during 2004/2005:						
Loan Repayments			37,220,000	75,000	250,672	37,545,672
Estimated Total Council Loans - 30 June 2005			94,509,000	21,820	2,520,378	97,051,198
GROSS PUBLIC DEBT ESTIMATED - 30 JUNE 2005			94,509,000	21,820	2,520,378	97,051,198
GROSS PUBLIC DEBT ESTIMATED - 1 JULY 2004			94,279,000	96,820	1,071,050	95,446,870
INCREASE (DECREASE) - 2004/2005			230,000	(75,000)	1,449,328	1,604,328
<u>MATURITY PROFILE INCLUDING CURRENT YEAR REPAYMENTS</u>						
Maturities During 2004/2005						
• Works Development loans			0	75,000	0	75,000
• Jade Stadium Development loan			37,220,000			37,220,000
• Housing table loans					250,672	250,672
Total Maturing 2004/2005			37,220,000	75,000	250,672	37,545,672
Total Maturing 2005/2006			0	21,820	60,751	82,571
Total Maturing 2006/2007			20,000,000	0	37,820	20,037,820
Total Maturing 2007/2008			630,000	0	27,173	657,173
Total Maturing Later			36,429,000	0	694,634	37,123,634
Total Council Loans (Estimated 1 July 2004)			94,279,000	96,820	1,071,050	95,446,870
Proposed 2004/2005 Renewal Loan Borrowings		Total Maturing Later	37,000,000	0	0	37,000,000
Proposed 2004/2005 New Works Borrowings		Total Maturing Later	450,000	0	1,700,000	2,150,000
Less Maturities 2004/2005			-37,220,000	-75,000	-250,672	-37,545,672
Total Council Loans (Estimated 30 June 2005)			94,509,000	21,820	2,520,378	97,051,198
TOTAL MATURITIES DURING 2004/2005			37,220,000	75,000	250,672	37,545,672
FINANCED BY:						
Renewal Loans to Raise			37,000,000		0	37,000,000
Sinking Funds Withdrawn			0	75,000	0	75,000
Table Loans Principal from Housing Funds					250,672	250,672
Repayments by Borrowers	Jade Stadium Ltd		220,000			220,000
Total Financing - Maturing Loans			37,220,000	75,000	250,672	37,545,672

TABLE VII PUBLIC DEBT SUMMARY 2004/2005

		RATE FINANCED \$	DEFEASED LOANS \$	SEPARATELY FUNDED \$	TOTAL \$
<u>ESTIMATED SERVICING COSTS ON COUNCIL LOANS DURING 2004/2005</u>					
Interest Expense from Rates:					
Existing Council Loans (1 July 2004)	Stock Loans (incl Jade Stadium loan)	6,697,291	3,465		6,700,756
Proposed New Works Borrowings	Stock Loans	12,669			12,669
Total Interest - Rates Funded Loans		6,709,960	3,465	0	6,713,425
Interest Expense from Separate Funds:					
BIPP Loan	Stock Loans			41,480	41,480
Housing Loans	Table Loans			12,303	12,303
Total Interest - Seperate Loans				53,783	53,783
Total Interest Expense All Loans	2004/2005	6,709,960	3,465	53,783	6,767,208
<u>Less</u> CCC Interest Recovery from Jade Stadium Ltd (Refer Corporate Revenues)		-2,695,648			-2,695,648
<u>Less</u> CCC Interest Recovery from CCFL (Refer Corporate Revenues)		-1,653,600			-1,653,600
<u>Less</u> Other Interest Recoveries (External BIPP users, Defeased loans)			-3,465	-41,480	-44,945
Total Interest Recoveries		-4,349,248	-3,465	-41,480	-4,394,193
NET INTEREST EXPENSE TO COUNCIL 2004/2005 (To Table V)		2,360,712	0	12,303	2,373,015
Contributions to Loan Principal Repayment Provisions					
Sinking Fund Instalments		600,000		40,731	640,731
Loan Repayment Reserve Instalments	for CCC existing debt	481,080			481,080
Loan Repayment Reserve Instalments	for CCHL debt	3,600,000			3,600,000
Total Loan Principal Repayment Provisions		4,681,080	0	40,731	4,721,811
NET LOAN SERVICING COSTS TO COUNCIL 2004/2005		7,041,792	0	53,034	7,094,826

TABLE VII PUBLIC DEBT SUMMARY 2004/2005

				RATE FINANCED	DEFEASED LOANS	SEPARATELY FUNDED	TOTAL
				\$	\$	\$	\$
<u>RESERVE FUNDS AVAILABLE for FUTURE LOAN REDEMPTIONS</u>							
Debt Repayment Reserve							
Balance Debt Repayment Reserve	1 July 2004	Estimate		115,429,376			115,429,376
Repayments from Housing Development Fund	2004/2005			546,367			546,367
Drawings - Capex Funding & Other Movements	2004/2005	For CCC Capex		-53,660,196			-53,660,196
Estimated Balance Debt Repayment Reserve 30 June 2005				<u>62,315,548</u>			<u>62,315,548</u>
Loan Repayment Reserve							
Balance Loan Repayment Reserve	1 July 2004	Estimate		7,143,714			7,143,714
Contribution to Loan Repayment Reserve	2004/2005	for CCC existing debt		481,080			481,080
Contribution to Loan Repayment Reserve	2004/2005	for CCHL debt		3,600,000			3,600,000
Earnings Accruing to Loan Repayment Reserve	2004/2005	5.50%		449,019			449,019
Estimated Balance Loan Repayment Reserve 30 June 2005				<u>11,673,813</u>			<u>11,673,813</u>
Sinking Funds							
Balance Sinking Funds	1 July 2004	Estimate		4,297,259	1,267,157	9,074	5,573,490
Contribution to Sinking Funds	2004/2005			600,000	0	40,731	640,731
Earnings Accruing to Sinking Funds	2004/2005			308,777		1,059	309,836
Drawings from Sinking Funds	2004/2005	Principal		0	-75,000	0	-75,000
Drawings from Sinking Funds	2004/2005	Interest			-3,465		-3,465
Estimated Balance Sinking Funds 30 June 2005				<u>5,206,036</u>	<u>1,188,692</u>	<u>50,864</u>	<u>6,445,591</u>
TERM PUBLIC DEBT ESTIMATED 30 JUNE 2005				15,313,604	-1,166,872	2,469,515	16,616,247
TERM PUBLIC DEBT ESTIMATED 1 JULY 2004				-32,591,349	-1,170,337	1,061,977	-32,699,710
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) 2004/2005				<u>47,904,953</u>	<u>3,465</u>	<u>1,407,538</u>	<u>49,315,956</u>

Notes:

Note 1: The Council's borrowing policy (5.2) provides for a minimum of 3% of combined Council and Christchurch City Holdings external debt (excluding table loans) shall be repaid annually by either (5.1):-

- Sinking fund instalments,
- Annual contributions to a loan repayment reserve,
- Repayments from revenue or other sources.

Note 2: Jade Stadium Ltd to repay principal on the stadium redevelopment loan by annual instalments as follows \$1.5M 2005, \$1.6M 2006, \$1.7M 2007, \$1.8M 2008, \$1.9M 2009, \$2.0M 2010 plus interest 6-monthly and then on a table loan basis for a further 9 years.

Note 3: Housing rent account and Housing Development Fund will repay housing principal by semi-annual instalment table loans.

Note 4: No corporate financing is required for loan redemptions during 2004/2005.

Note 5. Total loans repayable from housing funds including internal financing to June 2005 is estimated at \$7,590,038

TABLE VIII SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUND ACCOUNT MOVEMENTS 2004/2005

The Interest Rate for Special Funds is calculated at 1.25 % Below the Projected Borrowing Rate

FUND ACCOUNT	PROJECTED OPENING BALANCE 1/7/2004	REVENUE			TOTAL REVENUE	EXPENDITURE		PROJECTED BALANCE 30/6/2005
		CONTRIBUTIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	int rate 5.50% INTEREST		PURCHASES	APPROPRIATION	
SPECIAL FUNDS - GENERAL								
Capital Endowment Fund	78,979,194		1,579,584		1,579,584			80,558,778
Capital Endowment Fund 2	5,000,000							5,000,000
Emergency Capital Fund	Note 1 5,069,626			278,829	278,829			5,348,456
Income Equalisation Fund	26,800,000					1,000,000		25,800,000
Community Loans Fund	Note 1 1,915,506			105,353	105,353			2,020,859
Conferences & Similar Bridging Loan Fund	Note 1 510,000							510,000
Waimairi Community Award Fund	65,641							65,641
Bertlesman Prize	85,012			4,676	4,676			89,687
City Managers Bertelsmann Fund	26,000							26,000
City Care Contingency	806,853							806,853
Canterbury Womens Heritage Project	1,873							1,873
Dog Control Account	1,706	138,703			138,703	147,456		-7,048
Accident Insurance Reserve Fund	1,569,031			86,297	86,297			1,655,327
Town Hall Education Fund	24,245					12,000		12,245
Library Book Purchase Fund	178,362							178,362
TOTAL - GENERAL SPECIAL FUNDS	121,033,049	138,703	1,579,584	475,155	2,193,441	0	1,159,456	122,067,035
PLANNING UNIT - PLANNING								
Historic Places Trust Fund	Note 1 1,612,300		300,000	88,676	388,676			2,000,976
Non Conforming Uses Fund	976,498		150,000	53,707	203,707	150,000		1,030,205
TOTAL - PLANNING	2,588,798	0	450,000	142,384	592,384	0	150,000	3,031,181
Note 1 : Part of these funds are curently on loan and not reflected by cash in the bank								

TABLE VIII SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUND ACCOUNT MOVEMENTS 2004/2005

The Interest Rate for Special Funds is calculated at 1.25 % Below the Projected Borrowing Rate

FUND ACCOUNT	PROJECTED OPENING BALANCE 1/7/2004	REVENUE			TOTAL REVENUE	EXPENDITURE		PROJECTED BALANCE 30/6/2005
		CONTRIBUTIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	int rate 5.50% INTEREST		PURCHASES	APPROPRIATION	
RECREATION & PROMOTION, & CIVIC FACILITIES								
Jellie Park Upgrade Fund	68,204			3,751	3,751			71,955
TOTAL - RECREATION & PROMOTION	68,204	0	0	3,751	3,751	0	0	71,955
PARKING								
General	28,293							28,293
Kilmore St Carpark Depn Reserve	18,432		3,000		3,000			21,432
TOTAL - PARKING	46,725	0	3,000	0	3,000	0	0	49,725
PROPERTY								
Housing Development Fund	8,814,860		5,456,718	484,817	5,941,535		5,850,674	8,905,721
TOTAL - PROPERTY	8,814,860	0	5,456,718	484,817	5,941,535	0	5,850,674	8,905,721
ROADING								
City Streets Subdivision Contributions Fund	0		90,000		90,000		90,000	
TOTAL - ROADING	0	0	90,000	0	90,000	0	90,000	0

TABLE VIII SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUND ACCOUNT MOVEMENTS 2004/2005

The Interest Rate for Special Funds is calculated at 1.25 % Below the Projected Borrowing Rate

FUND ACCOUNT	PROJECTED OPENING BALANCE 1/7/2004	REVENUE			TOTAL REVENUE	EXPENDITURE		PROJECTED BALANCE 30/6/2005
		CONTRIBUTIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	int rate 5.50% INTEREST		PURCHASES	APPROPRIATION	
GREENSPACE								
Cash In Lieu of Reserves - Suburbs	2,155,045		2,750,000	118,528	2,868,528		2,888,863	2,134,710
Cash In Lieu of Reserves - Central	1,949,609		200,000	107,229	307,229		137,090	2,119,748
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Other			100,000		100,000		100,000	
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Snellings Drain			15,000		15,000			15,000
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Heathcote Valley			30,000		30,000			30,000
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Hendersons Basin			190,000		190,000			190,000
Land Drainage Cost Share Fund - Barnett Park			15,000		15,000			15,000
TOTAL - PARKS AND CASH IN LIEU	4,104,655	0	3,300,000	225,756	3,525,756	0	3,125,953	4,504,458
CITY WATER & WASTE								
Water Supply Upgrading Reserve	2,842,711		750,000	156,349	906,349		350,000	3,399,060
Water Supply Cost Share Fund - Worsleys Spur			5,000		5,000		5,000	
Water Supply Cost Share Fund - Mt Pleasant			30,000		30,000		30,000	
Water Supply Cost Share Fund - Other			5,000		5,000		5,000	
Waste Water CWTP Capacity Upgrade Fund			900,000		900,000		900,000	
Waste Water Cost Share Fund			20,000		20,000		20,000	
Waste Water Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fund			550,000		550,000		550,000	
Burwood Landfill Stage 2C Aftercare Fund	4,019,038		644,625	221,047	865,672		1,258,000	3,626,710
Businesscare - Commercial Waste Minimisation	71,363			3,925	3,925			75,288
Waste Minimisation Fund			2,016,778		2,016,778		1,984,448	32,330
TOTAL - CITY WATER & WASTE	6,933,112	0	4,921,403	381,321	5,302,724	0	5,102,448	7,133,388
TOTAL SPECIAL FUNDS	143,589,402	138,703	15,800,705	1,713,184	17,652,591	0	15,478,531	145,763,463

TABLE VIII SCHEDULE OF SPECIAL FUND ACCOUNT MOVEMENTS 2004/2005

The Interest Rate for Special Funds is calculated at 1.25 % Below the Projected Borrowing Rate

FUND ACCOUNT	PROJECTED OPENING BALANCE 1/7/2004	REVENUE			TOTAL REVENUE	EXPENDITURE		PROJECTED BALANCE 30/6/2005
		CONTRIBUTIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	int rate 5.50% INTEREST		PURCHASES	APPROPRIATION	
TRUSTS AND BEQUESTS								
General								
W J Walter Bequest	632			35	35			666
Parklands Tennis Club	10,105			556	556			10,660
Yaldhurst Hall Crawford Memorial	5,919			326	326			6,244
Alice Holmes Bequest Cont	46,837			2,576	2,576			49,413
Martin Welsh Bequest	2,053			113	113			2,166
Library								
Fendalton Library Bequest	1,614							1,614
Art Gallery								
Molly Morpeth Canady Trust	621			34	34			655
Olive Stirrat Bequest	93,743			5,156	5,156	14,000		84,899
Parks Trusts & Bequests								
Davis Estate - Cemeteries	8,727			480	480			9,207
Rutherford St Cemetery - Cemeteries	26,387			1,451	1,451			27,838
19th Battalion Bequest	9,053			498	498			9,551
Skellerup Bequest - Domains	1,772			97	97			1,870
C S Thomas Trust - Mona Vale (Iris)	20,410			1,123	1,123			21,532
Sign Of Kiwi Restoration Fund	2,328			128	128			2,456
Fretwell Waimairi Cemetery Trust	650			36	36			686
Williams Waimairi Cemetery Trust	610			34	34			644
W A Sutton Bequest	264			15	15			279
Woolston Park Amateur Swimming	32,126			1,767	1,767			33,892
Housing Trusts & Bequests								
Hollander Trust	174,447			9,595	9,595			184,041
TOTAL - TRUSTS AND BEQUESTS	438,297	0	0	24,018	24,018	0	14,000	448,314

TABLE IX FINANCIAL PLANNING MODEL FOR 2004/2005 AND FUTURE YEARS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
CITY COUNCIL OPERATING ACCOUNT										
Ordinary Operating Expenditure	237,665,998	245,693,132	246,242,692	246,336,607	246,364,068	248,198,444	250,345,580	251,386,142	253,178,290	257,311,862
Depreciation	65,074,889	68,719,637	71,843,161	74,667,895	76,933,541	78,787,427	80,291,639	82,180,297	84,277,886	86,290,369
Provision for Inflation	0	2,492,885	5,175,233	7,910,761	10,642,010	13,429,442	16,355,444	19,370,887	22,456,844	25,637,441
Interest Expense	6,713,425	6,466,903	7,623,404	11,225,761	15,403,077	18,248,760	20,045,646	21,814,989	23,960,351	26,126,694
Total Operating Expenditure	309,454,312	323,372,556	330,884,490	340,141,025	349,342,696	358,664,072	367,038,308	374,752,316	383,873,371	395,366,365
Ordinary revenues	-93,907,335	-93,061,631	-93,236,296	-94,066,994	-93,505,226	-93,371,792	-93,432,794	-92,834,232	-92,553,907	-92,591,819
Grants & Subsidies	-19,114,426	-21,006,980	-21,405,219	-23,617,940	-24,129,249	-21,956,006	-22,496,040	-23,624,944	-24,051,396	-24,399,674
Interest and Dividends from CCHL	-29,100,000	-29,500,000	-45,300,000	-31,300,000	-32,000,000	-32,800,000	-33,770,000	-34,620,000	-35,475,264	-36,592,539
Interest Received	-18,753,025	-16,290,280	-14,855,286	-14,624,125	-14,906,955	-15,480,079	-16,323,004	-17,327,373	-18,422,617	-19,270,441
Rates	-164,830,422	-172,720,375	-180,060,469	-188,112,248	-202,003,171	-216,861,588	-228,146,579	-236,775,986	-245,963,225	-257,216,419
Deficit/Surplus(-)	-16,250,896	-9,206,710	-23,972,780	-11,580,283	-17,201,906	-21,805,392	-27,130,109	-30,430,219	-32,593,037	-34,704,527
Percentage Rate Increase	3.59%	3.53%	3.06%	3.32%	6.25%	6.30%	4.24%	2.88%	3.01%	3.73%
CITY COUNCIL CAPITAL ACCOUNT										
Gross Capital Expenditure	130,840,934	122,649,511	148,285,684	150,244,775	130,754,930	106,149,145	104,778,869	108,331,390	120,808,013	115,723,200
Provision for Debt Repayment	4,681,080	4,687,980	4,701,480	6,020,891	8,127,326	9,754,215	10,639,880	11,451,102	12,350,443	13,540,741
Provision for Inflation		2,357,756	5,814,442	8,764,751	10,624,592	10,857,892	12,986,222	15,834,873	20,425,919	22,222,253
Total Capital Costs	135,522,014	129,695,248	158,801,606	165,030,417	149,506,848	126,761,252	128,404,971	135,617,365	153,584,375	151,486,194
Funded by:										
Depreciation + Surplus(deficit)on operations	-72,311,067	-68,154,423	-85,516,460	-75,422,612	-82,642,307	-88,287,718	-94,186,642	-98,328,078	-101,439,436	-104,302,974
Capital Repayment/Sale of Assets in Total	-1,848,670	-5,811,707	-5,523,840	-8,848,600	-3,766,009	-3,827,393	-4,077,804	-4,235,731	-9,405,412	-4,604,688
Funded from Debt Repayment Reserve	-53,660,196	-47,568,578	-14,746,970							
Reserves etc	-5,278,211	-7,160,540	-8,493,977	-10,544,702	-8,868,877	-5,123,981	-3,099,801	-3,075,524	-3,062,935	-3,027,220
External Funding for Capital Projects	-273,870	-550,000	-540,000							
Council Borrowing required/Surplus(-)	2,150,000	450,000	43,980,358	70,214,502	54,229,655	29,522,160	27,040,724	29,978,031	39,676,592	39,551,311

TABLE IX FINANCIAL PLANNING MODEL FOR 2004/2005 AND FUTURE YEARS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
CITY COUNCIL BALANCE SHEET ITEMS										
Gross Debt	97,051,198	97,440,447	141,382,985	211,570,315	265,781,689	294,978,245	322,009,497	351,980,214	391,649,989	431,195,013
less Sinking Funds & Debt Repayment Reser	-80,434,952	-38,659,438	-28,434,992	-36,019,808	-46,128,223	-58,419,491	-72,272,443	-87,698,529	-104,872,391	-124,181,114
Term Debt	16,616,247	58,781,009	112,947,993	175,550,507	219,653,466	236,558,754	249,737,054	264,281,685	286,777,598	307,013,899
less Reserve Funds	-146,211,777	-147,832,292	-148,357,314	-147,039,247	-147,653,710	-152,239,002	-159,150,878	-166,371,503	-173,902,556	-181,782,270
Nett Debt	-129,595,531	-89,051,283	-35,409,321	28,511,260	71,999,756	84,319,753	90,586,176	97,910,181	112,875,042	125,231,630
Total Assets	4,456,285,349	4,508,361,273	4,586,794,397	4,664,087,428	4,726,667,399	4,763,059,616	4,798,686,764	4,838,840,326	4,893,979,344	4,943,817,428
Realisable Assets	2,153,918,798	2,170,880,709	2,187,446,227	2,203,615,353	2,219,388,084	2,234,764,423	2,249,744,368	2,264,327,920	2,278,515,079	2,292,305,844
CHRISTCHURCH CITY HOLDINGS LTD										
INCOME STATEMENT										
Dividends Received	34,249,586	34,396,696	34,496,126	36,968,986	38,687,328	38,715,472	39,610,111	40,520,685	41,447,572	42,391,166
Interest and Other Income	9,293,224	10,507,170	13,015,951	15,665,066	16,895,253	17,931,425	19,671,851	20,920,482	21,979,445	23,213,265
Total revenue	43,542,810	44,903,866	47,512,077	52,634,052	55,582,581	56,646,897	59,281,962	61,441,166	63,427,018	65,604,431
Interest on Debt	-12,011,349	-13,293,967	-15,864,615	-17,812,548	-19,596,926	-20,651,343	-21,836,205	-23,269,882	-24,375,045	-25,386,090
Underwriting and Other costs	-773,854	-795,759	-818,399	-862,049	-879,762	-895,145	-934,553	-952,759	-969,544	-1,007,352
Net profit	30,757,607	30,814,139	30,829,063	33,959,455	35,105,894	35,100,409	36,511,204	37,218,525	38,082,428	39,210,989
less dividends to CCC	-29,100,000	-29,500,000	-45,300,000	-31,300,000	-32,000,000	-32,800,000	-33,770,000	-34,620,000	-35,475,264	-36,592,539
Retained Earnings/Debt repayment	1,657,607	1,314,139	-14,470,937	2,659,455	3,105,894	2,300,409	2,741,204	2,598,525	2,607,164	2,618,450
BALANCE SHEET										
Shareholders Funds	851,811,160	853,125,300	853,654,363	856,313,818	859,419,711	861,720,121	864,461,325	867,059,850	869,667,014	872,285,463
Current Liabilities	3,321,000	3,321,000	3,321,000	3,321,000	3,321,000	3,321,000	3,321,000	3,321,000	3,321,000	3,321,000
Term Liabilities	180,949,000	217,994,000	256,768,000	298,178,000	319,048,000	331,388,000	356,366,499	376,543,172	391,174,789	408,387,101
Total SHF & Liabilities	1,036,081,160	1,074,440,300	1,113,743,363	1,157,812,818	1,181,788,711	1,196,429,121	1,224,148,824	1,246,924,022	1,264,162,803	1,283,993,564
Current Assets	11,259,160	12,448,300	12,951,363	15,610,818	18,716,711	21,017,121	23,758,325	26,356,850	28,964,014	31,582,463
Investment in Trading Enterprises	1,024,822,000	1,061,992,000	1,100,792,000	1,142,202,000	1,163,072,000	1,175,412,000	1,200,390,499	1,220,567,172	1,235,198,789	1,252,411,101
Total Assets	1,036,081,160	1,074,440,300	1,113,743,363	1,157,812,818	1,181,788,711	1,196,429,121	1,224,148,824	1,246,924,022	1,264,162,803	1,283,993,564
Consolidated Debt of CCC & CCHL	120,041,247	162,257,009	216,423,993	279,026,507	323,129,466	340,034,754	353,213,054	367,757,685	390,253,598	410,489,899

TABLE IX FINANCIAL PLANNING MODEL FOR 2004/2005 AND FUTURE YEARS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS RELATING TO CCC & CCHL										
Term Debt/Total Assets	2.69%	3.60%	4.72%	5.98%	6.84%	7.14%	7.36%	7.60%	7.97%	8.30%
TermDebt/Realisable Assets	5.57%	7.47%	9.89%	12.66%	14.56%	15.22%	15.70%	16.24%	17.13%	17.91%
Net Interest cost/Operating Revenue	-2.14%	-1.49%	-0.76%	0.09%	1.15%	1.68%	1.71%	1.83%	2.01%	2.17%
Nett Debt/Funds Flow from Operations	-0.32	0.19	0.72	1.52	1.85	1.86	1.80	1.78	1.84	1.88
<p>Note: Term debt is net of sinking funds & reserves provided specifically for debt repayment</p> <p>Nett Debt is after deduction of all accumulated cash reserves</p> <p>Funds Flow from Operations is the operating cash surplus (excludes depreciation)</p>										
KEY ASSETS/ LIABILITIES OF CCC & CCHL										
Gross Debt	200,476,198	200,916,447	244,858,985	315,046,315	369,257,689	398,454,245	425,485,497	455,456,214	495,125,989	534,671,013
Less Sinking Funds & Debt Repayment Rese	-80,434,952	-38,659,438	-28,434,992	-36,019,808	-46,128,223	-58,419,491	-72,272,443	-87,698,529	-104,872,391	-124,181,114
Term Debt	120,041,247	162,257,009	216,423,993	279,026,507	323,129,466	340,034,754	353,213,054	367,757,685	390,253,598	410,489,899
Less Reserve Funds	-146,211,777	-147,832,292	-148,357,314	-147,039,247	-147,653,710	-152,239,002	-159,150,878	-166,371,503	-173,902,556	-181,782,270
Net Debt	-26,170,531	14,424,717	68,066,679	131,987,260	175,475,756	187,795,753	194,062,176	201,386,181	216,351,042	228,707,630
TOTAL ASSETS	4,456,285,349	4,508,361,273	4,586,794,397	4,664,087,428	4,726,667,399	4,763,059,616	4,798,686,764	4,838,840,326	4,893,979,344	4,943,817,428
REALISABLE ASSETS	2,153,918,798	2,170,880,709	2,187,446,227	2,203,615,353	2,219,388,084	2,234,764,423	2,249,744,368	2,264,327,920	2,278,515,079	2,292,305,844

3.1.0

*CORPORATE EXPENSES
REVENUES & GRANTS*

3.1.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CORPORATE REVENUE & EXPENSES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

• Provision has been made for a previously agreed increase in the ordinary operating levy from the Canterbury Museum to enable the Museum to phase in proper funding of depreciation over a period of several years.	\$410,976
• Increased grant to Museum from Capital Endowment Fund income for building development project. This commitment was made several years ago and has been factored into previous years forecasts.	\$200,000

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

• Increased costs of financing Christchurch City Facilities Limited (CCFL) for the Christchurch Engine Centre. This cost is matched by revenues from CCFL.	\$843,600
--	-----------

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

• Increased Revenue from CCFL for interest charges	\$860,400
--	-----------

3.1.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	CORPORATE EXPENSES, REVENUES & GRANTS
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS NET COST	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
CORPORATE EXPENSES & REVENUES		
Community Facilities And Services	4,034,404	5,182,112
Canterbury Museum	4,706,421	5,317,397
Riccarton Bush Trust Board	227,569	241,120
Corporate Development	1,543,563	1,485,610
Corporate Revenues	(79,855,964)	(49,708,065)
	-----	-----
	(69,344,007)	(37,481,827)
GRANTS TO COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS		
Community Services	1,451,500	1,444,830
Economic Development & Employment	620,000	974,400
Arts & Heritage	984,500	891,990
Recreation & Sport	286,970	1,292,709
Environment & Parks	140,000	142,800
Corporate Services	226,695	346,504
Community Services - Rates Grants	66,939	72,816
Arts & Heritage - Rates Grants	103,669	112,771
Recreation And Sport - Rates Grants	154,713	168,297
	-----	-----
	4,034,986	5,447,118
TOTAL NET COST CORPORATE EXPENSES, REVENUES & GRANTS	-----	-----
	(65,309,022)	(32,034,709)
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	=====	=====
	-1,708,605	29,817,404

3.1.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	CORPORATE EXPENSES, REVENUES & GRANTS
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
CORPORATE EXPENSES & REVENUES		
Community Facilities And Services	4,034,404	5,182,112
Canterbury Museum	4,706,421	5,317,397
Riccarton Bush Trust Board	227,569	241,120
Corporate Development	1,543,563	1,485,610
GRANTS TO COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS		
Community Services	1,451,500	1,444,830
Economic Development & Employment	620,000	974,400
Arts & Heritage	1,184,500	1,091,990
Recreation & Sport	286,970	1,292,709
Environment & Parks	140,000	142,800
Corporate Services	226,695	346,504
Community Services - Rates Grants	66,939	72,816
Arts & Heritage - Rates Grants	103,669	112,771
Recreation And Sport - Rates Grants	154,713	168,297
	-----	-----
	14,746,943	17,873,356
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES		
CORPORATE EXPENSES & REVENUES		
Corporate Revenues	79,855,964	49,708,065
GRANTS TO COMMUNITY ORGANISATIONS		
Arts & Heritage	200,000	200,000
Recreation & Sport	0	0
	-----	-----
	80,055,964	49,908,065
TOTAL NET COST CORPORATE EXPENSES, REVENUES & GRANTS	-----	-----
	(65,309,022)	(32,034,709)
	=====	=====

3.1.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CORPORATE EXPENSES, REVENUES & GRANTS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEW ASSETS					
Fived Assets					
Lyttelton Boating Facilities - Public Facilities			2,900,000		
Capital Contingency Provision	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Capital Financing Costs (Rates)	817,404	817,404	817,404	817,404	817,404
Provision for Unspecified Carryforwards (To)	25,000,000				
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	29,817,404	4,817,404	7,717,404	4,817,404	4,817,404
TOTAL CAPITAL	\$29,817,404	\$4,817,404	\$7,717,404	\$4,817,404	\$4,817,404
Annual Plan 2003/2004	(\$1,708,605)	\$4,987,645	\$4,987,645	\$4,987,645	\$4,987,645

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
NEW ASSETS					
Fived Assets					
Capital Financing Costs (Rates)	817,404	817,404	817,404	817,404	817,404
Capital Contingency Provision	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	4,817,404	4,817,404	4,817,404	4,817,404	4,817,404
TOTAL CAPITAL	\$4,817,404	\$4,817,404	\$4,817,404	\$4,817,404	\$4,817,404
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$4,987,645	\$4,987,645	\$4,987,645	\$4,987,645	

3.2.0

*PUBLIC
ACCOUNTABILITY*

3.2.i

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives

To achieve the purposes of local government including:

- Recognition of the identity, values and rights of and within the community of Christchurch City.
- Exercise of choice in the provision of public facilities and services.
- Effective public participation in local government.

By providing for and promoting:

- Civic leadership.
- The democratic process of decision making.
- The public accountability of the Council.
- Effective policy advice to elected members.

Key Changes

The 2004/2005 budget is a business as usual budget and there is nothing of substance to be reported. It should be noted that the elected member remuneration costs with in this budget are at the 2003/2004 budget levels and no consideration of the current “Remuneration Review has been taken into account.

3.2.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
NET COST SUMMARY		
ELECTED MEMBER REPRESENTATION		
Mayoral	645,594	639,264
Councillors	1,943,121	1,756,462
Community Boards	863,890	869,402
Elections	773	573,319
DECISION MAKING		
Policy Advice	1,413,153	1,646,372
Trading Activities Monitoring	41,962	33,355
Meetings	1,827,160	1,893,456
Corporate Research Projects	131,624	4,137
Statutory Reporting & Communication	853,210	1,065,358
PROJECT AND DISCRETIONARY EXPENDITURE		
Receptions	211,413	216,112
Community Board Discretionary Funding	373,419	340,618
Mayoral Projects	51,328	51,613
	-----	-----
NET COSTS OF OUTPUTS	8,356,645	9,089,469
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	5,156	4,893
CAPITAL OUPUTS	3,000	11,000

3.2.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
ELECTED MEMBER REPRESENTATION		
Mayoral	645,594	639,264
Councillors	1,968,121	1,781,462
Community Boards	863,890	869,402
Elections	773	893,319
DECISION MAKING		
Policy Advice	1,413,153	1,646,372
Trading Activities Monitoring	41,962	33,355
Meetings	1,827,160	1,893,456
Corporate Research Projects	131,624	4,137
Statutory Reporting & Communication	853,210	1,065,358
PROJECT AND DISCRETIONARY EXPENDITURE		
Receptions	211,413	216,112
Community Board Discretionary Funding	373,419	340,618
Mayoral Projects	51,328	51,613
	-----	-----
TOTAL COSTS PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY	8,381,645	9,434,469
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS RECOVERIES		
ELECTED MEMBER REPRESENTATION		
Councillors	25,000	25,000
Elections	0	320,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL RECOVERIES PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY	25,000	345,000

3.2.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

FIXED ASSETS		2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS						
Renew Miscellaneous		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500
Office Furniture						
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS						
Office Equipment		10,000	2,000	1,000	2,000	2,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		10,000	2,000	1,000	2,000	2,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		11,000	3,000	2,000	3,000	3,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$3,000	\$11,000	\$3,000	\$2,000	\$3,000	\$3,500

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500	\$3,500	

3.2.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Proposed Charge	2003/2004 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
ELECTIONS						
Recoveries of election costs incurred on behalf of other local authorities		\$0		\$320,000	35.82%	
TOTAL		\$0		\$320,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, HAGLEY/FERRYMEAD

HAGLEY/FERRYMEAD COMMUNITY BOARD

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

Discretionary Fund - Held for allocation during year

20,600

COMMUNITY ADVOCACY TEAM (HAGLEY/FERRYMEAD REGULATION & DEMOCRACY GROUP)

Community Board "Communication in Community"

5,000

Garden Pride Awards

2,000

Volunteer Library Grants

3,300

COMMUNITY SERVICES TEAM (HAGLEY/FERRYMEAD COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Avebury House

5,000

Bromley After School Programme

27,000

Bromley Community Development Worker

20,000

Community Development Fund

15,500

Community Events and Special Days Fund

15,000

Diverse Youth Café

20,000

LYFE Festival

15,000

Linwood After School Programme

26,000

Linwood Holiday Programme

15,000

Linwood Youth Holiday Programme

9,800

Older Adults

20,000

Older Adults' Programme

5,000

Phillipstown Holiday Programme

5,000

Richmond Holiday Programme

4,800

Sculpture Purchase

20,000

SOSCARS

10,000

Te Ropu Tamariki

10,000

Youth Worker

30,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, HAGLEY/FERRYMEAD

HAGLEY/FERRYMEAD COMMUNITY BOARD (CONTD.)

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

GREENSPACE UNIT (HAGLEY/FERRYMEAD AREA CITY ENVIRONMENT GROUP)

Skateboard Facility	15,000
Te Whare Roimata	25,000

CITY TRANSPORT UNIT (HAGLEY/FERRYMEAD AREA CITY ENVIRONMENT GROUP)

Entranceway Treatment (Ferryroad)	5,000
Entranceway Treatment (Richmond)	15,000
Gateway Treatment	15,000
Waltham Overbridge	5,000
Whitmore Street	6,000

Total Allocation Hagley/Ferryroad Community Board

\$390,000
=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, RICCARTON/WIGRAM

RICCARTON/WIGRAM COMMUNITY BOARD

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

Discretionary Fund - Held for allocation during year	41,000
Environment Committee – Held for allocation during year	40,000
Transport/Roading Committee – Held for allocation during year	15,000

COMMUNITY ADVOCACY TEAM (RICCARTON/WIGRAM REGULATION & DEMOCRACY GROUP))

Community Initiatives Fund	25,000
Community/Youth Service Awards	7,500
Neighbourhood Week	4,000
Resident Group	2,000
Youth Initiatives	35,000

COMMUNITY SERVICES TEAM (RICCARTON/WIGRAM COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

After School Programmes	10,000
Broomfield Hei Hei Community Projects	15,000
Canterbury Fijian Social Services Trust	8,000
Community Development Fund	10,000
Maori Community Development Worker	15,000
Riccarton Youth Workers	20,000

RECREATION & ARTS TEAM (RICCARTON/WIGRAM COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Community Events	23,000
Elder Recreation Programmes	10,000
Holiday Programmes	24,500
Teenage Rage Camps	5,000
Youth Recreation	5,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, RICCARTON/WIGRAM

RICCARTON/WIGRAM COMMUNITY BOARD (CONTD.)

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

GREENSPACE UNIT (RICCARTON/WIGRAM CITY ENVIRONMENT GROUP

Auburn Reserve	2,000
Hillary/Roche	15,000
Ilam Stream	10,000
Racecourse Road waterway reserve	3,000
Steadman Road	5,000
Upper Riccarton Domain	15,000
Wigram Village Green	5,000
Wycola Park	20,000

Total Allocation Riccarton/Wigram Community Board

\$390,000
=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, FENDALTON/WAIMAIRI

FENDALTON/WAIMAIRI COMMUNITY BOARD

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

Discretionary Fund - Held for allocation during year

60,000

Strengthening Communities Action Plan Fund - Held for allocation during year

40,000

COMMUNITY ADVOCACY TEAM (FENDALTON/WAIMAIRI REGULATION & DEMOCRACY GROUP)

Community Support Initiatives

13,000

Memorial Avenue

8,000

Community Celebration Events

5,500

Orana Park

10,000

School Environment/Public Access Enhancement

11,000

COMMUNITY SERVICES TEAM (FENDALTON/WAIMAIRI COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Bishopdale YMCA

1,700

Bryndwr Churches Community Support Society

2,300

Community Development Fund

25,000

Community Liaison Meetings

2,500

Community Trusts Initiatives

3,000

Community Volunteer Centre

3,000

Community Workers

40,000

Ethnic Groups Support

3,000

North West Mentoring Trust

5,500

Out of School Care Programme

5,000

Te Ropu Tamariki

8,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, FENDALTON/WAIMAIRI

FENDALTON/WAIMAIRI COMMUNITY BOARD (CONTD.)

**2003/04
BUDGET
\$**

RECREATION & ARTS TEAM (FENDALTON/WAIMAIRI COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Art Beat	5,000
Art in Public Places	15,000
Culture Galore	9,000
Family and Childrens' Camps	3,000
Get Crafty	1,500
Kydz Day Out	3,000
Let's Go	5,000
Live Wires	5,000
Older Adults Leisure Club	4,000
Youth Event	6,000

GREENSPACE UNIT (FENDALTON/WAIMAIRI CITY ENVIRONMENT GROUP)

Avice Hill Reserve	8,000
Burnside Park – Waimairi Lions Club	3,000
Burnside Park – Drinking Fountain	7,000
Coloured plantings at selected sites	10,000
Ilam Stream	10,000
Jellie Park	5,000
Millbrook Reserve	10,000
Parks Furniture	8,000
Tree Projects	20,000
Westgrove Reserve	6,000

Total Allocation Fendalton/Waimairi Community Board

\$390,000
=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE

SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE COMMUNITY BOARD

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

Discretionary Fund - Held for allocation during year	53,225
Strengthening Communities Action Plan Fund - Held for allocation during year	40,000

COMMUNITY ADVOCACY TEAM (SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE REGULATION & DEMOCRACY GROUP)

Christmas lights – Hanging & repairs	1,000
Christmas lights - Barrington	650
Christmas lights – Cashmere Rd	500
Christmas lights – Church Square	650
Community/Youth Service Awards	1,500
Garden Pride Awards	1,000
Heritage Week Walk & Talk	520
Hillmorton Hospital site	2,000
Neighbourhood Week	5,000
Newsletters and information	7,000
South ChCh Library/Beckenham Service Centre	5,000
Youth Development Fund	5,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE

SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE COMMUNITY BOARD (CONTD.)

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

COMMUNITY SERVICES TEAM (SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Addington.net	12,550
After School Programmes	35,000
Cross Over Trust	4,250
Development of Community Organisations	10,000
Family & Community Development Worker	35,000
Kingdom Resources	5,000
Spreydon Youth Community	11,900
St Martins Youth Centre – Youth worker	5,304
St Martins Youth Centre – Mentoring scheme	2,176
St Martins Youth Centre – Music initiative	1,275
St Nicholas Youth Trust	5,950
Strickland Street Community Gardens	15,000
Sydenham Community Development Worker	10,000
Waltham Community Cottage	15,000
Waltham Youth Trust	4,250

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE

SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE COMMUNITY BOARD (CONTD.)

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

RECREATION & ARTS TEAM (SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Park Event	4,000
Community Events – small	3,000
Cross Over Trust Recreation Programme	2,800
Hoon Hay Children's Programmes	6,700
Hoon Hay Community Fiesta	8,000
Older Adults Recreation Fund	5,000
SHARP (Spreydon Holiday/After School Recreation Programme)	5,000
Spreydon Youth Community	6,000
St Martins River Day	3,500
St Martins Youth Trust	1,600
Waltham Youth Trust Holiday Programmes	4,000
Waltham Youth Trust Camps	4,000

GREENSPACE UNIT (SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE CITY ENVIRONMENT GROUP)

Addington Cemetery	15,000
Hoon Hay Park –Extension	20,000
Hoon Hay Park – Picnic tables & chairs	5,000

CITY TRANSPORT UNIT (SPREYDON/HEATHCOTE CITY ENVIRONMENT GROUP)

Speed check trailer	700
---------------------	-----

Total Allocation Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board

390,000
=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, BURWOOD/PEGASUS

BURWOOD/PEGASUS COMMUNITY BOARD

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

Discretionary Fund - Held for allocation during year

6,056

COMMUNITY ADVOCACY TEAM (BURWOOD/PEGASUS REGULATION & DEMOCRACY TEAM)

Bexley Wetland Trust	1,000
Burwood/Pegasus Community Watch	6,000
Community Garden, Rawhiti Domain	10,000
Neighbourhood Week	1,000
New Brighton Gallery	10,000
New Brighton Historical Group	2,500
Parklands community Pottery Room	2,544
Project Employment/Environmental Enhancement	8,000
Youth Development Fund	5,000

COMMUNITY SERVICES TEAM (BURWOOD/PEGASUS COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Ambrosia Empowerment Trust – Community worker	10,000
Ambrosia Empowerment Trust – Budgeting service	10,000
Aranui Community Renewal	25,000
Burwood Day Care Centre for the Elderly	5,000
Community Connection Nga Ngaru Trust	7,000
Community Response Assistance Fund	5,000
Crossroads with a Future Trust	5,000
Dallington Community Cottage Trust	9,200
Homemade Partnership Trust	10,000
New Brighton Joint Youth Committee	2,500
New Brighton Police Youth Trust, Project Pegasus	10,000
Out of School Programme Support	32,000
SeniorNet New Brighton	4,000
St Andrews House Community Trust	20,000
Te Kupenga O Aranui	20,000
Te Ora Hou Aranui	3,000
Te Ropu Tamariki	8,000
Wainoni/Avonside Community Services	8,000
Youth Alive Trust, New Brighton	8,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, BURWOOD/PEGASUS

BURWOOD/PEGASUS COMMUNITY BOARD (CONTD.)

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

RECREATION & ARTS TEAM (BURWOOD/PEGASUS COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Holiday Programmes Subsidy	20,000
New Brighton Project	8,000
Older Adults Programmes	2,000
Parklands Residents' Association Youth Trust	10,000
Parklands/Queenspark Youth Project	5,000
Physical Sport and Recreation Fund	30,000
Volunteer Holiday Programme Leaders Training Subs	2,000
Youth Holiday Programmes	6,000

GREENSPACE UNIT (BURWOOD/PEGASUS CITY ENVIRONMENT GROUP)

Arbor Day	1,500
Ashton Reserve	1,500
Community Pride Garden Awards	1,000
Horseshoe Lake Reserve	2,000
Jack Hinton Reserve	10,000
New Brighton Foreshore	3,000
South New Brighton Park	2,500
Southshore Spit	1,000
Travis Wetland – Fish ladders into wetland	500
Travis Wetland – Bird nesting boxes and roosting trees	1,500

CITY TRANSPORT UNIT (BURWOOD/PEGASUS CITY ENVIRONMENT GROUP)

Speed check trailer	700
---------------------	-----

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, BURWOOD/PEGASUS

BURWOOD/PEGASUS COMMUNITY BOARD (CONTD.)

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

FACILITIES ASSETS UNIT (BURWOOD/PEGASUS CITY ENVIRONMENT GROUP)

North New Brighton Community Centre	5,000
Beach Blast	1,500
Christmas Events	4,000
Family Fishing Day	2,000
Samoan Independence Day	1,000
Skatejam Youth Event in Parklands	3,500
Te Pani Trust	1,000
World Buskers Festival in New Brighton	9,000
Youth Event at QEII	1,000

Total Allocation Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board

390,000
=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, SHIRLEY/PAPANUI

SHIRLEY/PAPANUI COMMUNITY BOARD

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

Discretionary Fund - Held for allocation during year	50,000
Strengthening Communities Action Plan Fund - Held for allocation during year	18,000

COMMUNITY ADVOCACY TEAM (SHIRLEY/PAPANUI REGULATION & DEMOCRACY GROUP)

Belfast Community Pool	5,000
Christchurch North Citizens Advice Bureau	5,000
Heritage Awards	5,000
Neighbourhood Week	6,000
Papanui Community Needs Research	10,000
Styx Living Laboratory Trust	10,000
Youth Development Scheme	12,000

COMMUNITY SERVICES TEAM (SHIRLEY/PAPANUI COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Belfast Community Network Inc	10,000
Belfast Youth Worker	10,000
Delta Community Support Trust	10,000
Glenmoor After School Programme (GASP)	10,000
Neighbourhood Trust	5,000
Out of School Care & Recreation (OSCAR) – Belfast	10,000
Out of School Care & Recreation (OSCAR) – Northcote	10,000
Out of School Care & Recreation (OSCAR) – Quinns Rd	10,000
Out of School Care & Recreation (OSCAR) – Shirley	10,000
Out of School Care & Recreation (OSCAR) – St Albans	10,000
Papanui Youth Co-ordinator - Funding of a Co-ordinator	10,000
Pukapuka Group	4,000
Shirley Community Trust	10,000
Shirley Primary School Counsellor	8,000
St Matthews Anglican Parish of St Albans	5,000
Te Ora Hou	10,000
Te Ropu Tamahine	8,000
Youth 4 Youth	5,000
Youth Forever Club	5,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
ACTIVITY:	PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	COMMUNITY ADVOCATE, SHIRLEY/PAPANUI

SHIRLEY/PAPANUI COMMUNITY BOARD (CONTD.)

**2004/05
BUDGET
\$**

RECREATION & ARTS TEAM (SHIRLEY/PAPANUI COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Community Events	26,000
Older Adults Recreation Fund	5,000
Programmes for People with Disabilities	3,000
Tweenager Recreation Programmes	12,000
Youth (14-18 years) Recreation Projects	21,000

FACILITIES ASSETS UNIT (SHIRLEY/PAPANUI COMMUNITY SERVICES GROUP)

Papanui Community Facility	8,000
----------------------------	-------

GREENSPACE UNIT (SHIRLEY/PAPANUI ENVIRONMENT GROUP)

Paddington Reserve	6,000
Redwood Park	5,000
Styx Mill Conservation Reserve - Upgrading	6,500
Styx Mill Conservation Reserve – Development	8,500

PLANNING UNIT (SHIRLEY/PAPANUI STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT GROUP)

East Papanui NIP/Living Streets	4,000
Edgeware Village Shops	4,000

Total Allocation Shirley/Papanui Community Board

390,000
=====

4.1.0

*GENERAL MANAGER
REGULATION & DEMOCRACY
SERVICES*

4.1.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER – REGULATION & DEMOCRACY SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

In mid 2003/04 the Corporate Office was restructured by the disestablishment of most of the former Director positions and the creation of a series of General Manager positions to head up new divisions of the overall new organisational structure. This budget relates to the Office of the General Manager Regulation and Democracy Services. It is impractical to detail explicit changes because of the restructuring and therefore only new initiatives of an output nature are specified below.

Restructuring Budgets

(See introductory Note above)

4.1.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - REGULATION & DEMOCRACY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
NET COST SUMMARY	\$	\$
MANAGEMENT ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	0
Departmental Management	0	0
	-----	-----
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	0	0
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	10,298	
FIXED ASSETS	0	2,500

4.1.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - REGULATION & DEMOCRACY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASSES:	MANAGEMENT ADVICE

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
MANAGEMENT ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	117,141
Departmental Management	0	175,711
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	0	292,852
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE		
MANAGEMENT ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	117,141
Departmental Management	0	175,711
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	0	292,852
	=====	=====

4.1.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - REGULATION & DEMOCRACY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture and Equipment	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$5,000	\$2,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500	2,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
NEW ASSETS					
	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$5,000	\$2,500	\$2,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

4.2.0

LEGAL SERVICES

4.2.i

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LEGAL SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objective

To provide a high quality, cost effective in-house legal consultancy service.

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT	LEGAL SERVICES
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
LEGAL SERVICES		
Legal Advice	0	0
Corporate Advice	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST LEGAL SERVICES	0	0
	=====	=====
 OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
LEGAL SERVICES		
Legal Advice	673,279	716,105
Corporate Advice	267,119	358,672
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	940,398	1,074,777
 OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES		
LEGAL SERVICES		
Legal Advice	673,279	716,105
Corporate Advice	267,119	358,672
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE & RECOVERIES	940,398	1,074,777
	-----	-----
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	178	198
 CAPITAL OUTPUTS	2,500	2,500

4.2.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LEGAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS::	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Equipment	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Computer Equipment					
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
NEW ASSETS					
Computer Equipment					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	2,500				

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Equipment	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	

4.3.0

SECRETARIAT

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objective

To provide secretariat support to the Council, its committees and sub-committees and some related bodies.

Working with and for the people of Christchurch to develop vibrant and healthy communities.

Key Changes

Committed Costs (Operating)

Triennial Elections

\$520,000 net

- Provision has been made within this budget for the running of the Council, Environment Canterbury and Canterbury District Health Board elections in October 2004. (Provided for in the Long Term Operating Predictions)
- Recoveries will be received from Environment Canterbury and the Canterbury District Health Board for costs incurred on their behalf.

Burwood/Pegasus Community Board Room

\$25,870

- Arising for the need to provide more staff accommodation at the Shirley Library required the Community Board to relinquish the Board Room. An alternative Board Room has now been provided in Shaw Avenue.

Restructuring of Budgets

Transfer from Community Relations to Secretariat Department (Regulation & Democracy Services Division)
 Suburban Services incorporating: Community Board/Elected Member Servicing, Community Engagement and
 Community Board Funded Activities

\$3,377,650

MONITORING COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS: NET COST**2003/2004
BUDGET****2004/2005
BUDGET****SUBURBAN SERVICES**

Council / Committee Servicing

0

0

Community Board / Elected Member Servicing

0

0

Community Engagement

1,549,989

1,582,515

Maori Liaison

186,372

195,108

Community Board Funded Activities

1,376,950

397,845

TOTAL NET COST SECRETARIAT**3,113,311****2,175,468****COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED**

74,531

6,744

CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Civic Office Based Teams

8,500

6,900

Suburban Advocacy Based Teams

102,500

79,500

TOTAL NET COST OF CAPITAL OUTPUTS

111,000

86,400

MONITORING COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT CLASS: EXPENDITURE		
SUBURBAN SERVICES		
Council / Committee Servicing	924,073	1,012,035
Community Board / Elected Member Servicing	1,175,752	1,205,601
Community Engagement	1,552,689	1,585,215
Maori Liaison	196,372	205,108
Community Board Funded Activities	1,376,950	397,845
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	5,225,836	4,405,804
	=====	=====

OUTPUT CLASS: REVENUES & RECOVERIES

SUBURBAN SERVICES		
Council / Committee Servicing	924,073	1,012,035
Community Board / Elected Member Servicing	1,175,752	1,205,601
Community Engagement	2,700	2,700
Maori Liaison	10,000	10,000
Community Board Funded Activities		
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	2,112,525	2,230,336
	=====	=====

4.3.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - CIVIC OFFICE BASED TEAMS**RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS****Management**

Office Equipment	3,400	3,400	6,700	6,100	9,000
	<u>3,400</u>	<u>3,400</u>	<u>6,700</u>	<u>6,100</u>	<u>9,000</u>

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**Management**

Office Equipment	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>

NEW ASSETS**Management**

Office Equipment	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000	5,000
	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>

TOTAL - CIVIC OFFICE BASED TEAMS

	<u>6,900</u>	<u>6,900</u>	<u>10,700</u>	<u>10,100</u>	<u>16,000</u>
--	--------------	--------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

4.3.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - SURBURBAN BASED TEAMS**RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS****Shirley Service Centre (Burwood/Pegasus Advocacy)**

General Replacements/Refit	10,000	1,000	15,000	1,000	10,000
----------------------------	--------	-------	--------	-------	--------

Fendalton Service Centre(Fendalton/Waimairi Advocacy)

Office Equipment	0	2,000	14,500	32,000	13,000
------------------	---	-------	--------	--------	--------

Community Facilities Redecoration	17,500	0	10,000	15,000	
-----------------------------------	--------	---	--------	--------	--

Linwood Service Centre (Hagley/Ferrymead Advocacy)

Office Equipment	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

Beckenham Service Centre (Spreydon/Heathcote Advocacy)

Office Equipment	2,000	0	7,000	5,000	5,000
------------------	-------	---	-------	-------	-------

Papanui Service Centre (Shirley/Papanui Advocacy)

Office Equipment	8,000	3,000	5,000	7,000	10,000
------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------

Sockburn Service Centre (Riccarton/Wigram Advocacy)

Office Equipment	21,000	3,000	6,000	6,000	5,000
------------------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------

	63,500	14,000	62,500	71,000	48,000
--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

4.3.5

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - SURBURBAN BASED TEAMS (Cont'd)**ASSET IMPROVEMENTS****Shirley Service Centre (Burwood/Pegasus Advocacy)**

Furniture Upgrades	7,000	7,000	7,000	6,000	10,000
--------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	--------

Fendalton Service Centre (Fendalton/Waimairi Advocacy)

Office Equipment					10,000
------------------	--	--	--	--	--------

Linwood Service Centre (Hagley/Ferrymead Advocacy)

Office Equipment	0	6,000	6,000	3,000	3,000
------------------	---	-------	-------	-------	-------

Beckenham Service Centre (Spreydon/Heathcote Advocacy)

Office Equipment	2,000	0	3,000	10,000	10,000
------------------	-------	---	-------	--------	--------

Papanui Service Centre (Shirley/Papanui Advocacy)

Office Equipment	0	3,000	3,000	5,000	10,000
------------------	---	-------	-------	-------	--------

Sockburn Service Centre (Riccarton/Wigram Advocacy)

Office Equipment	2,000	0	12,000	3,000	5,000
------------------	-------	---	--------	-------	-------

	11,000	16,000	31,000	27,000	48,000
--	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

4.3.6

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - SUBURBAN BASED TEAMS (Cont'd)

NEW ASSETS

Shirley Service Centre (Burwood/Pegasus Advocacy)

General Office Equipment 5,000 5,000 7,500 10,000

Fendalton Service Centre(Fendalton/Waimairi Advocacy)

General Office Equipment 0 0 9,000 5,000

Linwood Service Centre (Hagley/Ferrymead Advocacy)

General Office Equipment 0 5,000 5,000 5,000

Beckenham Service Centre (Spreydon/Heathcote Advocacy)

General Office Equipment 0 6,000 5,000 0

Papanui Service Centre (Shirley/Papanui Advocacy)

General Office Equipment 0 6,000 5,000 0

Sockburn Service Centre (Riccarton/Wigram Advocacy)

General Office Equipment 0 5,000 0 5,000 0

5,000 27,000 31,500 15,000 20,000

TOTAL - SUBURBAN BASED TEAMS

79,500 57,000 125,000 113,000 116,000

4.3.7

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - UNIT SUMMARY**RENEWALS & REPLACEMENT**

Civic Offices Based Teams	3,400	3,400	6,700	6,100	9,000
Suburban Office Based Teams	63,500	14,000	62,500	71,000	48,000
TOTAL: Renewal & Replacements	66,900	17,400	69,200	77,100	57,000

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS

Civic Offices Based Teams	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Suburban Office Based Teams	11,000	16,000	31,000	27,000	48,000
TOTAL: Asset Improvements	13,000	18,000	33,000	29,000	50,000

NEW ASSETS

Civic Offices Based Teams	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000	5,000
Suburban Office Based Teams	5,000	27,000	31,500	15,000	20,000
TOTAL: New Assets	6,500	28,500	33,500	17,000	25,000

TOTAL - SECRETARIAT

86,400	63,900	135,700	123,100	132,000
--------	--------	---------	---------	---------

		0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$111,000	86,400	63,900	135,700	123,100	132,000

4.3.8

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

YEAR 6 YEAR 7 YEAR 8 YEAR 9 YEAR 10

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - CIVIC OFFICE BASED TEAMS**RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS**

Management	9,000	9,000	9,000	11,000	11,000
	9,000	9,000	9,000	11,000	11,000

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS

Management	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000

NEW ASSETS

Management	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000

TOTAL - CIVIC OFFICE BASED TEAMS

16,000	16,000	16,000	18,000	18,000
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

4.3.9

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

YEAR 6 YEAR 7 YEAR 8 YEAR 9 YEAR 10

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - SUBURBAN BASED TEAMS**RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS**

Shirley Service Centre (Burwood/Pegasus Advocacy)	10,000	10,000	3,000	5,000	5,000
Fendalton Service Centre(Fendalton/Waimairi Advocacy)	13,000	3,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Linwood Service Centre (Hagley/Ferrymead Advocacy)	5,000	5,000	5,000	10,000	10,000
Beckenham Service Centre (Spreydon/Heathcote Advocacy)	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Papanui Service Centre (Shirley/Papanui Advocacy)	2,000	8,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Sockburn Service Centre (Riccarton/Wigram Advocacy)	5,000	5,000	5,000	10,000	10,000
	40,000	36,000	29,000	41,000	41,000

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS

Shirley Service Centre (Burwood/Pegasus Advocacy)	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Fendalton Service Centre(Fendalton/Waimairi Advocacy)	10,000	3,000	10,000	5,000	5,000
Linwood Service Centre (Hagley/Ferrymead Advocacy)	3,000	3,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Beckenham Service Centre (Spreydon/Heathcote Advocacy)	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Papanui Service Centre (Shirley/Papanui Advocacy)	3,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Sockburn Service Centre (Riccarton/Wigram Advocacy)	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	41,000	36,000	35,000	30,000	30,000

NEW ASSETS

Shirley Service Centre (Burwood/Pegasus Advocacy)	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Fendalton Service Centre(Fendalton/Waimairi Advocacy)	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Linwood Service Centre (Hagley/Ferrymead Advocacy)	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Beckenham Service Centre (Spreydon/Heathcote Advocacy)	0	0	10,000	5,000	5,000
Papanui Service Centre (Shirley/Papanui Advocacy)	0	0	10,000	5,000	5,000
Sockburn Service Centre (Riccarton/Wigram Advocacy)	0	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	20,000	25,000	40,000	30,000	30,000

TOTAL - SUBURBAN BASED TEAMS

101,000	97,000	104,000	101,000	101,000
---------	--------	---------	---------	---------

4.3.10

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SECRETARIAT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
CAPITAL OUTPUTS - UNIT SUMMARY					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENT					
Civic Offices Based Teams	9,000	9,000	9,000	11,000	11,000
Suburban Office Based Teams	40,000	36,000	29,000	41,000	41,000
TOTAL: Renewal & Replacements	49,000	45,000	38,000	52,000	52,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Civic Offices Based Teams	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Suburban Office Based Teams	41,000	36,000	35,000	30,000	30,000
TOTAL: Asset Improvements	43,000	38,000	37,000	32,000	32,000
NEW ASSETS					
Civic Offices Based Teams	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Suburban Office Based Teams	20,000	25,000	40,000	30,000	30,000
TOTAL: Asset Improvements	25,000	30,000	45,000	35,000	35,000
TOTAL - SECRETARIAT	117,000	113,000	120,000	119,000	119,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	117,000	113,000	120,000	119,000	

4.3.11

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		SECRETARIAT				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
RICCARTON BUSH TRUST ADMIN	Annual Fee	\$7,000	Annual Fee	\$7,000		
<i>Community Engagement (Shirley/Papanui)</i>						
Community Board Meeting Room	\$80 per day	\$2,000	\$80 per day	\$2,000		
Hire of Room	\$40 session		\$40 session			
		-----		-----		
TOTAL		\$9,000		\$9,000		
		=====		=====		

4.4.0

*ENVIRONMENTAL
SERVICES*

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES UNIT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional costs are required because of the demands imposed by new legislation. In the Environmental Effects area there is an increased workload, including implementation of the Hazardous Substances & New Organisms Act. In the Building Control area the proposed new Building Act will require more resources in order to meet the more stringent requirements, and the continuing high volumes of building consents and public inquiries is adding more pressures on resources. In the Animal Control area the new Dog Control Amendment Act will require more resources. 	\$463,450
--	-----------

Fee Changes

<p>A number of fees have been increased in order to comply with the Council's Revenue and Financing Policy, and in anticipation of increased costs arising from the Building Bill once it is enacted. The fees for most minor building works have been increased to recover true costs.</p> <p>Planning</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The hourly rate for processing resource consents and chargeable work undertaken by City Plan has been increased by 6.5% in order to meet revenue targets. The formula used to determine this has been changed from: $\frac{\text{officer's salary}}{1350 \text{ hours}} \times 2 + \text{GST} \text{ to } \frac{\text{officer's salary}}{1267.5 \text{ hours}} \times 2 + \text{GST}$ The minimum fee for notified resource consent applications has risen from \$1,200 to \$3,000, and for limited notified applications from \$800 to \$1,500. These are not fee increases; the amount paid when the applications are lodged has been increased in an effort to improve debt management. 	\$85,000
---	----------

4.4.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES UNIT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Fee Changes (contd.)

Subdivisions			\$60,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The minimum fee for category 1/controlled activity subdivisions has increased from \$550 to \$600. The minimum fee for category 1/discretionary and non-complying activity subdivisions has increased from \$850 to \$900. When the minimum fee is exceeded processing subdivisions, additional time will be charged at \$90 per hour (up from \$80 per hour). Investigation and administration of works bonds for subdivisions has increased from \$275 to \$300. Engineering clearances for bonds has risen from \$160 to \$180. 			
Building			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prepaid Fees 			
	Old Fee	New Fee	
Solid Fuel Heater	\$110	\$140	
Accessory Buildings:			
- Non Habitable	\$206	\$249	
- Habitable	\$258	\$307	
- Habitable with reticulation	\$361	\$424	
Garages			
- Single	\$258	\$307	
- Others	\$318	\$307	
Swimming Pool Fence	\$110	\$170	
Plumbing & Drainage	\$110	\$165	
Residential Demolition	\$110	\$135	
Minor Internal Alterations	\$198	\$224	
Backflow Preventer	\$190	\$175	
			\$163,000

4.4.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES UNIT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Fee Changes (contd.)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accept and issue fee for all building consents except solid fuel heaters has increased by \$20. A minimum fee of \$400 for building consent applications (other than prepaid applications) has been introduced to improve debt management. A new fee of \$50 has been introduced to cover the cost of data entry and document storage for consents issued by private building certifiers. A new fee of \$54 per annum has been introduced for administering each Warrant of Fitness. Councils have previously been unable to charge fees for this activity, but that is expected to change when the new Building Act comes into force. The monthly publication of a building consent list has increased from \$11 to \$16 per copy. 	\$148,000
Miscellaneous <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A new administration fee of \$10 for the co-ordination of colour prints has been introduced. Offensive trade fees have been increased to recover 100% of costs in accordance with the funding policy. Premises registration has risen from \$133.03 to \$225.00, applications for registration from \$277.96 to \$395.00 and change of ownership from \$39.52 to \$80.00 	\$8500

4.4.iv

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES UNIT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Restructuring Budgets

FROM			TO		
Nil			Nil		
	2003/04 \$	2004/05 \$		2003/04 \$	2004/05 \$
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A new output has been introduced; Licences/Other. This covers health licensing, sale of liquor licensing and miscellaneous licences (hazardous substances, offensive trades and mobile activities). Two former outputs (Information Support) and Building Consent Administration) have been dropped because it was pointed out during a recent significant activity review that they are not in fact outputs. Building Consent Administration has been merged with what used to be called Building Consent Review & Grant. The new combined output is Building Consent Processing. 	New for 04/05	
TOTAL			TOTAL		

4.4.v

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES UNIT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

New Capital Initiatives

Project	2004/05	2005/06	Comments
Animal Control		\$25,000	Capital provision for the purchase of 10 microchip scanners

	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS		
Resource Consents (Non-Notified)	443,868	290,159
Resource Consents (Notified)	159,720	75,756
Resource Consents (Appeals)	111,191	105,795
Enforcement	949,559	1,038,432
Subdivision Consents	184,632	196,451
Project Information Memoranda	2,586	821
Sale of Liquor Licensing	-42,146	-2,246
Health Licensing	-3,478	-834
Licensing - Other	-42,689	45,183
Building Consent Processing	175,791	4,012
Code Compliance Certificates	16,893	3,048
Annual Building Warrants of Fitness	203,072	64,173
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL		
Environmental Effects Control	788,112	934,991
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS		
Preparation of City Plan	1,294,220	1,429,088
INFORMATION AND ADVICE		
General Public Advice	2,569,431	2,661,115
Land Information Memoranda	-300,490	-44,301
ANIMAL CONTROL		
Dog Control	69,179	188,782
Stock Control	28,479	45,662
TOTAL NET COST	6,607,929	7,036,086
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	63,687	59,108
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	29,100	17,100

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
OUTPUT EXPENDITURE		
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS		
Resource Consents (Non-Notified)	1,506,368	1,437,159
Resource Consents (Notified)	534,720	369,756
Resource Consents (Appeals)	111,191	105,795
Enforcement	984,559	1,074,932
Subdivision Consents	934,632	1,005,951
Project Information Memoranda	572,986	633,821
Sale of Liquor Licensing	593,204	511,254
Health Licensing	340,522	333,166
Licensing - Other	225,311	287,183
Building Consent Processing	1,860,336	1,902,873
Code Compliance Certificates	1,263,393	1,241,048
Annual Building Warrants of Fitness	230,522	240,923
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL		
Environmental Effects Control	847,612	995,491
PLANS & POLICY STATEMENTS		
Preparation of City Plan	1,309,220	1,461,588
INFORMATION & ADVICE		
General Public Advice	2,569,431	2,661,115
Land Information Memoranda	1,394,510	1,360,699
ANIMAL CONTROL		
Dog Control	1,537,310	1,733,782
Stock Control	28,779	45,662
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	16,844,605	17,402,197

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
OUTPUT REVENUE & RECOVERIES		
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS		
Resource Consents (Non-Notified)	1,062,500	1,147,000
Resource Consents (Notified)	375,000	294,000
Resource Consents (Appeals)	0	0
Enforcement	35,000	36,500
Subdivision Consents	750,000	809,500
Project Information Memoranda	570,400	633,000
Sale of Liquor Licensing	635,350	513,500
Health Licensing	344,000	334,000
Licensing - Other	268,000	242,000
Building Consent Processing	1,684,545	1,898,861
Code Compliance Certificates	1,246,500	1,238,000
Annual Building Warrants of Fitness	27,450	176,750
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS CONTROL		
Environmental Effects Control	59,500	60,500
PLANS & POLICY STATEMENTS		
Preparation of City Plan	15,000	32,500
INFORMATION & ADVICE		
General Public Advice	0	0
Land Information Memoranda	1,695,000	1,405,000
ANIMAL CONTROL		
Dog Control	1,468,131	1,545,000
Stock Control	300	0
TOTAL REVENUE & RECOVERIES	10,236,676	10,366,111
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	6,607,929	7,036,086

4.4.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Furniture & Filing Storage	6,500	6,500	6,500	50,500	50,500
Equipment	3,500	3,500	35,000	3,500	3,500
Software	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Noise Monitoring Equipment	4,100	25,500	20,000	20,000	20,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	17,100	38,500	64,500	77,000	77,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Computer Equipment(Under Lease Agreement)			0		
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
DOG CONTROL					
Microchip Scanners		25,000			
Steam Cleaners(Animal Control)			2,000		
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	0	25,000	2,000	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	17,100	63,500	66,500	77,000	77,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$29,100	17,100	38,500	66,500	77,000

4.4.5

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Furniture	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Equipment	3,500	35,000	3,500	3,500	3,500
Software	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Noise Equipment	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
<u>Dog Control</u>					
Whiteware					2,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	33,000	64,500	33,000	33,000	35,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
Equipment			30,000		
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	0	0	30,000	0	0
TOTAL ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	33,000	64,500	63,000	33,000	35,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	33,000	64,500	63,000	33,000	

4.4.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
RESOURCE CONSENTS						
User Pay Philosophy						
To recover 80% of the cost of processing notified resource consents and 80% of the cost of non-notified resource consents						
Proposed Fees: Pursuant to Section 36 of the Resource Management Act						
1. Non-Notified Resource Consents						
For non-notified applications relating to controlled activities or non-compliance with a development standard only.	\$375.00	\$1,437,500	\$375.00	\$1,441,000	80% Notified 80% Non Notified	
For non-notified applications involving rules relating to landscaping, street scene or external appearance (includes one monitoring inspection)	\$450.00		\$450.00			
For other non-notified applications.	\$675		\$675			
Consultants preparing reports on non-notified applications.	\$130 administration fee and consultant's fee		\$130 administration fee and consultant's fee			
2. For applications lodged under the following sections which do not require public notification:						
- S 10 (2) Extension of existing use rights	\$375.00		\$375.00			
- S 125/126 Extension of time for consent which has lapsed						
- S127 Application to change or cancel any condition						
- S 139 Certificate of Compliance						
- S 181 Application for alteration to a designation						
- S 184 Extension of time for designations						
- S 176A Application for outline plan						
3. Additional Fees						
When the time taken to process an application referred to in 1 or 2 above exceeds 4 hours/7.5 hours, the additional time taken will be charged at:	Hourly rate determined by		Hourly rate determined by			
Where a Commissioner is required to make a decision on an application referred to in 1 or 2 above.	<u>Officer's remuneration x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours Actual Cost		<u>Officer's remuneration x 2</u> + GST 1267.5 hours Actual Cost			

4.4.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
4. For any limited notification application or any application required to be publicly notified (including any requirement for a Designation or Heritage Order and requests for Plan Changes). Plus: If a pre hearing meeting (Section 99) is held Cost of Councillors/Community Board Members attending hearing:- - hearing time up to 3 hours - hearing time more than 3 hours Cost of Commissioners attending hearing and when appropriate, preparing a decision Cost of preparing the officer reports Cost of officers attending the hearing Administration Costs If a rural consultant's report is obtained by the Council If a legal opinion is obtained by the Council If more than 10 persons are required to be notified of an application If more than 10 persons are required to be sent copy of officer report If more than 10 persons are required to be notified of a decision 5. Preparation and registration of bond or covenant under Section 108	\$1,200 minimum fee for notified applications \$800 minimum fee for limited notified applications (Paid upon Lodgement) \$100 admin fee plus \$125 per hour of meeting time \$293.00 \$585 per day Actual Cost Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's salary x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's salary x 2</u> + GST 1350 hours Actual costs less minimum fee Actual Cost Actual Cost \$5 per additional person \$5 per additional person \$5 per additional person (Collected on behalf of Legal Services Unit) \$350	See previous page	\$3,000 minimum fee for notified applications \$1,500 minimum fee for limited notified applications (Paid upon Lodgement) \$100 admin fee plus \$125 per hour of meeting time \$293.00 \$585 per day Actual Cost Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's remuneration x 2</u> + GST 1267.5 hours Hourly rate determined by <u>Officer's remuneration x 2</u> + GST 1267.5 hours Actual costs less minimum fee Actual Cost Actual Cost \$5 per additional person \$5 per additional person \$5 per additional person (Collected on behalf of Legal Services Unit) \$350	See previous page		

4.4.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
6. Cancellation of bond or covenant under Section 108	(Collected on behalf of Legal Services Unit) \$150		(Collected on behalf of Legal Services Unit) \$150			
7. Miscellaneous		See previous page		See previous page		
Project Co-ordination Service fee	\$85 Per Hour		\$85 Per Hour			
Cost of additional photocopying	A4 up to 10 pages .20c/page over 10 pages/next day service .30c/page		A4 up to 10 pages .20c/page over 10 pages/next day service .30c/page			
	A3 \$2.00		A3 \$2.00			
	A2 \$2.50		A2 \$2.50			
	A1 \$5.00		A1 \$5.00			
	AO \$10.00		AO \$10.00			
Motor Vehicle Dealers Act 1975 Confirmation Letter	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Massage Parlours Act 1978 Certificate of Compliance	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Sale of Liquor Act Certificate of Compliance	\$150.00		\$150.00			
Certificate of Land Acquisition under Overseas Investment regulations 1995	\$375.00		\$375.00			
Aerial Photographs	A1 \$20.00 A2 \$12.00 AO \$10.00	\$3,000	A1 \$20.00 A2 \$12.00 AO \$10.00	\$2,000		
Plus Admin Fee:Coordination Colour Prints	New04/05		Coord \$10.00			
8. Monitoring of Resource Consents		\$30,000		\$30,000		
If monitoring of resource consent is required (imposed as condition of a resource consent)						
- Single inspection	\$75.00		\$75.00			
- Two site inspections	\$112.50		\$112.50			
- Additional monitoring	\$60 p/hr		\$60 p/hr			
Enforcement						
Fencing of swimming pools: Application for Exemption	\$375.00	\$4,500	\$375.00	\$4,500		
Licences(Other)						
Amusement Devices	\$11.25		\$11.25			
Hawkers	\$22.50		\$22.50			
Mobile Shops	\$112.50	\$5,000	\$112.50	\$10,000		
		\$1,480,000		\$1,487,500		

4.4.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
SUBDIVISION APPLICATIONS The following categories are inclusive of consent processing fee, drainage fee, engineering approval and inspection fees and other Unit inputs. Category 1 Boundary Adjustments, Rights of Way, Amalgamations, Fee Simple of 3 additional allotments or less, Unit Titles/Cross Lease of 5 units/flats or less. Controlled Activity (minimum fee) Discretionary and non-complying activity (minimum fee) Additional fees for Category 1 Where in the circumstances the minimum fee is exceeded, the Council will reserve the right to charge an additional fee at the Scheduled hourly rate. Category 2 Four or more additional allotments Allotment Charge		\$750,000		\$809,500	80.00%	
	\$550.00		\$600.00			
	\$850.00		\$900.00			
	Scheduled hourly rate \$80/hour		Scheduled hourly rate \$90/hour			
	Living Hills Zone Living Hills A Zone Living Hills B Zone 1 - 10 lots \$650 1 - 20 lots \$450 1 - 30 lots \$325 1-40 lots \$250 >40 lots \$225		Living Hills Zone Living Hills A Zone Living Hills B Zone 1 - 10 lots \$650 1 - 20 lots \$450 1 - 30 lots \$325 1-40 lots \$250 >40 lots \$225			

4.4.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEE SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
	All other zones 1 - 10 lots \$500 1 - 20 lots \$350 1 - 30 lots \$250 1 - 40 lots \$200 > 40 lots \$175		All other zones 1 - 10 lots \$500 1 - 20 lots \$350 1 - 30 lots \$250 1 - 40 lots \$200 > 40 lots \$175			
Category 3 More than 5 Units/flats Unit Titles or Cross Lease	1 - 10 units \$175 1 - 20 units \$150 1 - 30 units \$125 1-40 units \$100 >40 units \$75		1 - 10 units \$175 1 - 20 units \$150 1 - 30 units \$125 1-40 units \$100 >40 units \$75			
Additional fees for Categories 2 and 3						
The schedules for these categories are to be regarded as a minimum fee. The final fee will be assessed at the time of request for Section 224 RMA Certificates and will be based on actual officers time by the scheduled hourly rate.	Scheduled hourly rate \$80/hour		Scheduled hourly rate \$90/hour			
Notified Applications Minimum fee If hearing necessary	\$1,200.00 plus additional fees as per other resource consent		\$3,000.00 plus additional fees as per other resource consent			
	Plus scheduled fee for the pertinent category		Plus scheduled fee for the pertinent category			
Documentation Fees For documentation not associated with a current subdivision. Preparation of document Execution of document	\$100.00 \$80.00		\$100.00 \$80.00			

4.4.11

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Bonding Fees						
a) Works - Investigation and administration of bond	\$275.00		\$300.00			
- Engineering clearance	\$160.00		\$180.00			
Where additional inspections are required, additional fees will be charged at the scheduled hourly rate	Scheduled hourly rate \$80/hour		Scheduled hourly rate \$90/hour			
b) Reserve Contribution						
Establishment and preparation	\$240.00		\$240.00			
Additional fees for withdrawal, consents and variations will be charged in accordance with the Documentation Fee above.						
Other Council Units Fees						
a) Road Name Plates						
Name Plate, bracket and fitting	\$150.00		\$150.00			
Post and Placement of post	\$110.00		\$110.00			
		\$750,000		\$809,500		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
CITY PLAN User Pay Philosophy No cost recovery for the development of the city plan or for plan charges or variations prepared by the Council. 60% Recovery of cost of printing and updating copies of the City Plan. 100% Recovery of the cost of privately requested Plan changes. Proposed Fees 1. Designation Requests 2. Deposit to be paid @ time of Lodgement of formal request for change. 3. All "Staff time" will be charged at the hourly rate established by formula 4. Additional costs , advertisments , copies, postage etc 5. Sales of Plan: Boxed set \$150 -Boxed Set -Replacement Pages (from 8.5.99) CD-Rom Versions Existing CD Rom User 6. City Plan Updating Service Copies of individual updates charged on basis of actual costs (eg printing etc) 7. Major Zoning Pattern maps (from City Plan) Sub total	Fees as per Resource Consent Schedule \$3,000.00 Hourly rate determined by $\frac{\text{Officer's salary} \times 2}{1350 \text{ hours}} + \text{GST}$ actual costs \$150.00 \$100.00 \$250 + GST \$225 + GST \$120 p/annum A1 black and white \$10 A1 coloured \$25	\$2,500 Nil \$10,000 \$2,500	Fees as per Resource Consent Schedule \$3,000.00 Hourly rate determined by $\frac{\text{Officer's remuneration} \times 2}{1267.5 \text{ hours}} + \text{GST}$ actual costs \$150.00 \$100.00 \$250 + GST \$225 + GST \$120 p/annum A1 black and white \$10 A1 coloured \$25	\$2,500 \$30,000 \$0		
		\$15,000		\$32,500		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS AND SALE OF LIQUOR						
User Pay Philosophy						
Sale of liquor fees are set by government regulation Environmental effects recoveries are very dependent on the activity. Dangerous Goods fees are set by government regulation.						
1. Sale of Liquor						
(i) Application for on-licence/or for renewal of on licence	\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)		\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)			
(ii) Application for off-licence/or for renewal of off licence	\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)		\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)			
(iii) Application for club-licence/or for renewal of club licence	\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)	\$635,350	\$776.00 (Nett to Council = \$528)	\$513,500	100.00%	
(iv) Special Licences	\$63.00		\$63.00			
(v) Temporary Authorities	\$132.00		\$132.00			
(vi) Managers Certificates	\$132.00		\$132.00			
Application and Renewals	(nett to Council is \$90.00)		(nett to Council is \$90.00)			
(vii) BYO	\$132.00		\$132.00			
	(nett to Council is \$90.00)		(nett to Council is \$90.00)			
2. Environmental Effects Recoveries						
(i) Noise surveys	Varies	\$3,000	Varies	\$2,000		
(ii) Domestic fuel assessments		\$4,000		\$8,000		
(iii) Court/Legal Recoveries		\$500		\$500		
3. Offensive Trades Licences						
(i) Annual Premise Registration	\$133.03		\$225.00		100.00%	
(ii) New Application (incl Annual Registration if granted)	\$277.96		\$395.00			
(iii) Change of ownership	\$39.52	\$13,000	\$80.00	\$20,000		
4. Gambling						
Application fee under the Gambling & TAB Venue Policy			\$150.00			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
5. Dangerous Goods Regulations (Licensing Fees)						
(a) Class 2 (d) or Class 3 - Set by Statute						
Not exceeding 1000 litres (Water Capacity)	\$56.25		\$56.25			
Exceeding 1000 litres but not exceeding 2500	\$112.50		\$112.50			
Exceeding 2500 litres but not exceeding 5000	\$140.62		\$140.62			
Exceeding 5000 litres but not exceeding 10 000	\$168.75		\$168.75			
Exceeding 10 000 litres but not exceeding 25 000	\$225.00		\$225.00			
Exceeding 25 000 litres but not exceeding 50 000	\$281.25		\$281.25			
Exceeding 50 000 litres but not exceeding 100 000	\$337.50		\$337.50			
Exceeding 100 000 litres but not exceeding 250 000	\$421.87		\$421.87			
Exceeding 250 000 litres but not exceeding 500 000	\$562.50	\$252,000	\$562.50	\$212,000	100.00%	
Exceeding 500 000 litres but not exceeding 1M litres	\$843.75		\$843.75			
Exceeding 1M litres but not exceeding 10M litres	\$1,125.00		\$1,125.00			
Exceeding 10M litres	\$1,687.50		\$1,687.50			
(b) Other Classes of Dangerous Goods	\$112.50		\$112.50			
(c) Transfer of Licence	\$56.25		\$56.25			
Dangerous Goods Inspection Fees (Bylaw 1900) Hourly charge set by Council	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Total		\$907,850		\$756,000		
INFORMATION						
User Pays Philosophy						
To recover 100% of cost of Land Information Memoranda						
1. Land Information						
-Land Information Memoranda	\$150.00	\$1,690,000	\$150.00	\$1,400,000	100.00%	
- "Fast Track" Land Information Memoranda	\$275.00		\$275.00			
2. Information Sales		\$5,000		\$5,000		
Total		\$1,695,000		\$1,405,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
BUILDING CONTROL User Pay Philosophy 100% recovery of cost of processing building consents. 100% recovery of cost of processing project information memoranda. 100% recovery of cost of issuing code compliance certificates. 70% recovery of cost of issuing compliance schedules and annual building warrants of fitness. (When Building Act permits charging regime)					100.0% 100.0% 100.0% 70.0%	
1. Prepaid Fees - Solid Fuel and Liquid Fuel Heater -Accessory Buildings (Residential use only) - Non Habitable - Habitable/No Reticulation - Habitable/With Reticulation -Garage and Garage Workshops (Residential only) - Single < 25 square metres - Others plus \$58.50 each - Additional Features (eg, firewall, sewer connection) -Swimming Pool Fence -Plumbing and Drainage Alterations for Single Dwelling only -Residential Demolition -Single Dwelling -Minor Internal Alterations-Residential -Backflow Preventor (including compliance schedule)	\$110.00 \$206.00 \$258.00 \$361.00 \$258.00 \$318.00 \$110.00 \$110.00 \$110.00 \$198.00 \$190.00	These fees included in sections 2-5	\$140.00 \$249.00 \$307.00 \$424.00 \$307.00 \$307.00 \$170.00 \$165.00 \$135.00 \$224.00 \$175.00			
2. Building Consent Applications Minimum fee (paid upon lodgement) Accept and Issue Fee - Additions - Minor Works <\$10,000 - Additions 10,000 - 50,000 - Additions > 50,000 - Dwellings - Apartments - Commercial/Industrial	\$90.00 \$110.00 \$115.00 \$125.00 \$135.00 \$135.00	\$500,000	\$400 minimum fee \$110.00 \$130.00 \$135.00 \$145.00 \$155.00 \$155.00	\$644,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
4. Building Consents - Review and Grant - Process and Grant - All other buiding wk. - BRANZ & BIA Levies 4. Project Information Memoranda: - Minor Works <\$10,000 - Additions 10,000 - 50,000 - Additions > 50,000 - Dwellings - Apartments - Commercial/Industrial Provided that where the time taken to process a PIM exceeds the scheduled fee divided by \$70 per hour, the additional time taken may be charged at \$70 per hour. 5. Code Compliance Certificates - Building Inspections - Code Compliance Certificates - Application to extend the time for which a Building Consent is valid. Set charge payable on application - Issue of notice to Rectify Basic Charge (plus all inspection and other action necessary to confirm compliance with the notice charged at cost) - Non Consent Inspections	Charge of \$90 + \$70/hr for technical processing + \$90/hr for specialist review 3%of levies collected \$75.00 \$110.00 \$170.00 \$170.00 \$210.00 \$240.00 \$58.50 / inspection \$45.00 \$30.00 \$30.00 \$78.00/hr	\$1,130,245 \$22,200 \$570,400 \$1,182,000	Charge of \$90 + \$70/hr for technical processing + \$90/hr for specialist review 3%of levies collected \$75.00 \$110.00 \$170.00 \$170.00 \$210.00 \$240.00 \$70/hour \$58.50 / inspection \$45.00 \$30.00 \$30.00 \$78.00/hr	\$1,178,000 \$34,000 \$633,000 \$1,223,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
6. Annual Building Warrants of Fitness						
- Annual fee for administering a Warrant of Fitness			\$54.00			
- Issue and Register Compliance Schedules	\$80.00	\$26,950	\$80.00	\$176,250		
7. Other Fees						
Document storage fee for consents issued by other Building Consent Authorities	New 04/05		\$50.00			
Miscellaneous Inspection Fees	varies	\$12,000	varies	\$15,000		
Marquee						
-Option 1	\$100.00		\$100.00			
-Option 2 (Pre-approved Hire Company)	\$55		\$55			
8. Search Fees for Property Files (discretionary)	Residential \$25.00 Commercial \$50.00		Residential \$25.00 Commercial \$50.00			
9. Building Consent List (monthly publication)	\$11.00/copy	\$6,000	\$16.00/copy	\$7,500		
10. Miscellaneous Revenue		\$5,000		\$11,000		
TOTAL		\$3,454,795		\$3,921,750		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
HEALTH LICENSING						
1. FOOD PREMISES						
From 1 July 1999						
(a) General Food Premises						
G1	\$75.00		\$75.00			
G3	\$165.00		\$165.00			
G5	\$215.00		\$215.00			
(b) Eating Houses						
1A (1 - 50 seats)	\$175.00		\$175.00			
1B (51 - 200 seats)	\$250.00		\$250.00			
1C (201 plus seats)	\$300.00		\$300.00			
2A (1 - 50 seats)	\$225.00		\$225.00			
2B (51 - 200 seats)	\$325.00		\$325.00			
2C (201 plus seats)	\$375.00		\$375.00			
		\$320,000		\$310,000		
(c) Supermarkets (SM1)	\$350.00		\$350.00			
(d) Food Manufacturers						
Not readily perishable (5 or less staff)	\$150.00		\$150.00			
(6 or more staff)	\$175.00		\$175.00			
Readily perishable food (not cooked) (5 or less staff)	\$325.00		\$325.00			
(6 or more staff)	\$350.00		\$350.00			
Readily perishable food (cooked) (5 or less staff)	\$400.00		\$400.00			
(6 or more staff)	\$425.00		\$425.00			
(e) Mobile Food Premises						
MS1	\$30.00		\$30.00			
MS3	\$50.00		\$50.00			
MS4	\$75.00		\$75.00			
(f) Application for Registration	\$50.00		\$50.00			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(g) Change of Ownership/Noting Certificate	\$30.00		\$30.00			
(h) Request inspection for change of ownership	\$70.00		\$70.00			
(i) Occasional Food Premises - per occasion	\$45.00		\$45.00			
Food Safety Audit		\$1,000		\$1,000		
Sub Total		\$321,000		\$311,000		
2. HAIRDRESSERS (1 July to 30 June):						
(i) Premises Registration	\$75.00		\$75.00			
(ii) Application for Registration	\$50.00	\$20,000	\$50.00	\$20,000		
(iii) Change of Ownership/Noting Certificate	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Court Fines						
3. CAMPING GROUNDS (1 July to 30 June):						
(i) Premises Registration	\$175.00		\$175.00			
(ii) Application for Registration	\$50.00	\$2,000	\$50.00	\$2,000		
(iii) Change of Ownership	\$30.00		\$30.00			
4. FUNERAL DIRECTORS (1 July to 30 June):						
(i) Premises Registration	\$150.00		\$150.00			
(ii) Application for Registration	\$50.00	\$1,000	\$50.00	\$1,000		
(iii) Change of Ownership/Noting Certificate	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Sub Total		\$23,000		\$23,000		
TOTAL		\$344,000		\$334,000	100.0%	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
DOG CONTROL						
1. Dog Registration Fees (1 July - 30 June)						
(i) Guide Dogs for the Blind	Nil		Nil			
(ii) Companion Dogs *	Nil		Nil			
(iii) Hearing Ear Dogs **	Nil		Nil			
(iv) Responsible Dog Owner Status		\$1,386,131		\$1,400,000		
- 1st Dog	\$47.00		\$47.00			
- 2nd & subsequent Dogs	\$32.00		\$32.00			
- After 30 June (all Responsible Dog Owner dogs)	\$70.00		\$70.00			
(v) Spayed/neutered dogs	\$70.00		\$70.00			
(vi) Dangerous dogs ***	\$120.00		\$120.00			
(vii) All Other Dogs ****						
- (each dog)	\$80.00		\$80.00			
(viii) Late Fee - each dog (applies after 31 July)	\$30.00		\$30.00			
- Responsible Dog Owners	\$30.00		\$30.00			
- Other categories	\$30.00		\$30.00			
(ix) Replacement Disc/tag	Nil		Nil			
2. Dog Impounding Fees						
(i) 1st Impounding	\$45.00		\$45.00			
(ii) 2nd Impounding within 2 yrs of 1st	\$70.00		\$70.00			
(iii) 3rd and subsequent impoundings	\$110.00		\$110.00			
(iv) Plus sustenance per day or part day	\$7.00	\$50,000	\$7.00	\$60,000		
(v) Dog brought in for destruction	\$35.00		\$35.00			
Rent (215 Ruru Rd)		\$2,800		\$2,800		
* Companion Dog - is a dog certified as a Companion Dog by the Top Dog Companion Trust ** Hearing Ear Dog - is a dog so certified by the Hearing Association (Christchurch) or a dog under training as such *** Dangerous Dog - is a dog so classified under Section 31 of the Dog Control Act 1996 **** All Other Dogs - refers to dogs not included in the specific categories of Guide Dogs for the Blind, Companion Dogs, Hearing Ear Dogs, Responsible Dog owner dogs Neutered dogs, or Dangerous Dogs.						

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		REGULATORY & CONSENTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
3. Miscellaneous Charges						
(i) Licence to keep two or more dogs (Property bases)						
Application Fee	\$65.00	\$15,000	\$65.00	\$20,000		
Reinspection (same property)	\$30.00		\$30.00			
(ii) Dogs Returned to Owner	\$25.00	\$1,500	\$25.00	\$1,500		
(iii) New Owner release fee	\$25.00		\$25.00			
(iv) Stock Ranging	Varies	\$300	Varies	\$0		
(v) Dog Collars	Varies	\$700	Varies	\$700		
(vi) Recoveries Court/Legal	Varies	\$4,000	Varies	\$52,000		
(vii) Infringement Fees	Varies	\$8,000	Varies	\$8,000		
(viii) Banks Peninsula Contract		\$0				
TOTAL		\$1,468,431		\$1,545,000	97.97%	
ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES - TOTAL REVENUE		\$10,115,076		\$10,291,250		

5.1.0

GENERAL MANAGER
CITY ENVIRONMENT

5.1.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER – CITY ENVIRONMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

In mid 2003/04 the Corporate Office was restructured by the disestablishment of most of the former Director positions and the creation of a series of General Manager positions to head up new divisions of the overall new organisational structure. This budget relates to the Office of the General Manager City Environment. It is impractical to detail explicit changes because of the restructuring and therefore only new initiatives of an output nature are specified below.

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional revenue has been included in the Civil Defence Output. The revenue relates to a civil defence subsidy to local government which is received from the Ministry of Civil Defence & Emergency Management. 	\$7,500
---	---------

Restructuring Budgets

(See introductory Note above)

5.1.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - CITY ENVIRONMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
NET COST SUMMARY	\$	\$
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	0
Departmental Management	0	0
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		
Ecan/Ccc Civil Defence Service Level Agreement	628,200	646,800
Civil Defence	122,819	125,731
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	751,019	772,531
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	10,298	
FIXED ASSETS	0	5,500

5.1.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - CITY ENVIRONMENT
OUTPUT CLASSES:	MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	\$	\$
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	126,484
Departmental Management	0	173,916
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		
Ecan/Ccc Civil Defence Service Level Agreement	628,200	646,800
Civil Defence	122,819	133,231
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	751,019	1,080,431
	=====	=====

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE

MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	126,484
Departmental Management	0	173,916
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT		
Ecan/Ccc Civil Defence Service Level Agreement	0	0
Civil Defence	0	7,500
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	0	307,900
	=====	=====

5.1.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - CITY ENVIRONMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture and Equipment	5,500	5,500	8,000	5,500	5,500
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	5,500	5,500	8,000	5,500	5,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL	5,500	5,500	8,000	5,500	5,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	5,500	8,000	5,500	5,500	5,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
NEW ASSETS					
	5,500	8,000	5,500	5,500	5,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

5.1.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GENERAL MANAGER - CITY ENVIRONMENT				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Output : Civil Defence Refund - Ministry of CDEM GRAND TOTAL		\$0		\$7,500		
		\$0		\$7,500		
		\$0		\$7,500		

5.2.0

GREENSPACE

5.2.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Parks and Waterways Mission Statement

- To ensure that Christchurch remains internationally recognised as New Zealand's 'garden city' through the provision of public parks, gardens and open spaces, and promoting initiatives to enhance the 'garden city' image.
- To enhance the city environment and the quality of life of the city's current and future residents by managing parks, open spaces and surface water resources in accordance with legislative requirements and, in a manner that sustains recreational, ecological, landscape, scenic, cultural, heritage and drainage values.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

Committed Costs (Operating)

- Maintenance Contract Cost Fluctuation Adjustment** – The terms and conditions of the maintenance contracts with City Care specify that an annual adjustment based on cost fluctuations is to be applied. A figure of 2.5% has been applied which equates to a contract price increase of \$145,553 for parks contracts and \$67,411 for waterways contracts. \$212,964
- Capital to Operational Transfers** – Some allocations for asset data management and development, which relate to operational activities, have been erroneously provided for in the waterways and wetlands capital budget. These need to be transferred to the operating section of the budget to reflect true operating costs. \$152,428
- Revenue Reductions** – Reductions to external revenue have been necessary in a number of areas. Particularly this applies to the farm activities where it is predicted that stock prices will remain low and consequently income from sales will be significantly reduced. There is also less revenue accruing from sports rentals and leases as a result of policy changes. In addition to this some activities at the Botanic Gardens such as firewood sales are realising less income than anticipated. \$93,253
- Depreciation and Write Off Costs** - The recent asset revaluation exercise along with additional assets accruing through the capital programme and the requirement to depreciate heritage items have resulted in substantial adjustments to depreciation costs. An allowance of \$97,000 was provided in the Long term Operating Projections but this has been exceeded by \$343,005. A further impact of the revaluation process has been increased write off costs for assets being demolished. An additional \$61,688 has been provided above that allowed for in the Long Term Operating Projections. \$404,693

5.2.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

- **Impact of the Parks Capital Programme** – Operating costs associated with the new asset and asset improvement works undertaken in the previous financial year's capital programme have been calculated and included in the budget for 2004/05. This includes maintenance work for items such as new plantings, play equipment, paths, buildings, and other landscape features. \$109,206
- **Asset Growth from New Reserve Acquisition** – 49 new parcels of land have been or are anticipated to be acquired for reserve purposes with a consequential impact on the operational budget in 2004/05. In total this equates to a further 30.7 hectares of reserve land being added to the system mainly from 'greenfields' subdivision. \$96,680
- **New Cemetery Sites** – Two new cemetery sites will require maintenance funding during this period. This includes an extension to Avonhead Cemetery and a new site at Ouruhia. \$28,735
- **Waterways and Wetlands Asset Growth** – Operating costs associated with the expansion of assets through the previous financial year's capital programme and from subdivision have been calculated and included in the budget for 2004/05. This includes maintenance of an additional 11 hectares of land required for storm water detention and management. \$68,350
- **Bio-security Requirements** – Additional funding is required to continue providing control and monitoring measures for a number of aquatic weed and insect pests. Recent detection of further pest species and control on new sites determines that additional resources are required to put effective control measures in place to avert long term environmental degradation and associated costs. \$10,000

New Operating Initiatives

- **Botanic Gardens Plant Labelling** - The current labelling for plants at the Botanic Gardens is sub-standard and does not provide sufficient information for customers. Funds are required to upgrade the labelling system to a level commensurate with the significance of this facility. The funding is required in 2005/06. \$100,000
- **Botanic Gardens Collections Database** - The Botanic Gardens holds many collections of plants including rare and endangered species. There is currently no electronic inventory of these collections and it is proposed to develop and implement a database system that will improve collection management, customer access to information and exchange of information with other Botanic Gardens. \$50,000 per year over 3 years is required from 2004/05 to develop the system and populate the inventory. (Note that \$50,000 is also provided in the capital budget in 2004/05 to purchase software). \$50,000

5.2.iv

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Fee Changes

- **Cemetery Fees** – All cemetery fees have been increased by 2.5% across the board to cover contractor price increases. -\$15,700

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

- **Capital Revenue (Storm Water Cost Share Schemes)** – It is anticipated that four cost share schemes for Hendersons Basin, Heathcote Valley, Snellings Drain and Barnett Park will be operative during this period and contributions will be received for transfer to special fund accounts for each scheme. Note that this revenue will not affect rate requirements. -\$250,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

New Capital Initiatives

The following table illustrates the net funding requirements for the new capital initiatives listed:

Project	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08
Botanic Gardens – Staff, Visitor Facility & Greenhouse Replacement	\$70,000	\$200,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Botanic Gardens – Tree Replacement	\$100,000	\$100,000		
Plant Collections Database Software	\$50,000			

New Capital Initiatives with Matching Capital Substitutions

NEW CAPITAL INITIATIVES	Project Additions	New Value	PROPOSED MATCHING SUBSTITUTIONS	Project Deferrals/ Deletions	New Value	Comments
2006/07 Linwood Park Recreational Facilities	75,000	75,000	2006/07 Washington Reserve Skate Park Stage 3	75,000	75,000	Washington Reserve has been deferred to 2007/08. The need for more Recreational Facilities at Linwood Park was identified during consultation on the development plan.
2004/05 Jacksons Creek Restoration	50,000	120,000	2004/05 Riccarton Main Drain Restoration	50,000	0	Jacksons Creek projects are a higher priority due to bank degradation and capacity issues.
2005/06 Sheldon Park Changing Facilities	125,000	125,000	2005/06 Canterbury Park Pavilion	125,000	0	There is an urgent need for additional changing facilities on Sheldon Park. Canterbury Park Pavilion not required until after new fields are developed in 2010
2005/06 Canterbury Park Toilet	50,000	50,000	2005/06 Port Hills Additional Composting Toilet	50,000	50,000	Need for an extra Port Hills Toilet under review, so has been deferred to 2010

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

NEW CAPITAL INITIATIVES	Project Additions	New Value	PROPOSED MATCHING SUBSTITUTIONS	Project Deferrals/ Deletions	New Value	Comments
2004/05 Donnel Park Development	50,000	50,000	2004/05 Broadhaven Park Development	150,000	0	Broadhaven Park extension deferred for 7 years to tie in with forestry operations
Aylsham Reserve Development	10,000	10,000				
Morrison Ave Reserve Development	20,000	20,000				
Crombie Green Development	20,000	20,000				
Wigram Reserves Development	20,000	20,000				
Adcock Reserve Development	20,000	20,000				
Forest Park Reserves Development	10,000	10,000				

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Capital Cost Increases > 2%

- **Horseshoe Lake Track Development:** Budget increase to allow completion of whole track section at once. (2004/05) \$35,000
- **Nurseries Production Areas:** Budget increase to expand area for larger grade trees, that will be less prone to vandalism (2004/05 – 2008/09) \$50,000
- **Park Identification/Control Signage:** Budget increase to allow for changes to Dog Control signage (2004/05 & 2005/06) \$30,000
- **Avon River & Central City Feature Lighting:** Original Budget allocated insufficient to complete one bridge per year (2004/05 – 2008/09) \$50,000
- **Stormwater Pipes – Reactive Replacement :** Budget insufficient to keep up with renewals programme (2004/05 – 2007/08) \$135,700
- **Cranford St/QE11 Drive Catchments:** Budget insufficient to keep up with development in the area. Funded from other deferred works in the restoration programme (2005/06) \$49,000
- **Avon Tributaries:** Budget insufficient to keep up with renewals programme in degraded and old timbered sections of these waterways (2004/05 – 2008/09) \$149,500
- **South Brighton Domain Jetty:** This project has been brought forward following a structural survey last year, that highlighted the rapidly deteriorating condition of the piles (2004/05 & 2005/06) \$170,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Restructuring of Budgets

Capital Smoothing and Reductions			
Project	Year(s)	Total Value	Comment
Estuary Margin Reserves	2005/06 & 2006/07	80,000	Deferred to 2007/08
Canterbury Park	2004/05	20000	Budget reduced
Northwood Reserves	2004/05	10,000	Budget reduced
Richmond Park Extension	2004/05	50,000	Deferred to 2005/06
Westminster Park (ex yard site)	2004/05	10,000	Budget reduced
Birdseys Reserve	2004/05 – 2008/09	25,000	Deleted
Hagley Park Drainage	2005/06	35,000	Deferred to 2006/07
Middleton Park Drainage	2006/07	45,000	Deleted
Malvern Park Drainage	2007/08	35,000	Deferred to 2008/09
Hagley Park Irrigation	2004/05 & 2005/06	60,000	Budget reduced
Middleton Park Irrigation	2006/07	45,000	Deleted – project already completed
Wycla Park Irrigation	2007/08	35,000	Deferred to 2008/09
Port Hills Seed Tree Blocks	2004/05 – 2005/06	70,000	Budget reduced
Port Hills Gully Planting	2004/05 – 2007/08	53,000	Budget Reduced
Port Hills Stream Restoration	2005/06 & 2006/07	156,000	Budget Reduced
Ponding Basins and Wetlands	2004/05 – 2006/07	50,000	Budget Reduced
Community Initiatives	2004/05 – 2005/06	40,000	Budget Reduced
Rhodes Drain Wetland Restoration	2004/05 – 2005/06	124,000	Deferred
Avondale/Wainoni Restoration Programme	2004/05 & 2005/06	54,000	Deferred
Broadhaven Park Car Park Extn	2004/05	40,000	Deferred

5.2.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUTS	OUTPUT CLASS SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
CUSTOMER SERVICES		
Consultation & Advice	453,603	474,555
Consents	331,586	385,909
Community Partnerships	415,159	469,146
Rural Fire Fighting	409,870	475,424
	-----	-----
NET COST CUSTOMER SERVICES	1,610,219	1,805,034
 ENVIRONMENTAL		
City Wide Parks Maintenance	1,380,367	1,552,016
Street Landscapes	899,077	897,946
Garden & Heritage Parks	3,428,739	3,602,241
Sports Parks	3,230,333	3,482,201
Local Parks	2,533,507	2,558,661
Riverbanks and Conservation Parks	576,464	609,560
Regional Parks	4,008,136	4,214,620
Cemeteries	390,560	431,374
Nursery Products	(13,751)	(37,158)
	-----	-----
NET COST ENVIRONMENTAL	16,433,432	17,311,461

5.2.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT CLASS SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
SUPPORT		
Plans & Policy Statements		
Advance Park Planning	280,278	296,318
Reserve Management Plans	53,357	82,227
Strategic Plans	475,174	480,486
	-----	-----
NET COST SUPPORT	808,809	859,032
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE		
Capital Works Revenue	(2,950,000)	(2,950,000)
	-----	-----
NET COST CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	(2,950,000)	(2,950,000)
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Information Requests- Internal	150,268	163,632
Information Requests - External	174,445	139,660
Education Programme	141,060	130,930
GIS Information	137,620	187,481
Democratic Processes	69,698	47,529
	-----	-----
NET COST - INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS	673,091	669,231
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Resource Consents Internal	49,329	75,767
Resource Consents External	46,283	30,161
Bylaws	17,192	13,625
	-----	-----
NET COST - CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS	112,804	119,552
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Advance Waterways & Wetlands Planning	457,240	502,150
City Plan	46,269	145,130
Regional Plan	22,625	44,987
	-----	-----
NET COST - PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS	526,134	692,267

5.2.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUTS	OUTPUT CLASS SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Utilities Maintenance	5,890,628	6,129,305
Waterways And Wetlands Maintenance	3,232,657	3,309,974
	-----	-----
NET COST - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS	9,123,284	9,439,280
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Capital Works Revenue	(100,000)	(350,000)
	-----	-----
NET COST - CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS	(100,000)	(350,000)
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST PARKS	<u>26,237,773</u>	<u>27,595,857</u>
CAPITAL OUTPUTS (RESTRICTED)	5,594,300	5,772,008
CAPITAL OUTPUTS (INFRASTRUCTURAL)	6,851,256	6,858,000
CAPITAL OUTPUTS (FIXED ASSETS)	1,389,116	1,697,839
	-----	-----
TOTAL ASSET PURCHASES	13,834,672	14,327,846
FINANCING TRANSFERS (CASH IN LIEU & OTHERS)	(44,980)	174,047
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	14,083,523	18,322,174

5.2.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUTS	OUTPUT CLASS SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
CUSTOMER SERVICES		
Consultation & Advice	453,603	474,555
Consents	386,586	424,909
Community Partnerships	604,048	658,035
Rural Fire Authority	579,870	645,424
ENVIRONMENTAL		
City Wide Parks Maintenance	1,530,167	1,731,416
Street Landscapes	1,035,497	1,047,067
Garden & Heritage Parks	3,623,239	3,766,241
Sports Parks	3,380,702	3,574,201
Local Parks	2,533,507	2,558,661
Riverbanks and Conservation Areas	576,464	609,560
Regional Parks	4,655,597	4,747,493
Cemeteries	959,110	1,078,529
Nurseries	834,049	857,842
SUPPORT		
Plans & Policy Statements	808,809	859,032
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE		
Capital Works Revenue	0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUTS	OUTPUT CLASS SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE (CONTINUED)	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Information Requests- Internal	150,268	163,632
Information Requests - External	174,445	139,660
Education Programme	141,060	130,930
GIS Information	145,620	197,481
Democratic Processes	69,698	47,529
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Resource Consents Internal	49,329	75,767
Resource Consents External	46,283	30,161
Bylaws	17,192	13,625
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Advance Waterways & Wetlands Planning	457,240	502,150
City Plan	46,269	145,130
Regional Plan	22,625	44,987
WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Utilities Maintenance	5,902,628	6,141,305
Waterways And Wetlands Maintenance	3,247,657	3,324,974
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Capital Works Revenue	0	0
	-----	-----
	32,431,562	33,990,294

5.2.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT CLASS SUMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES	\$	\$
CUSTOMER SERVICES		
Consultation & Advice	0	0
Consents	55,000	39,000
Community Partnerships	188,889	188,889
Rural Fire Authority	170,000	170,000
ENVIRONMENTAL		
City Wide Parks Maintenance	149,800	179,400
Street Landscapes	136,420	149,121
Garden Parks	194,500	164,000
Sports Parks	150,369	92,000
Regional Parks	647,461	532,873
Cemeteries	568,550	647,154
Nursery Products	847,800	895,000
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE		
Capital Works Revenue	2,950,000	2,950,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT CLASS SUMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES (CONTINUED)		
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Information Requests- Internal	0	0
Information Requests - External	0	0
Education Programme	0	0
GIS Information	8,000	10,000
Democratic Processes	0	0
CONSENTS AND APPLICATIONS - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Resource Consents Internal	0	0
Resource Consents External		
Bylaws	0	0
PLANS AND POLICY STATEMENTS - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Regional Plan	0	0
WATERWAYS & WETLANDS		
Utilities Maintenance	12,000	12,000
Waterways And Wetlands Maintenance	15,000	15,000
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS		
Capital Works Revenue	100,000	350,000
TOTAL REVENUE & RECOVERIES	6,193,789	6,394,437
NET COST FOR PARKS UNIT	26,237,773	27,595,857

5.2.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

RESTRICTED ASSETS**RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS****FENCING (REPLACEMENTS)**

Project Management			5,946	3,336	3,315	5,563
Mutual Boundary Fences	38,563		35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Port Hills Fencing	22,036		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Ouruhia Domain - Replacement of fence around Tennis Court (S/P)						
Annual Plan 2003/2004	60,692	60,599	60,946	58,336	58,315	60,563
Project Management			7,432	4,928	5,274	6,954
Ruru Cemetery	78,908					
Amenity Irrigation Systems			25,000		25,000	25,000
Heathcote Domain			30,000			
Cypress Gardens				30,000		
Hornby Domain				35,000		
Botanic Gardens					45,000	
Scott Park (Halswell)						30,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	77,361	78,908	62,432	69,928	75,274	61,954

PLAYING FIELD RECONSTRUCTION

Project Management			5,405	6,329	6,630	7,080
Cuthberts Green	44,072				40,000	
Kyle Park	22,036					
Sports Field Reconstruction	55,090	50,000		39,800	40,000	40,000
Cypress Gardens				14,550		
Hagley Park				50,000	30,000	30,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	100,859	121,199	55,405	110,679	116,630	77,080

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
WALKWAYS RECONSTRUCTION					
Project Management		4,324	2,426	2,411	4,046
Regional Parks Walkways	24,072	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	24,140	24,072	24,324	22,411	24,046
RECREATIONAL FACILITIES (RENEWALS)					
Project Management		1,946	1,092	1,085	1,821
Middleton Park - Artificial Cwicket 04	8,814	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Skate Facilities	11,018	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	29,863	19,833	19,946	19,085	19,821
MAJOR TREE REPLACEMENT PROJECTS					
Project Management		30,940	11,294	11,223	18,834
Park Woodlots Relacement	67,431	61,200	61,200	61,200	61,200
Major Street Tree Replacement Projects	27,545	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Major Riverbank Tree Replacement Projects	27,545	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Major Park Tree Replacement Projects	82,636	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Botanic Gardens	110,181	100,000			
Annual Plan 2003/2004	202,160	315,337	317,140	197,423	205,034
PATHWAYS RENEWALS					
Project Management		3,459	1,941	1,929	3,237
Parks Paths Reseals	43,258	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	43,312	43,258	43,459	41,941	43,237
PARK FURNITURE RENEWALS					
Project Management		2,162	1,213	603	3,540
Mona Vale Lily Pond Fountain	15,425				
Signage Renewals	5,509	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Interpretation Panel Renewals	8,264	15,000	15,000	5,000	30,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	29,198	22,162	21,213	10,603	38,540
TOTAL RESTRICTED ASSETS					
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS	538,386	692,404	605,815	541,669	530,274

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RESTRICTED ASSETS					
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
NEW RESERVES DEVELOPMENT					
Project Management		95,945	54,590	62,910	119,481
Adcock Park	22,545				
Addington Prison Reserve	11,273				
Aylsham Reserve Development	11,273				
Bexley Wetlands	22,545	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Canterbury Park	129,635	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Crombie Green Development	22,545				
Donnell Sports Park	56,363				
Forest Park Reserves Development	11,273				
Halswell Domain Extension	45,090				
Heathcote Heritage Park	56,363	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Linwood Park	56,363	50,000			
Morrison Ave Reserve - New Res Dev 04	22,545				
New Conservation Reserves	45,090	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
New Port Hills Reserves	101,453	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Newly Vested Reserves	33,818	40,000	45,000	70,000	130,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Northwood Reserves	11,273	20,000			
Richmond Park Extn	56,363	50,000			
Styx Mill Reserve	56,363	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Travis Wetland Natural Heritage Park	61,999	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Travis Wetland Fish Ladders (B/P)	500				
Travis Wetland Roosting Boxes (B/P)	1,500				
Avice Hill Reserve Development (F/W)	8,000				
Styx Mill Reserve Facility Upgrade (S/P)	6,500				
Hillary/Roche reserve extension (R/W)	15,000				
Wigram Reserve Development	22,545				
Inner City Park		10,000	100,000	150,000	150,000
Neighbourhood Reserves Development		25,000	50,000	100,000	150,000
Westminster St Reserve (ex yard site)		100,000	40,000		
Withells Island Reserve		10,000	80,000	70,000	60,000
Estuary Margin Reserves				40,000	50,000
Broadhaven Park					
Annual Plan 2003/2004	974,189	888,217	805,945	774,590	897,910
					1,064,481

MAJOR SITE REHABILITATION PROJECTS

Project Management		22,702	15,164	15,068	25,287
Bexley Reserve (ex landfill site)	30,090	35,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Halswell Quarry	48,145	40,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Roto Kohatu Reserve (ex landfill site)	36,108	30,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	100,904	114,343	127,702	140,164	140,068
					150,287

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
AMENITY LANDSCAPE/PLANTING PROJECTS					
Project Management		64,215	33,073	31,734	69,691
Botanic Gardens	61,999	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Bottle Lake Forest Park	90,181	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Business Zone Amenity Improvements					
Central City Street Tree Planting	33,818	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Duncan Park	45,090	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Garden Enhancements	45,090	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Hagley Park	16,909	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Latimer Square	67,636				
Minor Landscape Works	22,545	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Mona Vale	56,363	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
New Street Tree Planting 2004	68,988	61,200	61,200	61,200	61,200
Rawhiti Domain	22,545	30,000	35,000	20,000	20,000
Somerfield Park	22,545				
Spencer Park	33,818	28,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
The Groynes	39,454	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Upper Riccarton Domain	22,545				
Wycla Park	22,545				

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Horseshoe Lake Reserve Island Restoration (B/P)	2,000				
Jack Hinton Reserve Landscaping (B/P)	10,000				
Coloured Planting - Selected Sites (F/W)	10,000				
Millbrook Reserve Enhancement (F/W)	10,000				
Tree Projects - Public open places (F/W)	20,000				
Westgrove Reserve Landscaping (F/W)	6,000				
Addington Cemetery Pergolas (S/H)	15,000				
Auburn Reserve frontage (R/W)	2,000				
Upper Riccarton Doman (R/W)	15,000				
Wycola Park (R/W)	20,000				
Abberley Park		46,000			
Nicholson Park		40,000			
Grampian Reserve			20,000		
Macfarlane Park			20,000		
Marshland Domain				20,000	
Edgar McIntosh Park				20,000	
Hoon Hay Park					50,000
Sumner Croquet					20,000
Cashmere Playground					30,000
Papanui Domain					70,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	762,304	782,072	539,415	469,273	452,934
					620,891

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
REVEGETATION PROJECTS					
Project Management		19,675	11,100	11,090	18,611
Arbor Day Planting	14,443	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Arbor Day Planting (B/P)	1,500				
Styx Mill Reserve Wildlife Habitat Dev (S/P)	8,500				
Barnett Park	4,814	4,000	4,500	10,000	10,000
Horseshoe Lake Reserve	24,072	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Port Hills Reserves	36,108	30,000	30,000	35,000	35,000
Ruapuna	12,036	10,000	10,000		
Savannah Grasslands	12,036	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Seafield Park	6,018	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	186,651	119,529	110,675	102,600	103,090
FORESHORE DEVELOPMENT WORKS					
Project Management		43,243	24,990	25,616	42,988
Coast Care Development	230,330	160,000	164,800	170,000	170,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	236,102	230,330	203,243	189,790	195,616
RIVERBANK LANDSCAPE PROJECTS					
Project Management		11,892	6,066	6,630	11,126
Avonside Riverbank	11,018	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Inner City Riverbanks Upgrading	33,054	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Rivers & Waterways Upgrading	66,108	60,000	50,000	60,000	60,000
Waimea/Eastern Terrace Riverbank					
Annual Plan 2003/2004	220,698	110,181	121,892	106,066	116,630
AVON/HEATHCOTE ESTUARY CONSERVATION					
Project Management		2,032	1,140	1,133	1,902
Estuary Protection Works	14,600	13,500	13,500	13,500	13,500
Estuary Margins Planting	10,814	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	19,599	25,414	25,532	24,640	24,633

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
CEMETERIES LANDSCAPE DEVELOPMENT					
Project Management		18,648	10,463	9,945	16,689
Avonhead Cemetery - Beams	5,509	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Cemetery Signage and Block Markers	22,036	12,500	12,500	5,000	5,000
General Cemetery Improvements	110,181	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Memorial Park Cemetery	16,527	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Memorial Park Cemetery - Beams	5,509	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
New Cemetery Site	44,072	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Ruru Cemetery - Beams	55,090	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Yaldhurst Cemetery	5,509	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	249,168	264,434	191,148	174,945	181,689
DESIGN PLANS					
Landscape Design Plans	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000	110,000
Survey & Set Out Plans	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Redwood Park Concept Plan (S/P)	5,000				
Annual Plan 2003/2004	118,000	123,000	118,000	118,000	118,000
PLAYING FIELD CONSTRUCTION (NEW)					
Project Management		4,865	2,730	2,712	4,552
New District Sports Park	41,318	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	81,548	41,318	49,865	47,712	49,552
DRAINAGE WORK					
Project Management		2,595	1,456	1,447	2,832
Tulett Park					
Kyle Park	21,629				
Botanic Gardens		30,000		30,000	
Hagley Park			30,000		
Middleton Park					
Malvern Park					35,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	32,484	21,629	32,595	31,447	37,832

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
PATHWAYS FORMATION					
Project Management		10,811	7,279	6,027	10,115
Botanic Gardens	11,018	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Hagley Park	11,018	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Path Upgrades	88,145	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Brooklands Domain			20,000		
Annual Plan 2003/2004	124,694	110,181	110,811	106,027	110,115
WALKWAYS/TRACK DEVELOPMENT					
Project Management		14,919	7,036	6,992	19,825
Estuary Walkway - Sth Brighton	6,018				
Horseshoe Lake Reserve	48,145	10,000			40,000
Jubilee Walkway	6,018	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Mountain Bike Tracks	24,072	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Regional Parks Walkways	36,108	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Seafeld Park/Spencer Park	6,018	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	84,489	126,380	83,919	64,992	117,825
NURSERIES					
Project Management		2,595	1,456	1,447	2,428
Irrigation Work	10,814	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Production Areas	21,629	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	21,656	32,443	32,595	31,447	32,428
BOTANIC GARDENS PRODUCTION FACILITIES					
Project Management		865	485	482	809
Botanic Gardens Nursery	10,814	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	16,242	10,814	10,865	10,482	10,809
TOTAL RESTRICTED ASSETS					
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	3,228,728	3,000,285	2,564,201	2,421,527	2,515,933
					2,964,034

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RESTRICTED ASSETS					
NEW ASSETS					
PARKS INTERPRETATION PROJECTS					
Project Management		13,446	5,944	5,086	8,534
Botanic Gardens Info Centre	11,273	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Botanic Gardens Interpretation	11,273	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Bottle Lake Visitor Centre	22,545	20,000	10,000		
Coastal Reserves Signage	7,891	7,000			
Natural Areas Interpretation	5,636	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Park Identification/Control Sign Installatn	33,818	20,000	10,900	10,000	10,000
Plains Area Signage	5,636	10,000			
Port Hills Reserves - Signs	11,273	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
South New Brighton Park Orientation Board (B/P)	2,500				
Southshore Spit Godwit Signage (B/P)	1,000				
Mona Vale Signage		7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
Port Hills Info Centre			10,000	10,000	10,000
Historic Reserves Interpretation			5,000	5,000	5,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	98,188	112,844	112,946	84,344	72,586
IRRIGATION SYSTEMS					
Project Management		21,621	12,510	12,808	19,597
Back Flow Preventer Conversion	11,273	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Botanic Gardens	98,072		40,000	40,000	40,000
Hagley Park Sportsfields Irrigation	22,545	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Nunweek Park	45,090				
Parks Amenity Turf Areas	22,545	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Wigram Village Green (R/W)	5,000				
Mona Vale		80,000			
Beckenham Park			45,000		
Ray Blank Park				50,000	
Wycla Park					35,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	175,390	204,525	181,621	177,510	182,808

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RECREATIONAL FACILITIES					
Project Management		21,535	9,477	7,534	20,230
Linwood Park	50,727		75,000		
MacFarlane Park	22,545				
Wainoni Park	45,090				
Sumner/Redcliffs Skateboard Facility (H/F)	15,000				
Hoon Hay Park Half-court (S/H)	20,000				
Paddington Reserve Volleyball Area (S/P)	6,000				
Craighead Reserve		40,000			
Halswell / Westlake		70,000			
Burwood / Pegasus 1/2 Court		15,000			
Wycla Park			25,000		
Hansen Park				60,000	
Washington Park Stage 3				75,000	
Brooklands Domain					30,000
Thompson Park					50,000
Hoon Hay Park					50,000
Bromley - Tennis or 1/2 Court				25,000	
Annual Plan 2003/2004	101,643	159,362	146,535	167,534	150,230
PARK ARTWORKS (NEW)					
Project Management		514	288	286	480
Park Sculpture	15,764	9,500	9,500	9,500	9,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	57,846	15,764	10,014	9,788	9,980

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
LIGHTING					
Project Management		3,632	3,979	3,954	6,635
Avon River & Central City Feature Lighting	86,516		40,000	40,000	40,000
Neighbourhood Reserves	45,421	42,000	42,000	42,000	42,000
Bexley Driveway	37,851				
Annual Plan 2003/2004	67,566	169,787	45,632	85,979	85,954
FENCING					
Project Management		17,297	12,616	9,644	32,367
Farm Fencing	11,629	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Mutual Boundary Fences	87,217	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Port Hills Protective Fencing	17,443	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Rock Protection Fencing	11,629		10,000		10,000
Natural Areas Protective Fencing			20,000		50,000
Historic Fence Refurbishment					40,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	128,214	127,918	117,297	142,616	109,644
PARKS FURNITURE					
Project Management		5,270	2,805	2,788	4,678
Seating Installation - City Wide	33,818	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Aston Reserve Drinking Fountain (B/P)	1,500				
Burnside Park outdoor facilities (F/W)	3,000				
Burnside Park drinking fountain (F/W)	7,000				
Picnic/BBQ Facilities - Regional Parks	10,145	9,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Parks Furniture (F/W)	8,000				
Hoon Hay Park Picnic Tables (S/H)	5,000				
Central City - Drinking Fountains	5,636	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	50,140	74,099	44,270	39,805	39,788

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RIVER/ESTUARY ACCESS STRUCTURES					
Project Management		503	293	307	516
Boat Ramps and Jetties	9,773	9,300	9,650	10,200	10,200
Annual Plan 2003/2004	27,892	9,773	9,803	9,943	10,507
RESERVE PURCHASES					
Project Management		17,432	9,705	11,603	19,471
Strategic Reserve Purchases	455,727	810,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
Neighbourhood Reserve Purchases	486,108	480,000	480,000	480,000	480,000
District Sports Park Purchases	263,410			260,000	260,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	1,120,308	1,205,245	1,307,432	1,289,705	1,551,603
TOTAL RESTRICTED ASSETS					
NEW ASSETS	1,827,186	2,079,318	1,975,550	1,949,168	2,230,209
TOTAL RESTRICTED ASSETS	5,594,300	5,772,008	5,145,567	4,911,805	5,287,811

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS					
<u>WATERWAYS & WETLANDS</u>					
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS					
UTILITIES					
Stormwater Pipes					
<i>Pipelines</i>					
Reactive Replacement	300,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	380,000
<i>Subsoil Drains</i>					
Subsoil Drain Renewals	41,600	41,600	41,600	40,000	40,000
<i>Tidal Backflow Control</i>					
Tidal Backflow Control	36,400	36,400	36,400	36,400	36,400
<i>Pipeline Assets</i>					
Pipeline Asset Assessment	31,200	31,200	31,200	30,000	30,000
	409,200	459,200	459,200	456,400	486,400
Pumping Stations					
<i>Pump Renewals</i>					
Pumping Station Replacements	13,500	50,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
	13,500	50,000	15,000	15,000	15,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Utility Waterways					
<i>Waterway Relining</i>					
Other Waterways	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
<i>Litter Control Works</i>					
Litter Control Works	20,800	20,800	20,800	20,800	20,800
<i>Emergency Works</i>					
Tributary System Emergency Works	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
<i>Outfall Drain Repairs</i>					
Outfall Drain Relining	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
	<u>670,800</u>	<u>670,800</u>	<u>670,800</u>	<u>670,800</u>	<u>670,800</u>
Transfers ex Cost Centres					
Transfer from Cost Centre(s)					
Transfer ex Director of Information					
Transfer ex Geo Data Services	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
TOTAL UTILITIES RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS	<u>1,113,500</u>	<u>1,200,000</u>	<u>1,165,000</u>	<u>1,162,200</u>	<u>1,192,200</u>
WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS					
Structural Replacement	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	170,000
Transfers ex Cost Centres					
Transfer from Cost Centre(s)					
	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>170,000</u>
TOTAL RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS	<u>1,153,500</u>	<u>1,240,000</u>	<u>1,205,000</u>	<u>1,202,200</u>	<u>1,362,200</u>

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
UTILITIES RESTORATION					
Stormwater Pipes					
<i>Pipelines</i>					
Pipelines	249,700	300,000	303,800	310,000	350,000
	249,700	300,000	303,800	310,000	350,000
Pumping Stations					
Pumping Station Improvements	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000
	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000
Utility Waterways					
<i>Piping</i>					
Waterway Piping	155,000	220,000	201,000	240,000	260,000
Capacity Increase	178,100	200,000	165,000	200,000	200,000
Barnett Park (Cost Share Scheme)	30,000				
<i>Naturalisation</i>					
Naturalisation	190,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Heathcote Valley Drain Naturalisation (Cost Share Scheme)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
	653,100	770,000	716,000	790,000	810,000
Structures					
Basin Landscaping	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200
Transfer from Cost Centre(s)	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200	5,200
TOTAL UTILITIES RESTORATION	986,000	1,153,200	1,103,000	1,183,200	1,243,200

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
WATERWAYS & WETLANDS RESTORATION					
<i>Community Initiatives</i>					
Port Hills					
Planning & Investigations	15,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Seed Tree Blocks	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
Gully Planting	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000	70,000
<i>Stream Restoration</i>					
Stream Restoration	50,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Ponding Basins & Wetlands	60,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Community Initiatives	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Tangata Whenua Sites	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Heathcote Heritage Park	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Richmond Hill Secondary Flow Paths	50,000	60,000	37,000		
	<u>495,000</u>	<u>505,000</u>	<u>532,000</u>	<u>495,000</u>	<u>495,000</u>
Marshland					
Snellings Drain (Cost Share Scheme)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Cranford St/QE11 Drive Catchments		249,000	150,000	100,000	100,000
Horners Drain Ecological Corridor				50,000	50,000
	<u>100,000</u>	<u>349,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Styx River					
Planning & Investigations	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Community Partnerships	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Tangata Whenua Partnerships	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
The Living Laboratory	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Waterways & Wetlands Restoration	125,000	125,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Signage, Interpretation & Artworks	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
	<u>207,000</u>	<u>207,000</u>	<u>232,000</u>	<u>232,000</u>	<u>232,000</u>
Otukaikino River					
Planning & Investigations	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Riparian Development	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Wetland Restoration	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
	<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>
Avon Tributaries					
Planning and Investigations	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
University Streams	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Dudley Creek and St Albans Creek restoration	200,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Ilam Stream Restoration (F/W) and (R/W)	20,000				
Other Waterways restoration	80,000	87,800	81,250	81,250	80,000
	<u>360,000</u>	<u>397,800</u>	<u>391,250</u>	<u>391,250</u>	<u>390,000</u>

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Central City Neighbourhood					
Planning and Investigations	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Cashmere Brook Planting	10,000	10,000	10,000		
Riccarton Main Drain (d-stream Supermkt)		50,000	50,000	50,000	100,000
Jacksons Creek	120,000	32,000	70,000	50,000	100,000
Icons & Outfalls	12,000	50,000	12,000	50,000	50,000
Ensors Rd Pond			110,000		
	152,000	152,000	262,000	160,000	260,000
Stock Water Races					
PPCS Site Soak Hole Naturalisation	15,000	20,000	20,000		
Minor Soak Hole Naturalisation	45,000	45,000		20,000	20,000
	60,000	65,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Halswell/Wigram Growth Area					
Planning and Investigations	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Nottingham Stream Planting	27,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Haytons Stream Development Mitigation	50,000	50,000			
Racecourse Rd waterway reserve plan (R/W)	3,000				
Owaka & Awatea Green Corridor		50,000	150,000	150,000	100,000
Paparua Stream Improvements			100,000		
	90,000	130,000	280,000	180,000	130,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Estuary (Ihutai) to Lagoon Green Corridor					
Planning and Investigations	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Community Initiatives	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Signage & Interpretation	16,000	14,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Charlesworth Wetland inlets	120,000				
Anzac Drive - Western Planting	20,000	20,000			
Bottle Lake Restoration	30,000	30,000			
Cockayne Reserve Waterway Naturalisation		8,000			
	208,000	94,000	37,000	37,000	37,000
Linwood/Woolston					
Linwood Canal Restoration	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Steam Wharf Stream Riparian Restoration	35,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Schools Waterways Restoration Programme	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Inner City Water Based Green Space			27,000	30,000	30,000
	155,000	130,000	167,000	170,000	170,000
Avon River (Otakaroro)					
Bexley-Estuary Bank Works	39,500	42,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Fitzgerald Ave to Porritt Park Stabilisation	33,000	33,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Hospital-Cashel Street Bank Stabilisation	6,000	13,500	11,000	25,000	25,000
Park Tce to Hospital	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Planning & Investigations	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Planting around Bridges	8,000	1,000			
Tangata Whenua Sites	25,000				
Cashel St-Colombo St Planting		10,000	30,000	40,000	40,000
Heritage Sites Signage & Interpretation		5,000		5,000	
Mona Vale River Heritage Restoration		10,000			
	141,500	144,500	211,000	240,000	235,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Heathcote River (Opawaho)					
Bank Stabilisation-Cashmere Stream to Opawa	60,000	90,000	70,000	90,000	90,000
Coordination with City Streets Projects	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Ecological & Heritage Sites Interpretation	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Heathcote Floodplain Development Mitigation	40,000	40,000		50,000	50,000
Lower Heathcote Pathway & Focal Points	15,000	15,000		15,000	15,000
Lower Heathcote Planting Establishment	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Planning & Investigations	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Upper Heathcote Esplanade Reserve Devt	40,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Walkways-Cashmere to Opawa	6,000	6,000			
Warren Crescent Private Property Cost Share	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Wigram to St John of God Walkways & Planting	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Woolston Loop Planting & Stabilisation	30,000	28,000	56,000	40,000	40,000
Halswell Rd to Cashmere Rd			32,000	60,000	60,000
Tangata Whenua Sites of Significance			40,000		
	274,000	292,000	301,000	358,000	358,000
Cashmere Stream and Ponding Areas					
Natural Ponding Areas (Hendersons) (Cost Share Schemes)	20,000	20,000	20,000	100,000	100,000
Cashmere Stream Green Corridor	27,000	30,000	27,000	25,000	25,000
	47,000	50,000	47,000	125,000	125,000
<i>Monitoring & Research</i>					
Transfer ex IT Services					
Transfer ex Geo Data Services	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL WATERWAYS & WETLANDS RESTORATION	2,369,500	2,596,300	2,810,250	2,738,250	2,782,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	3,355,500	3,749,500	3,913,250	3,921,450	4,025,200

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEW ASSETS					
UTILITIES PROTECTION					
Stormwater Pipeline					
Drainage Routes	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Subsoil Drains	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Roading Outfalls	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	100,000
Other Pipelines	103,000	103,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
	<u>208,000</u>	<u>208,000</u>	<u>255,000</u>	<u>255,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>
Structures					
Soakage Basins (Templeton)	45,000				
	<u>45,000</u>				
New Subdivisions Supervision & Records	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Transfer ex IT Services					
Transfer ex Geo Data Services	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
TOTAL UTILITIES PROTECTION	<u>298,000</u>	<u>253,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>305,000</u>

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
WATERWAYS & WETLANDS PROTECTION					
Avon Tributaries	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
Central City Neighbourhoods	106,000	156,000	203,500	400,000	300,000
Halswell/Wigram Growth Area	230,000	325,000	250,000	150,000	150,000
Heathcote River (Opawaho)	250,000	100,000			
Linwood/Woolston	100,000	100,000	250,000	250,000	150,000
Marshland	550,000	495,000	497,000	200,000	200,000
Port Hills	130,000	270,000	300,000	250,000	200,000
Styx River	400,000	340,000	350,000	300,000	300,000
Cashmere Stream & Ponding Areas		100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Otukaikino River			20,000		
	<u>1,851,000</u>	<u>1,971,000</u>	<u>2,055,500</u>	<u>1,735,000</u>	<u>1,485,000</u>
Additional Strategic Purchases	200,000				
TOTAL COST WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS PROTECTION	<u>2,051,000</u>	<u>1,971,000</u>	<u>2,055,500</u>	<u>1,735,000</u>	<u>1,485,000</u>
TOTAL COST NEW ASSETS	<u>2,349,000</u>	<u>2,224,000</u>	<u>2,355,500</u>	<u>2,035,000</u>	<u>1,790,000</u>
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	<u>6,858,000</u>	<u>7,213,500</u>	<u>7,473,750</u>	<u>7,158,650</u>	<u>7,177,400</u>

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
SUMMARY					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Utilities	1,113,500	1,200,000	1,165,000	1,162,200	1,192,200
Waterways & Wetlands	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	170,000
Total Renewals & Replacements	1,153,500	1,240,000	1,205,000	1,202,200	1,362,200
RESTORATION					
Utilities	986,000	1,153,200	1,103,000	1,183,200	1,243,200
Waterways & Wetlands	2,369,500	2,596,300	2,810,250	2,738,250	2,782,000
Total Asset Improvements	3,355,500	3,749,500	3,913,250	3,921,450	4,025,200
PROTECTION					
Utilities	298,000	253,000	300,000	300,000	305,000
Waterways & Wetlands	2,051,000	1,971,000	2,055,500	1,735,000	1,485,000
Total New Assets	2,349,000	2,224,000	2,355,500	2,035,000	1,790,000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	6,858,000	7,213,500	7,473,750	7,158,650	7,177,400

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
FIXED ASSETS					
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS					
BUILDINGS/EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT					
Project Management		25,946	10,008	12,356	28,321
Beverley Park - Toilet	55,090				
Hagley Oval Groundskeeping Facilities	39,665				
Heathcote Domain - Toilet	55,090				
Scarborough Park - Toilet	88,145				
Bromley Park Toilets		50,000			
Malvern Park Toilets		50,000			
Middleton Park Toilets		50,000			
Taylor's Mistake Changing Room		90,000			
Botanic Gardens Toilets			90,000	50,000	
Halswell Quarry Office and Workshop			75,000		
Bishopdale Park Toilets				50,000	
Templeton Domain - Toilet				50,000	
Upper Riccarton Domain - Toilet				55,000	
Avebury Park Toilets					60,000
Windsurf Reserve Toilets Roof					20,000
Sumner Surf Club Toilets and Changing					120,000
Sydenham Park Toilets					80,000
Office Furniture/Equipment Replacement	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Computer Software	25,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Fire Fighting Equipment	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	172,506	272,990	278,446	229,856	320,821

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
PLAYGROUND RENEWAL					
Project Management		35,135	17,439	17,328	29,080
Auburn Reserve	22,545				
Leslie Park	39,454				
Modifications to Meet Standard	45,090	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Playground Undersurfacing	56,363	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Spencer Park	140,907				
Addington Park		35,000			
Barnett Park		5,000	60,000		
Bradford Park		55,000			
Middleton Park		50,000			
Rydal Reserve		25,000			
Burwood Park North			5,000	60,000	
Grampian Reserve			20,000		
Murchison Park			50,000		
Warren Park			5,000	80,000	
Cashmere Valley Playground					60,000
West Watson Reserve					30,000
Papanui Domain					50,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	286,047	304,360	295,135	247,439	259,080
CARPARK/DRIVEWAY RECONSTRUCTION					
Project Management		1,946	1,092	1,085	1,821
Carpark Reseals	46,833	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	46,863	46,833	46,946	46,092	46,821
BRIDGES/ STRUCTURES (RENEWALS)					
Project Management		15,135	2,730	2,712	9,609
Sth Brighton Jetty	77,127	100,000			
Parks Bridges/Minor structures Renewal	49,581	40,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Styx River Viewing Platform					50,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	77,244	126,708	155,135	47,730	104,609

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS					
Office Furniture	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750
Office Equipment	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Technical Equipment	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	15,750	15,750	15,750	15,750	15,750
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS					
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS	582,661	766,641	791,411	544,518	586,732
					747,081

FIXED ASSETS**ASSET IMPROVEMENTS****BUILDINGS/EQUIPMENT UPGRADES**

Project Management		11,892	4,246	4,822	8,395
Botanic Gardens - Nursery	11,018	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Linwood Nursery Production Facilities	16,527				
Toilet Upgrades	55,090	50,000	50,000	50,000	53,000
Bottle Lake Staff Facilities		25,000			
Spencer Park Office		25,000			
Mona Vale Bath House Restoration			10,000		
Building Access alterations				20,000	20,000
Computer Software	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	109,055	87,636	126,892	79,246	89,822
					96,395

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
CAR PARK/DRIVEWAY FORMATION					
Project Management		9,730	5,762	5,726	6,069
Hagley Park	5,255	80,000			
Mona Vale	52,545				
Rawhiti Domain	42,036				
Summit Road Reserves	52,545			50,000	
Travis Wetland	31,527				
Burwood Park Carpark	52,545				
Brooklands Domain		30,000			
Parklands Reserve		40,000			
South Shore Spit		30,000			
Avondale Park			30,000		
Horseshoe Lake			60,000	30,000	
Porritt Park			50,000		
Sydenham Park			50,000		
Donnell Park				40,000	
Victoria Park Driveway				70,000	
Linwood Park					50,000
Somerfield Park					50,000
Styx Boating Reserve					20,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	126,209	236,453	189,730	195,726	126,069
WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS					
Equipment upgrades	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS					
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	235,265	339,089	331,621	300,548	237,464

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
FIXED ASSETS					
NEW ASSETS					
BUILDINGS/EQUIPMENT - NEW					
Project Management		40,540	314,197	312,816	20,230
Botanic Gardens - Visitor Facility & Greenhouse Replacement (Pro	165,271	200,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	
Canterbury Park - Toilet/Pavilion	5,509	50,000			
Port Hills Office	27,545				
Port Hills Reserves Composting Toilet					
APWP05 -\$50,000 used as substitution for Burwoor Park Carpark 2					
Sheldon Park - Changing Facilities	5,509	125,000			
Tullett Park - Toilet	55,090				
Victoria Park House Extn	33,054				
Avondale Park Storage Shed			30,000		
Cashmere Village Green Stone Shelter			20,000		
Scott Park (Estuary)			50,000		
Westminister Park - Toilet/Pavilion			80,000		
Donnell Sports Park - Toilet/Pavilion				80,000	
Groynes Information Centre				60,000	
Horseshoe Lake Reserve Toilet				50,000	
Avonhead Park Pavillion					140,000
Northwood Park					60,000
Fire Fighting Equipment	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Computer Software	90,000	2,500	5,000	5,000	5,000
Communication Equipment	2,000	1,500	2,000	2,000	2,000
Office Furniture	5,000	3,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	231,198	393,979	427,540	5,511,197	5,519,816
					237,230

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
PLAYGROUNDS - NEW INSTALLATIONS					
Project Management		23,783	19,410	17,479	30,344
Playground Upgrades	42,127	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Waltham Park	36,831				
Yellowstone Reserve	12,036				
Jellie Park Projects (F/W)	5,000				
Cuffs Reserve Playground		25,000			
Morrison Ave		50,000			
Halswell Domain			80,000		
Linwood Park			25,000		
Ray Blank Park			20,000		
Yaldhurst Domain				20,000	
Bayswater Reserve				20,000	
Grant Armstrong Park				50,000	
Endeavour Playground				20,000	
Newly Vested Reserves					75,000
Clearbrook Palms					40,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	224,137	95,993	133,783	162,479	180,344

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
BRIDGES & STRUCTURES					
Project Management		3,027	2,911	964	1,214
Englefield Reserve	37,851		35,000		
Horseshoe Lake Reserve Footbridge		35,000			
Park footbridges			25,000	20,000	15,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	5,414	37,851	38,027	20,964	16,214
WATERWAYS AND WETLANDS					
Software (PAMS) (WS & WW)					
Transfer ex Director of Information					
PAMS Database (WW) ex Geodata					
Network Modelling Services	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Transfer from Suspense Account 1					
PAMS Coordination					
Network Modelling Transfer from Cost Centre(s)	20,036	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
WW Fixed Assets - Modelling					
Office Furniture / Shelving / lockers	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
New Equipment	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Technical Equipment	2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750
	64,286	74,250	74,250	74,250	74,250
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS					
NEW ASSETS	460,749	592,109	673,600	5,827,768	5,777,510
	508,038				

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	1,278,674	1,697,839	1,796,633	6,662,295	6,664,789	1,492,583

TOTAL PARKS & WATERWAYS DEVELOPM	6,872,974	14,327,846	14,155,700	19,047,850	19,111,250	14,508,000
---	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

NET COST PARKS & WATERWAYS DEVELC	6,872,974	14,327,846	14,155,700	19,047,850	19,111,250	14,508,000
--	-----------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

SUMMARY

RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2,612,545	2,637,227	2,290,628	2,330,601	2,639,555
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	6,694,874	6,645,323	6,624,785	6,737,930	7,226,698
NEW ASSETS	5,020,427	4,873,151	10,132,437	10,042,719	4,641,746
	14,327,846	14,155,700	19,047,850	19,111,250	14,508,000

14,327,846	14,155,700	19,047,850	19,111,250	14,508,000
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

Annual Plan 2003/2004	13,834,672	13,555,791	13,618,391	13,781,091	13,830,141	14,232,141
-----------------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

FUNDING SOURCE 2004/2005

Project Manage	
Cash in Lieu	2,934,953
Capital Fund	11,412,893
Total	14,347,846

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

YEARS 6 TO 10	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
RESTRICTED ASSETS	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS					
Fencing (Replacements)	53,000	53,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Irrigation Systems (Replacements)	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Playing Field Reconstruction	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
Walkways Reconstruction	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Recreational Facilities (Renewals)	20,400	40,800	40,800	40,000	40,000
Major Tree Replacement Projects	153,800	153,800	153,800	200,000	200,000
Park Pathways (Renewals)	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Park Artwork (Renewals)	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000	24,000
TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS	541,200	561,600	568,600	614,000	614,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
New Reserves Development	1,100,000	1,150,000	1,150,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
Major Site Rehabilitation Projects	150,000	150,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Amenity Landscape/Planting Projects	400,500	400,000	400,000	500,000	500,000
Revegetation Projects	98,800	98,800	98,800	120,000	120,000
Foreshore Development Works	212,000	212,000	212,000	212,000	212,000
Riverbank Landscape Projects	124,800	124,800	124,800	120,000	120,000
Avon/Heathcote Esutary Conservation	20,400	20,400	40,000	40,000	40,000
Cemeteries Landscape Development	159,100	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Design Plans	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Playing Field Construction (New)	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Drainage Work	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Pathways Formation	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000
Walkways/Track Development	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Nurseries	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Botanic Gardens Production Facilities	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	2,790,600	2,881,000	2,950,600	3,117,000	3,117,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

YEARS 6 TO 10	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
RESTRICTED ASSETS	Year 6	Year 7	Year 8	Year 9	Year 10
NEW ASSETS					
Parks Interpretation Projects	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
River/Estuary Access Structures	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200
Irrigation Systems (New)	200,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Recreational Facilities (New)	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Park Artworks (New)	50,000		50,000		50,000
Lighting	91,200	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Fencing (New)	95,400	95,400	95,400	120,000	120,000
Parks Furniture	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Reserve Purchases	1,910,100	1,910,100	1,910,100	1,900,000	1,900,000
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	2,626,900	2,510,700	2,560,700	2,525,200	2,575,200
TOTAL RESTRICTED ASSETS	5,958,700	5,953,300	6,079,900	6,256,200	6,306,200

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
	(Year 6)	(Year 7)	(Year 8)	(Year 9)	(Year 10)
INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS					
WATERWAYS & WETLANDS					
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS					
Utilities	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,250,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
Waterways & Wetlands	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000
Total Renewals & Replacements	1,305,000	1,305,000	1,355,000	1,405,000	1,405,000
RESTORATION					
Utilities	1,441,000	1,441,000	1,441,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Waterways & Wetlands	2,800,000	2,800,000	2,900,000	2,900,000	3,000,000
Total Asset Improvements	4,241,000	4,241,000	4,341,000	4,400,000	4,500,000
PROTECTION					
Utilities	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Waterways & Wetlands	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Total New Assets	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	7,546,000	7,546,000	7,696,000	7,805,000	7,905,000
SUMMARY					
Utilities	3,241,000	3,241,000	3,291,000	3,400,000	3,400,000
Waterways & Wetlands	4,305,000	4,305,000	4,405,000	4,405,000	4,505,000
TOTAL - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	7,546,000	7,546,000	7,696,000	7,805,000	7,905,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE				
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS				
	2009/2010 (Year 6)	2010/2011 (Year 7)	2011/2012 (Year 8)	2012/2013 (Year 9)	2013/2014 (Year 10)
FIXED ASSETS					
RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS					
Buildings/Equipment Replacement	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Playground Renewal	310,000	310,000	310,000	310,000	310,000
Car Park/Driveway Reconstruction	42,400	42,400	42,400	50,000	50,000
Bridges/Minor Structures (Renewals)	53,000	53,000	53,000	60,000	60,000
WATERWAYS & WETLANDS					
Office Furniture	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750
Office Equipment	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Technical Equipment	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000
TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS	727,150	727,150	727,150	741,750	741,750
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Buildings/Equipment Upgrades	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Car Park/Driveway Formation	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
WATERWAYS & WETLANDS					
Equipment Upgrades	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	305,000	305,000	305,000	305,000	305,000
NEW ASSETS					
Buildings/Equipment - New	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Playgrounds - New Installations	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
Bridges (New)	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
WATERWAYS & WETLANDS					
Network Modelling Services	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
WW Fixed Assets - Modelling	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Office Furniture / Shelving / lockers	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
New Equipment	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Technical Equipment	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250	4,250
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	576,150	576,150	576,150	576,150	576,150
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	1,608,300	1,608,300	1,608,300	1,622,900	1,622,900
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	15,113,000	15,107,600	15,384,200	15,684,100	15,834,100

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GREENSPACE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2009/2010 (Year 6)	2010/2011 (Year 7)	2011/2012 (Year 8)	2012/2013 (Year 9)	2013/2014 (Year 10)
-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	--------------------------------

SUMMARY**RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS**

2,573,350	2,593,750	2,650,750	2,760,750	2,760,750
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS

7,336,600	7,427,000	7,596,600	7,822,000	7,922,000
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

NEW ASSETS

5,203,050	5,086,850	5,136,850	5,101,350	5,151,350
-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

15,113,000	15,107,600	15,384,200	15,684,100	15,834,100
------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

Annual Plan 2003/2004

14,252,141	14,597,641	14,605,841	14,632,441
------------	------------	------------	------------

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
NURSERY SECTION		\$10,000		\$24,000		
Shrubs and Ground Cover						
Fast Growing Lines						
Root Trainers/Olive pots	\$1.50		\$1.50)		
PB 5.0	\$4.50		\$4.50)		
PB 12	\$8.50		\$8.50	)	100.0%	
PB 18	\$12.00		\$12.00)		
25 Litre	\$30.00		\$30.00)		
35 Litre	\$45.00		\$45.00)		
60 Litre	\$75.00		\$75.00)		
RX 90 Pots	\$1.80		\$1.80)		
RX 1 litre pots	\$2.40		\$2.40)		
Slower Growing Lines)		
PB 5.0	\$5.00		\$5.00)		
PB 18	\$18.00		\$18.00)		
25 Litre	\$35.00		\$35.00)		
35 Litre	\$50.00		\$50.00)		
60 Litre	\$85.00		\$85.00)		
Open Ground Trees						
Faster Growing Lines						
2.0m	\$9.00		\$9.00)		
2.5m	\$11.50		\$11.50	)	100.0%	
3.0m	\$13.00		\$13.00)		
3.5m	\$17.00		\$17.00)		
4m	\$25.00		\$25.00)		
4m+	\$30.00		\$30.00)		
Slower Growing Lines						
2.0m	\$14.00		\$14.00	)	100.0%	
2.5m	\$22.00		\$22.00)		
3.0m	\$30.00		\$30.00)		
3.5m	\$40.00		\$40.00)		
4m	\$50.00 Minimum		\$50.00 Minimum)		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Plants Purchased in						
Local Supplier	cost plus 15%		cost plus 15%			
Other Supplier	freight (if charged)		freight (if charged)			
Indoor Plants						
Desk Plant 10 Litre Pot	\$1.00/week		\$1.00/week)		
5 Litre Pot	\$2.00/week		\$2.00/week)		
White fibreglass container	\$1.50/4 weeks		\$1.50/4 weeks	)	100.0%	
Display Plants - Short Term Hire						
Hire Rate per occasion (5 days maximum duration)						
Outdoor - 20 Litre	\$4.50		\$4.50)		
Outdoor - 5 Litre	\$1.50		\$1.50	)	100.0%	
Indoor Plants						
15cm pot	\$2.50		\$2.50)		
20cm pot	\$3.50		\$3.50)		
25cm pot	\$4.50		\$4.50	)	100.0%	
100cm pot	\$8.00		\$8.00)		
Flowering	\$5.00		\$5.00)		
Delivery and pick up costs (min)	\$30.00		\$30.00)		
Administration costs	15% of total order		15% of total order			
Wrencher Hire (per hour rate)	\$38.00		\$40.00			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
GARDEN PARKS						
LECTURES						
Lecture and demonstrations in the	\$4.50 per person		\$4.50 per person	\$200	100.00%	
Garden Club talks at Botanic Gardens (1 hr)	\$41.00		\$41.00		55.0%	
Garden Club talks at Botanic Gardens with walk (1.5 hrs)	\$75.00		\$75.00		66.0%	
Overseas Tour Group talks at Botanical Gardens with walk (1.5hours)	\$150.00	\$25,000.00		\$15,000	100.0%	
Hire Of Information Centre						
Half Day	\$60.00		\$60.00	\$300		
Full day	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Information Centre - Recovery on Sales		\$55,000.00		\$42,000	135.00%	
Use of Potting Shed for Demonstration Per Half day	\$41.00	\$205	\$41.00	\$205		
Firewood sales per truckload Timber for wood turning	\$215.00	\$4,000.00	\$215.00	\$1,000		
Picnic Groups		\$1,500.00				
Weddings Botanic & Mona Vale	\$40.00	\$4,000.00	\$40.00	\$3,600	100.0%	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
BOTANIC GARDENS						
Parking Infringements	\$40.00	\$1,200	\$40.00	\$800		
Commercial Lease Recovery		\$88,500.00		\$88,500		
Compost						
Screened per m3	\$35.00	\$1,700	\$35.00	\$1,500	100.0%	
Unscreened per m3	\$30.00		\$30.00		100.0%	
Per bag	\$4.50		\$4.50		100.0%	
Commercial Television and photography - base fee per day or part of (maximum according to the potential for the applicant company.)	\$370.00	\$2,590	\$370.00	\$2,500		
Sale Of Plants	\$4.50 average per unit	\$5,500	\$4.50 average per unit	\$4,500		
Seed Collected and bagged at an hourly rate	\$24.00	\$200	\$24.00			
Willow root - Per Bag	\$4.00		\$4.00		100.0%	
Botanic Gardens Donations		\$3,605		\$3,395		
Mona Vale Donations		\$500		\$500		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
ARBORICULTURE						
Timber and Firewood Sales	By negotiation	\$20,000	By negotiation	\$23,200	100.0%	
Lectures, reports etc for private individuals, Lincoln University, Polytech etc	\$60.00/hr	\$1,000	\$60.00/hr	\$1,000	100.0%	
PARKS CITY WIDE						9.4.14
Brochures & Publications	\$1.00 - \$24.95	\$1,000	\$1.00 - \$24.95	\$400		
Photocopying	\$0.10 per copy		\$0.10 per copy			
Grazing Leases Rental		\$8,000		\$13,200		
Horse Grazing	\$11.00 per week		\$11.00 per week			
General Stock Grazing	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Park Houses Rental		\$60,000		\$66,800	133.0%	
Easements Revenue		\$5,000		\$6,300		
Sports Ground Charges	80% recovery from Leisure Unit charges	\$24,530	80% recovery from Leisure Unit charges	\$15,000		
Sports Club and Community Group Leases		\$128,339		\$77,500		
Commercial Leases (Including Mobile Shops)		\$25,000		\$54,000		
Donations		\$500		\$0		
Sponsorship		\$100,000		\$100,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
FAIRS EVENTS & PICNICS		\$27,800		\$14,000		
Fairs / Carnivals	\$80.00		\$80.00			
Community Groups 50%						
Any additional charges by negotiation						
Major Event	By negotiation		By negotiation			
Picnic Groups (Booked) 0-20	\$22.00		\$22.00			
21-60	\$45.00		\$45.00			
61-150	\$85.00		\$85.00			
151+	\$100.00		\$100.00			
bond	\$200.00		\$200.00			
Weddings in Parks	\$40.00		\$40.00			
Horses on Beaches	\$0.00		\$0.00			
Fundraising Activities (Cost related to restoration)	By negotiation		By negotiation			
Victoria Square Amphitheatre						
-Church Groups	\$30.00		\$30.00			
-Commercial (per hour)	\$100.00		\$100.00			
-Non-commercial (per half day)	\$70.00		\$70.00			
Commercial Television and photography	\$370.00		\$370.00			
- base fee per day or part of (maximum according to the potential for the applicant company.)						

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Rural Fire Fighting						
Recovery from NZ Fire Service		\$170,000		\$170,000		
Consents - Commercial Applications	\$200 - \$500 plus additional charges for time based on a quotation basis in advance	\$5,000	\$200 - \$500 plus additional charges for time based on a quotation basis in advance	\$6,000		
REGIONAL PARKS						
Standard Fees						
Barbecues						
Ga - Coin meter	\$0.50		\$0.50			
Wood - Group Hire	\$16.00		\$16.00			
Gas - Group Hire	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Weddings in Parks	\$40.00		\$40.00			
Picnic Groups (Booked)						
0-20	\$22.00		\$22.00			
21-60	\$45.00		\$45.00			
61-150	\$85.00		\$85.00			
151+	\$100.00		\$100.00			
bond	\$200.00		\$200.00			
Booking fee - for non payment on day	\$20.00		\$20.00			
The Groynes						
Barbecues	As per standard charges		As per standard charges			
Picnic Groups		\$8,700		\$11,000		
CRC - River Clearance		\$9,900		\$9,900		
Recreation Lease Rental		\$200		\$200		
House Rental		\$13,040		\$12,500		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
SPENCER PARK						
Beach Permits	\$25.00	\$9,000	\$25.00	\$8,500		
Lodge	Min \$75 p/n		Min \$75 p/n			
Per adult per night	\$8.50		\$8.50			
Per child per night	\$4.00		\$4.00			
Barbecues	As per standard charges	\$3,000	As per standard charges	\$3,500		
Mini Golf	\$3.00	\$5,200	\$3.00	\$4,300		
Picnic Groups	As per standard charges	\$4,200	As per standard charges	\$4,200		
Shop & House Rental		\$7,000		\$12,000		
Summit Road Reserves and Victoria Park						
Commercial Lease		\$114,300		\$121,100		
House Rentals		\$11,400		\$11,365		
Picnic Groups	As per standard charges	\$0	As per standard charges	\$2,500		
Forest Parks						
House Rental		\$3,900		\$4,237		
Recovery of Rates		\$6,300		\$6,950		
Events & Picnics		\$3,000		\$2,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Halswell Quarry						
Stone Sales						
Flat Stones	\$200/m3	\$300	\$200/m3	\$500		
Boulders	\$40/m3		\$40/m3			
Events & Picnics	As per standard	\$4,000	As per standard	\$4,400		
Grazing	charges		charges			
Donations		\$0		\$2,000		
Styx Mill Reserve						
Picnic Fees	As per standard	\$500	As per standard	\$200		
	charges		charges			
House Rental		\$8,700		\$8,700		
Travis Wetland & Heritage Park						
Sundry Revenue		\$5,000		\$5,000		
Coast Care Foreshore Parks						
Sundry Revenue		\$2,000		\$2,000		
Hagley Park						
Mobile Shops: Commercial/day	\$65.00		\$65.00			
Voluntary or Service Club/day	\$30.00	\$5,100	\$30.00	\$5,100		
Firewood Sales per Truck load	\$215.00	\$3,000	\$215.00	\$1,000		
Recreation Ground charges		\$9,644		\$9,644		
Sports Club Lease Recovery		\$5,500		\$5,500		
Events in Hagley Park	As per Leisure Unit		As per Leisure Unit			
	charges schedule		charges schedule			
-setting up / dismantling per day	\$200.00		\$200.00			
Parking Infringements	\$40.00	\$14,577	\$40.00	\$14,577		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
CEMETERIES		\$568,550		\$647,154		
PLOT PURCHASES						
Childs plot .76m x 1.50m	\$210.00		\$216.00			
Ashes Plot .76m x 1.37m	\$110.00		\$113.00			
Ashes beam .76m x 1.37m	\$221.00		\$227.00			
Full size plot 1.22m x 2.74m	\$626.00		\$643.00			
Side x side 2.44m.x.2.74m	\$1,253.00		\$1,286.00			
Plot Maintenance Fee Full sized plot	\$107.00		\$110.00			
Ashes plot	\$32.00		\$33.00			
RSA RURU LAWN CEMETERY						
Full size plot 1.22m x 2.74m	nil					
Ashes Plot .76m x 1.37m	nil					
BURIAL FEES						
Birth - 1 Year	\$110.00		\$113.00			
2 Years - 9 Years	\$221.00		\$227.00			
10 Years & Over Single Depth	\$475.00		\$488.00			
Double Depth	\$615.00		\$631.00			
Triple Depth	\$721.00		\$740.00			
Ashes (Scattered)	nil					
Ashes (burial) Attended	\$88.00		\$90.00			
Unattended	\$36.00		\$37.00			
Burials Public Holiday	\$360.00		\$370.00			
Saturdays	\$360.00		\$370.00			
Poor & Destitute	\$61.00		\$63.00			
Disinterment Over 12 mths	\$543.00		\$557.00			
Within 12 Mths	\$881.00		\$904.00			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE					
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE					
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE					
Fees Description		2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Reinterment	Over 12 mths	\$543.00		\$557.00			
	Within 12 Mths	\$881.00		\$904.00			
Use of lowering device		\$61.00		\$63.00			
Less than 6 hours notice		\$161.00		\$165.00			
Burials after 5.00pm		\$161.00		\$165.00			
Ashes Interment on Saturday		\$109.00		\$112.00			
MEMORIAL WORK							
New plots		\$43.00		\$44.00			
Additions		\$17.00		\$17.00			
Renovating work		\$22.00		\$23.00			
SEARCH FEES							
Written Information		\$12.00		\$12.00			
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE							
Cash In Lieu Contributions			\$2,950,000		\$2,950,000		
Other Charges							
Cattle Sales			\$390,000		\$260,000		
LEOTC Recovery			\$88,889		\$88,889		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PARKS, GARDENS, WATERWAYS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		GREENSPACE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
INFORMATION & ADVICE - WW&W						
GIS INFORMATION						
Plan Sales (Waste Management)		\$8,000.00		\$10,000		
WATERWAYS & WETLANDS						
STORMWATER PIPELINES						
Cost Share Contributions		\$100,000.00		\$350,000	Varies according to set policy	
UTILITY WATERWAYS						
Bank Protection Contributions		\$12,000.00		\$12,000	set policy	
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSETS						
Bank Protection Contributions		\$15,000.00		\$15,000		
TOTAL		----- \$5,169,569		----- \$5,341,316		

5.3a.0

*CITY TRANSPORT
STREETS*

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

Changes identified in Asset Management Plan Review

The City Streets Asset Management Plan has been reviewed and was approved by Council on 11 December 2003. Many of the issues raised in the review are included in the budget and are detailed under specific headings below. There are some, however, that do not fit the standard headings as they are levels of service changes or new funding to fund committed projects. The details of these items are as follows, and are also included in the budget:-

Operating Expenditure

- **Cycleway Maintenance** - sweeping of selected on road and off road cycleways. This is a change in the level of service. \$100,000 per year for on road cycleways and \$20,000 per year for off road cycleways. This work will attract Transfund Subsidy at 43% and so the total **net increase is \$68,400**

Capital Expenditure

- **Road Pavement Replacement** – The Asset Management Plan identified that 22% of the road network has under-strength pavements and to address that a sum of \$500,000 per year has been added.
- **Structures Renewals - Bridges Lifelines** - Bridge Retrofitting to reduce the risk of damage by earthquake. \$300,000 per year.
- **Passenger Transport Infrastructure** - New Bus Shelters to meet Passenger Transport Strategy target of 500 shelters. (Note: Alternative is to change the Strategy or the time to achieve the target)
 - \$739,000 in 04/05
 - \$840,000 in 05/06
 - \$40,000 in 06/07
- **Passenger Transport Infrastructure** - Infrastructure for the proposed new cross suburban route. \$150,000 in 05/06
- **Road Network Improvements** - Additional funding to bring annual budget to \$5m from 08/09 for road improvements to go some way towards keeping congestion within the levels of service agreed in the Regional Land Transport Strategy. Note that the other measures are covered in the MCTS with an emphasis on modal shift.
 - \$1,500,000 in 08/09 and 09/10
 - \$2,200,000 in 10/11 and 11/12
 - \$2,500,000 in 12/13 and beyond

5.3a.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Committed Costs (Operating)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roading Maintenance inflation. All maintenance work is carried out by contract and the contracts have provision for CPI factored cost increases. 2% has been added to all maintenance budgets to allow for this. Net increase. 	\$225,250
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Planning Inflation. This work involves consultant costs and as these costs rise with inflation an adjustment of 2% has been made. Net increase. 	\$19,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shuttle Inflation. This contract has a cost increase clause relating it to the CPI. 	\$14,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Undergrounding Inflation. 2% has been added to allow for construction cost increases. 	\$21,200
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electricity price increases for street lighting. The Energy Manager advises that the price of electricity is likely to increase by 14% for the 04/05 year. This has been allowed for in the budget. Net increase. 	\$201,301
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Electricity price increases for Traffic Signals. The Energy Manager advises that the price of electricity is likely to increase by 14% for the 04/05 year. This has been allowed for in the budget. Net increase. 	\$6,840
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real Time Information System maintenance and operational costs. As allowed for in the Financial Projections the maintenance and operational costs for stage 2 of the RTI commence in 04/05 and this has been included. Net cost. 	\$27,360
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • School Speed sign maintenance. As allowed for in the Financial Projections the cost of maintaining these new signs has been included in the budget. Net Cost. 	\$570
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carriageway Maintenance – crack repairs. The Asset Management Plan Review has identified under funding in this area. An extra \$100,000 pa is required to maintain the asset to the current level of service. Net cost allowing for Transfund revenue is:- 	\$57,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Streetlight Maintenance – pole painting. The Asset Management Plan Review has identified that there are a number of painted decorative streetlight poles that require regular repainting and no funding is provided for this. An extra \$60,000 pa is required to maintain this asset to the current levels of service. Net cost allowing for Transfund revenue is; 	\$34,200

5.3a.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Opawa Rd/Port Hills Rd Project – this project is currently fully allowed for in the Capital Programme. As this road is a State Highway the road asset does not belong to the City Council, therefore, the cost of the work on the State Highway portion cannot be funded from the Capital Budget. It must be funded from the Operational budget. Hence budget has been shifted from the capital budget to the operational budget. This project is funded over the next three years so adjustments have also been made in the Long Term Operating Projections. Net cost for 04/05 allowing for a \$331,000 contribution from Transit is:- (note that the Capital Budget has been reduced by the same amount) 	\$1,306,100
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Landscape Maintenance. This budget has included a sum of \$77,732 for Plant Bed Refurbishment. This is a renewal activity and hence has been shifted to the capital budget with associated fees. It has also been identified that renewal work has been funded from the general maintenance part of this budget to the tune of \$150,000, hence this amount has also been shifted to the capital budget with associated fees. See Capital Cost Increases below. 	(\$234,000)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grassed Berm Maintenance. This budget has included sums of \$61,313 for the construction of new berms and \$144,923 for the reconstruction of existing berms. Both of these items are capital expenditure so a total of \$206,236 plus associated fees has been shifted from the operational budget to the capital budget. See Capital Cost Increases below. 	(\$224,000)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus Shelters Maintenance. This budget has included a sum of \$95,000 for the renewal of bus shelters. This is a capital expense and so this amount has been shifted from the operational budget to the capital budget. This includes \$95,000 of maintenance and \$8,000 of professional services. See Capital Cost Increases below. 	(\$103,000)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transfund Revenue on Capital Projects – Transfund have advised that they are increasing the amount that can be claimed under the Minor Safety Work Category. This will increase the amount of revenue by \$470,000 	(\$470,000)

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roading System Growth. The amount of asset to be maintained increases due to new subdivsional development and new council funded assets. Allowance for this is provided for in the Operating Projections except that for the number of new traffic signals the growth has exceeded the allowance. The Operating Projections allowed for 3 extra signals when the increase has been 12. This adds \$22,000 to the amount provided for in the projections. (Note that the growth estimates in the LTOP have been updated taking into account the Asset Management Plan revision in which growth projections were recalculated.) Net increase. 	\$132,000
--	-----------

5.3a.iv

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advertising Shelters. Revenue is expected to be \$100,000 compared with current budget of \$68,000 as a result of the number of new shelters being installed. 	(\$32,000)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Graffiti Removal. The costs of this work are reducing. The actual cost is expected to be \$30,000 lower and this has been allowed for in the budget. 	(\$30,000)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle Crossing Application Fees. The large number of subdivisions is resulting in an increased number of vehicle crossing applications. This is expected to continue. Extra revenue is \$35,000. It is noted that the costs associated with the processing and inspection of this increased number is being met from existing resources so no additional costs are being incurred, just some reallocation. 	(\$35,000)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Capital Changes

Below are proposed timing changes due to changing project needs, adjustments in property sales revenue, adjustments in property sales budgets and one new property purchase project that has been approved by Council.

* Colombo St (Hereford to Lichfield) and Lichfield-Tuam Swap projects in the Major Amenity Improvements category have had their names changed and combined into one project called Southern Central City Transport Projects pending identification of specific projects that will come out of the Central City Transport Strategy work.

Project	04/05	05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	Comments
Bealey/Carlton/Harper	(1,047,369)	1,047,369				Legislative Changes will slow project
Latimer Sq Stage 2	(204,000)	204,000				Consultation delays
Latimer Sq Stage 3	(199,955)	199,955				Consultation delays
Northwood Property Purchase	300,000					New project approved by Council in October
Deans/Riccarton/	148,000					Increase in budget for 03/04 project as reported to October Council
Property Projects being Identified	(242,952)					Part substitution for above
Opawa Rd Property Sales	622,000	(500,000)	(500,000)			Updated property sales estimates. Part substitution for above
* Southern Central City Transport Projects (formally Colombo – Hereford to Lichfield)	(422,549)	(368,640) 422,549	368,640			Projects not identified or scoped yet

5.3a.vi

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Project	04/05	05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	Comments
* Southern Central City Transport Projects (Formally Lichfield-Tuam Swap)	(701,652)	(478,584) 701,652	478,584			Projects not identified or scoped yet
Southern Access	(538,448)	(538,407)	538,448	538,407		Projects not identified or scoped yet
Ferrymead Bridge	(1,909,274)	909,274	1,000,000			Project implementation delays
Blenheim Rd Overbridge	(230,105)		230,105			Reprogrammed to tie in with Blenheim Rd Deviation completion
New Brighton Commercial Area Development	(231,540)	231,540				Adjustment to match expected programme.
Service Lane Walkways				70,000	70,000	For Lichfield Lanes. Detailed programme to be developed and reported
Projects to be identified – Major Amenity Improvements Category				(70,000)	(70,000)	Substitution for Service Lane Walkways

5.3a.vii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Project	04/05	05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	Comments
Bridge Renewals		(31,119)	31,119			Annual allocation consolidated for major bridge renewal in 07/08
Aylesford St (Neighbourhood Imp Category)	107,773	(107,773)				Bring forward to match programme
Rothesay Rd – Seal Extension	85,560	(85,560)				Project linked to subdivision and subdivision is planned for 04/05
Street Renewal Programme	483,000	645,976	(1,110,167)	135,331	(151,153)	Adjustment of budget between years to match new programme with budget in earlier years for planning
Clarence/ Riccarton/ Straven	220,000					Cost Increase
Road Network Improvements – projects being identified	(19,967)	(132,935)	(67,098)			To fund cost increase
Nyoli St	(69,000)	69,000				To allow time to determine whether project is necessary
Taylor's Mistake Rd	20,000	40,000	(60,000)			Changes to cater for preplanning and testing
Totals	(3,830,478)	2,228,297	909,631	673,738	(151,153)	Net Change (169,965)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Street Renewal Programme (Formally Kerb and Channel Renewal Programme)

A new prioritisation process was approved by Council in 2003 for the Street Renewal Programme, and as part of that approval it was decided that all projects from 2005/06 be reprioritised. The programme below is the result of that work, which included Community Boards reprioritising streets in their areas. Board changes are noted in the comments column. As a consequence of the reprioritising a number of streets that were formally on the programme have now dropped off. These streets are listed below.

Proposed Street Renewal Programme 2005/06 to 2008/09

<i>PROPOSED STREET RENEWAL PROGRAMME 05/06 TO 08/09</i>						
Project Name	Start Name	End Name	Ward	Long	NIP/SAM	Comments
05/06						
Sinclair St	Rawson St	Keyes Road	PEG	461	Rawhiti NIP	Already under planning/design action
Angus St	COLOMBO ST	END KDC RHS / FORBES +34M	HEAT	185	Sydenham NIP	Already under planning/design action
Wainoni Road	Bexley Road	Breezes	PEG	1000		Already under planning/design action
Short St	GRAFTON ST	END C/WAY / COLLEGE GATES	HAG	109	Charleston NIP	Already under planning/design action
PROCTOR ST	HORNER ST / MH	MAIN NORTH RD	PAP	199	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
Horner St	PAP RD /MAIN NORTH RD	LOFTUS ST / MH -2M	PAP	154	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
PROCTOR ST	FRANK ST / MH	WYNDHAM ST / MH	PAP	104	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
PROCTOR ST	GRANTS RD	FRANK ST / MH	PAP	145	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
Horner St	LOFTUS ST / MH -2M	MARY ST / MH	PAP	103	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
Loftus St	WYNDHAM ST	HORNER ST	PAP	94	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
Horner St	MARY ST / MH	PROCTOR ST	PAP	97	E Papanui	Papanui Cluster continuation
Blighs Rd	WAIRAKEI RD	PITCAIRN CRES	FEND	222		Blighs Rd Gp - fit with u/g
Blighs Rd	PITCAIRN CRES	IDRIS RD / "T"	FEND	123		Blighs Rd Gp - fit with u/g
Lyttelton St	STOURBRIDGE ST	WYCHBURY ST	SPRY	303		Lyttelton St continuation
Lyttelton St	MOUNTFORT ST	STOURBRIDGE ST	SPRY	158		Lyttelton St continuation
Lyttelton St	SPARKS RD / FRANKLEIGH ST	MOUNTFORT ST	SPRY	131		Lyttelton St continuation

5.3a.ix

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

05/06						
WAIRAKEI RD	JENNIFER ST	MANOR PL	FEND	203		Wairakei Group - 1st year
WAIRAKEI RD	AORANGI RD	JENNIFER ST	FEND	258		Wairakei Group - 1st year
WAIRAKEI RD	PITCAIRN CRES / MH	AORANGI RD	FEND	229		Wairakei Group - 1st year
HAMILTON AVE	CLYDE RD	OTARA ST	FEND	382		Hamilton + assoc sts
HAMILTON AVE	KARO PL	COLDSTREAM / CHILCOMBE ST	FEND	135		Hamilton + assoc sts
HAMILTON AVE	COLDSTREAM / CHILCOMBE ST	LOTHIAN ST	FEND	191		Hamilton + assoc sts
HAMILTON AVE	LOTHIAN ST	ILAM RD	FEND	251		Hamilton + assoc sts
HAMILTON AVE	OTARA ST	KARO PL	FEND	166		Hamilton + assoc sts
CHILCOMBE ST	MEMORIAL AVE	HAMILTON AVE	FEND	203		Hamilton + assoc sts
BURKE ST	SELWYN ST	WIDENS / SUMP LHS	SPRY	244	Addington NIP	Addington Cluster
BRADDON ST	FAIRFIELD AVE	DISRAELI ST	SPRY	189	Addington NIP	Addington Cluster
Rees St	OXFORD TCE	BANGOR ST RHS / MH +3M	HAG	82		Public expectation
Armagh St	FITZGERALD AVE EAST	GILBY ST / MH	HAG	249	Linwood NIP / Gilby SAM	Armagh St area
Armagh St	GILBY ST / MH	STANMORE RD	HAG	256	Linwood NIP / Gilby SAM	Armagh St area
Elm Grove	HANMER ST	FITZGERALD AVE	HAG	183	Gilby NIP / Gilby SAM	Armagh St area
Hanmer St	ARMAGH ST	AVONSIDE DRV	HAG	253	Gilby NIP / Gilby SAM	Armagh St area
PERRY ST	PAP RD	RAYBURN AVE	PAP	275	E Papanui NIP	Perry - one project
PERRY ST	RAYBURN AVE	NARROWS / SUMP/MH LHS	PAP	212	E Papanui NIP	Perry - one project
PERRY ST	NARROWS / SUMP/MH LHS	ERICA ST / MH RHS	PAP	93	E Papanui NIP	Perry - one project
MATAI ST	HARAKEKE ST	STRAVEN ST	RICC	234		Harakeke group - 1 st
NIKAU ST	MATAI	CUL DE SAC	RICC	85		Harakeke group - 1 st
CHAPEL ST	HAREWOOD RD	LANGDONS RD	PAP	260		
Saxon St	TUAM ST	CASHEL ST	HAG	249	Philipstown NIP	
Avalon St	WHITMORE ST / HILLS RD	MCLEOD ST / MH RHS	HAG	191		
DONALD PL	ST ALBANS ST	END OF STREET	FEND	99		
DRAPER ST	HARVEY TCE	STANMORE RD	HAG	226	Richmond NIP	
Mansfield Ave	PAP RD	BROWNS RD	FEND	428		
FARADAY ST	COLOMBO ST	FENCE / BDY	HEAT	44	Sydenham NIP	
KIRKWOOD AVE	CLYDE RD	ILAM RD	RICC	644		
KAURI ST	RICC RD	RATA ST / APEX / SS / MH	RICC	162		
Carrick St	FLOCKTON ST	AYLESFORD ST	SHRL	238		Shirley/Papanui CB agreed at 10 Nov 03 meeting to swap with Harewood Rd and shift to 05/06

5.3a.x

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

06/07						
Wyndham St	MARY ST / MH	PROCTOR ST	PAP	97	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
Wyndham St	GAMBIA ST / MH	MARY ST / MH	PAP	99	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
Wyndham St	PAP RD	GAMBIA ST / MH	PAP	202	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
Loftus St	HORNER ST	MAIN NORTH RD	PAP	114	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
PROCTOR ST	WYNDHAM ST / MH	HORNER ST / MH	PAP	107	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
GAMBIA ST	GRANTS RD	FRANK ST	PAP	156	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
GAMBIA ST	FRANK ST	WYNDHAM ST	PAP	100	E Papanui NIP	Papanui Cluster continuation
TILLMAN AVE	BLIGHS RD	CUL DE SAC	FEND	95		Blighs Rd Gp - fit with u/g
Blighs Rd	RAILWAY LINE	WATFORD ST	FEND	227		Blighs Rd Gp - fit with u/g
Blighs Rd	IDRIS RD / "T" / ISL LHS	CONDELL AVE	FEND	134		Blighs Rd Gp - fit with u/g
Blighs Rd	WATFORD ST	PAP RD	FEND	207		Blighs Rd Gp - fit with u/g
Blighs Rd	CONDELL AVE	RAILWAY LINE	FEND	253		Blighs Rd Gp - fit with u/g
Tyne/Pope/Lowe	BLENHEIM RD / SIDE ROAD	ANDERSON ST / POPE ST / MH	RICC	106		With Blenheim Rd deviation
Tyne/Pope/Lowe	BLENHEIM RD SOUTH	ANDERSON ST / MH	RICC	107		With Blenheim Rd deviation
Tyne/Pope/Lowe	ANDERSON ST	TYNE ST	RICC	74		With Blenheim Rd deviation
Tyne/Pope/Lowe	TYNE ST / ANDERSON ST / MH	BLENHEIM RD / SIDE ROAD	RICC	87		With Blenheim Rd deviation
Tyne/Pope/Lowe	BEND / SUMP LHS / MH	LOWE ST / DISH CHANNEL	RICC	74		With Blenheim Rd deviation
WAIRAKEI RD	RAILWAY LINE / STROWAN RD	WESTHOLME ST	FEND	80		Wairakei group - 2nd year
WAIRAKEI RD	BLIGHS RD	PITCAIRN CRES / MH	FEND	251		Wairakei group - 2nd year
WAIRAKEI RD	WESTHOLME ST	IDRIS RD	FEND	253		Wairakei group - 2nd year
WAIRAKEI RD	IDRIS RD	ILAM RD	FEND	332		Wairakei group - 2nd year
WAIRAKEI RD	ILAM RD	BLIGHS RD	FEND	130		Wairakei group - 2nd year
Barbour St	FERRY RD	CHARLES ST	HAG	338	Charleston NIP	Charleston continuation
Grafton St	CHARLES ST	END OF SEAL	HAG	285	Charleston NIP	Charleston continuation
Laurence St	GRAFTON ST	OSBOURNE ST	HAG	157	Charleston NIP	Charleston continuation
Laurence St	OSBOURNE ST	ENSORS RD	HAG	226	Charleston NIP	Charleston continuation
Cambridge Tce	BARBADOES ST	CHURCHILL ST / MH	HAG	396		Cambridge cont - Includes Enhancmt
Cambridge Tce	CHURCHILL ST / MH	FITZGERALD AVE WEST	HAG	132		Cambridge cont - Includes Enhancmt
KNOWLES ST	BRETTS RD	RUTLAND ST	SHRL	339		Knowles - Rutland - 1st year
COTTERILL ST	POULSON ST	HARMAN ST	SPRY	208	Addington NIP	Addington cluster
Thornycroft St	GLANDOVEY RD	CUL DE SAC	FEND	359	Fendalton SAM	Public expectation
NORFOLK ST	MAYS RD	TOMES RD	PAP	178	E Papanui NIP	Norfolk -Scotson
Scotston Ave	MAYS RD	TOMES RD / MH	PAP	191	E Papanui NIP/Mays-Chapter SAM	Norfolk -Scotson

5.3a.xi

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

06/07						
KENT ST (incl Caton)	FENCE CORNER LHS	FENCE / NORTH END	HAG	71		Kent - one project
KENT ST (incl Caton)	START SEAL / SOUTH END	FENCE CORNER LHS	HAG	133		Kent - one project
PORTMAN ST	FERRY RD	GLENROY ST RHS	FERR	106		Portman-Glenroy group
Glenroy St	HARGOOD ST	PORTMAN ST	FERR	259		Portman-Glenroy group
PORTMAN ST	GLENROY ST RHS	CUL DE SAC	FERR	152		Portman-Glenroy group
MATAI ST	APEX / MH	HARAKEKE ST	RICC	211		Harakeke Group - 2nd
ROCHDALE ST	STRAVEN RD	HARAKEKE ST	FEND	244	Fendalton SAM	Harakeke Group - 2nd
MATAI ST	KILMARNOCK ST	APEX / MH	RICC	151		Harakeke Group - 2nd
DARESBURY LANE	HARAKEKE ST	END C/WAY / RLY BDY FENCE	FEND	156		Harakeke Group - 2nd
Watford St	HAWTHORNE ST / MH	BLIGHS RD	FEND	259		Watford as one package
Watford St	BRENCHLEY AVE / MH	HALTON ST LHS	FEND	129		Watford as one package
Watford St	NORMANS RD	BRENCHLEY AVE / MH	FEND	188		Watford as one package
Watford St	HALTON ST LHS	NARROWS / BDY #175/177 LHS	FEND	79		Watford as one package
Watford St	NARROWS / BDY #175/177 LHS	HAWTHORNE ST / MH	FEND	88		Watford as one package
Mays Rd	BRETTS RD	TAVENDALE PL	SHRL	211	E Papanui NIP/Mays-Chapter SAM	Mays-Bretts-Weston group - 1st year
Mays Rd	TAVENDALE PL	RUTLAND ST	SHRL	124	E Papanui NIP/Mays-Chapter SAM	Mays-Bretts-Weston group - 1st year
Mays Rd	NORFOLK ST	BRETTS RD	PAP	232	E Papanui NIP/Mays-Chapter SAM	Mays-Bretts-Weston group - 1st year
Mays Rd	PAP RD	NORFOLK ST	PAP	235	E Papanui NIP/Mays-Chapter SAM	Mays-Bretts-Weston group - 1st year
St James St	DALRIADA ST	HAREWOOD RD	PAP	486	St James SAM	
Cox St	STIRLING ST	AKELA ST	FEND	365		
Webb St	PAP RD	BRISTOL ST	FEND	277		F/W CB at Nov 03 meeting agreed to shift to 06/07, swapping with Knowles St
Beverley St	PAP RD	END / #36 / SUMP RHS	FEND	198	Beverley SAM	F/W CB at Nov 03 meeting agreed to shift to 06/07, swapping with Knowles St

5.3a.xii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

07/08						
North Avon Rd	MCLEOD ST	STANMORE RD	SHRL	204	Richmond NIP / Slater-Poulton SAM	North Avon as one job.
North Avon Rd	CHRYSTAL ST	NORTH PDE	SHRL	101	Richmond NIP	North Avon as one job.
North Avon Rd	STANMORE RD	CHRYSTAL ST	SHRL	185	Richmond NIP / Slater-Poulton SAM	North Avon as one job.
North Avon Rd	HILLS RD	MCLEOD ST	SHRL	159	Richmond NIP / Slater-Poulton SAM	North Avon as one job.
Bridge St	ESTUARY RD	CROMER PL	PEG	164		Bridge St - one project
Bridge St	CROMER PL	W BDY #114 / END KCC RHS	PEG	205		Bridge St - one project
Bridge St	PINE AVE	ESTUARY RD	PEG	141		Bridge St - one project
KNOWLES ST	CRANFORD ST	JAMESON AVE	SHRL	257	Mays/Chapter SAM	Knowles - Rutland - 2nd year
KNOWLES ST	RUTLAND ST	CRANFORD ST	SHRL	506	Mays/Chapter SAM	Knowles - Rutland - 2nd year
Bower Ave	PALMERS RD	TRAVIS RD / ROOKWOOD AVE	BUR	149		Bower - one project
Bower Ave	TRAVIS RD / ROOKWOOD AVE	SALTAIRE ST	BUR	119		Bower - one project
Bower Ave	NEW BRIGHTON RD	THURSO PL / MH +1M	BUR	422		Bower - one project
Bower Ave	THURSO PL / MH +1M	PALMERS RD	BUR	399		Bower - one project
Bower Ave	SALTAIRE ST	ASCOT AVE	BUR	304		Bower - one project
Selwyn St	WARD ST	POULSON ST / FAIRFIELD ST	SPRY	163	Addington NIP	Addington Cluster
Selwyn St	BROUGHAM ST NORTH	WARD ST	SPRY	165	Addington NIP	Addington Cluster
Selwyn St	HARMAN ST	HAZELDEAN RD	SPRY	134	Addington NIP	Addington Cluster
Selwyn St	POULSON ST / FAIRFIELD ST	HARMAN ST	SPRY	226	Addington NIP	Addington Cluster
DICKENS ST	LINCOLN RD	POULSON ST	SPRY	294	Addington NIP	Addington Cluster
GRENVILLE ST	GRAFTON ST	OSBOURNE ST	HAG	195	Charleston NIP	Charleston continuation. H/F CB agreed at Nov 03 meeting to shift to 07/08, swapping with H/F streets there
GRENVILLE ST	OSBOURNE ST	ENSORS RD WEST	HAG	240	Charleston NIP	Charleston continuation. H/F CB agreed at Nov 03 meeting to shift to 07/08, swapping with H/F streets there
Grafton St	FERRY RD	CHARLES ST	HAG	338	Charleston NIP	Charleston continuation. H/F CB agreed at Nov 03 meeting to shift to 07/08, swapping with H/F streets there
Henry St	GRAFTON ST	END OF STREET	HAG	66	Charleston NIP	Charleston continuation. H/F CB agreed at Nov 03 meeting to shift to 07/08, swapping with H/F streets there

5.3a.xiii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

07/08						
FREDERICK ST	OSBOURNE ST	ISABELLA PL LHS	HAG	226	Charleston NIP	Charleston continuation. H/F CB agreed at Nov 03 meeting to shift to 07/08, swapping with H/F streets there
Ilam Rd	WIDENS / #375/377 LHS /PP	BEVIN PL	FEND	142		Ilam - one project
Ilam Rd	BEVIN PL	CLYDE RD	FEND	107		Ilam - one project
Ilam Rd	AORANGI RD / "T" / SS	WIDENS / #375/377 LHS /PP	FEND	103		Ilam - one project
GARDEN RD	WAIRARAPA TCE RHS	WROXTON TCE	FEND	96	Fendalton SAM	Wroxton-Garden Grouping - 1st
GARDEN RD	WROXTON TCE	POYNDER AVE LHS	FEND	180	Fendalton SAM	Wroxton-Garden Grouping - 1st
GARDEN RD	HOLMWOOD RD	WAIRARAPA TCE RHS	FEND	405	Fendalton SAM	Wroxton-Garden Grouping - 1st
Derby St	ONslow ST	SPRINGFIELD RD	FEND	323		Onslow -Derby-Springfield cluster
Derby St	PAP RD	ONslow ST	FEND	111		Onslow -Derby-Springfield cluster
Stoneyhurst St	BEALEY AVE NORTH	DERBY ST	FEND	188		Onslow -Derby-Springfield cluster
ONslow ST	DERBY ST	CLARE RD	FEND	161		Onslow -Derby-Springfield cluster
ONslow ST	CLARE RD	HOLLY RD	FEND	171		Onslow -Derby-Springfield cluster
HARTLEY AVE	NORMANS RD	HALTON ST	FEND	323		Halton-Urunga group - 1st year
HARTLEY AVE	HALTON ST	HAWTHORNE ST / BEND /APEX	FEND	168		Halton-Urunga group - 1st year
Bretts Rd	KNOWLES ST / MH	WESTON RD / MH	SHRL	118	Mays/Chapter SAM	Mays-Bretts-Weston group - 2nd year
Bretts Rd	INNES RD	KNOWLES ST / MH	SHRL	111		Mays-Bretts-Weston group - 2nd year
Bretts Rd	WESTON RD / MH	CHAPTER ST LHS / MH	SHRL	131	Mays/Chapter SAM	Mays-Bretts-Weston group - 2nd year
Bretts Rd	CHAPTER ST LHS / MH	MAYS RD	SHRL	123	Mays/Chapter SAM	Mays-Bretts-Weston group - 2nd year
WESTON RD	BRETTS RD	RUTLAND ST	SHRL	334	Mays/Chapter SAM	Mays-Bretts-Weston group - 2nd year.
McDougall Ave	PAP RD	MURRAY PL / SL RHS	FEND	169		
Rattray St	PEVEREL ST	RICC RD	RICC	349		
Grassmere Rd	MAIN NORTH RD	#29/31 / END KDC/SUMP LHS	PAP	262	E Papanui NIP	
SIMEON ST	DIAMOND AVE	ANDREWS CRES	SPRY	167		
St Martins Rd	Wilsons	131 Wilsons	Heat	350		
Harewood Rd	WILMOT ST	HARRIS CRES / WEST END	PAP	240		Shirley/Papanui CB agreed at 10 Nov 03 meeting to swap with Carrick St and shift to 07/08

5.3a.xiv

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

07/08					
Hawthorne St	HARTLEY AVE / BEND / APEX	WALNUT AVE	FEND	225	Hawthorne - one project. F/W CB at Nov 03 meeting agreed to shift to 07/08, swapping with Weston Rd
Hawthorne St	WALNUT AVE	WATFORD ST	FEND	152	Hawthorne - one project. F/W CB at Nov 03 meeting agreed to shift to 07/08, swapping with Weston Rd
Andover St	WINCHESTER ST	SHREWSBURY ST / MH	FEND	160	Merivale group. F/W CB at Nov 03 meeting agreed to shift to 07/08, swapping with Weston Rd
Andover St	HEWITTS RD	WINCHESTER ST	FEND	227	Merivale group. F/W CB at Nov 03 meeting agreed to shift to 07/08, swapping with Weston Rd

08/09					
HARAKEKE ST	RICC RD	KILMARNOCK ST	RICC	243	Harakeke group - 3rd
HARAKEKE ST	MATAI ST WEST	BRIDGE END RHS / FH - 10M	RICC	180	Harakeke group - 3rd
HARAKEKE ST	BRIDGE END RHS / FH - 10M	ROCHDALE ST / MH	FEND	127	Fendalton SAM Harakeke group - 3rd
HARAKEKE ST	KILMARNOCK ST	MATAI ST WEST	RICC	142	Harakeke group - 3rd
Rutland St	KNOWLES ST	WESTON RD LHS	SHRL	119	Mays-Chapter SAM Knowles - Rutland - 3rd year
Rutland St	INNES RD	KNOWLES ST	SHRL	113	Knowles - Rutland - 3rd year
Poulson St	SPENCER ST / MH	PARLANE ST / MH	SPRY	135	Addington NIP Addington Cluster
Poulson St	PARLANE ST / MH	CHURCH SQ / SUMPS LHS/RHS	SPRY	259	Addington NIP Addington Cluster
PARLANE ST	LINCOLN RD	POULSON ST / MH	SPRY	248	Addington NIP Addington Cluster
SPENCER ST	END PAVERS / MEREDITH ST	POULSEN ST / MH	SPRY	203	Addington NIP Addington Cluster
WROXTON TCE	GARDEN RD / MH	POYNDR AVE / MH +1M	FEND	115	Fendalton SAM Wroxton-Garden Grouping - 2nd
WROXTON TCE	RAILWAY LINE	IDRIS RD	FEND	276	Fendalton SAM Wroxton-Garden Grouping - 2nd
WROXTON TCE	POYNDR AVE / MH +1M	RAILWAY LINE	FEND	200	Fendalton SAM Wroxton-Garden Grouping - 2nd
HELMORES LANE	HARPER AVE NORTH	RHODES ST	FEND	241	Fendalton SAM Helmore cluster
HELMORES LANE	RHODES ST	HOLMWOOD RD	FEND	208	Fendalton SAM Helmore cluster
RHODES ST	ROSSALL ST RHS	HELMORES LANE	FEND	117	Fendalton SAM Helmore cluster
DESMOND ST	HELMORES LANE	NARROWS /BDY #14/18 /SUMP	FEND	120	Fendalton SAM Helmore cluster
DESMOND ST	NARROWS /BDY #14/18 /SUMP	CUL DE SAC	FEND	98	Fendalton SAM Helmore cluster
HEWITTS RD	WIDENS / BDY #49/SCHOOL	MERIVALE LANE	FEND	191	Merivale group

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

08/09					
HEWITTS RD	CARLTON MILL RD	WIDENS / BDY #49/SCHOOL	FEND	254	Merivale group
Cheltenham St	CARLTON MILL RD	ANDOVER ST	FEND	138	Merivale group
NASEBY ST	MERIVALE LANE	RUGBY ST	FEND	254	Naseby SAM
URUNGA AVE	NORMANS RD	BRENCHLEY ST / MH	FEND	192	Halton-Urunga group - 2nd year
Halton St	HARTLEY AVE	URUNGA ST	FEND	139	Halton-Urunga group - 2nd year
Halton St	URUNGA ST	WATFORD ST	FEND	209	Halton-Urunga group - 2nd year
HUXLEY ST	MONTROSE ST / MH	ROGERS ST / MH +1M	HEAT	334	Sydenham NIP
HUXLEY ST	ROGERS ST / MH +1M	CROYDON ST / APEX / MH	HEAT	89	Sydenham NIP
HUXLEY ST	BURLINGTON ST / "T"	MONTROSE ST / MH	HEAT	312	Sydenham NIP
DONEGAL ST	MAIN NORTH RD EAST	TYRONE ST	PAP	302	Donegal - one street
DONEGAL ST	TYRONE ST	END / RAILWAY BDY	PAP	170	Donegal - one street
MACKENZIE AVE	ENSORS RD EAST	HOPKINS ST	FERR	544	McKenzie - Keswick Group
MACKENZIE AVE	HOPKINS ST	RICHARDSON TCE	FERR	416	McKenzie - Keswick Group
KESWICK ST	MACKENZIE AVE	SULLIVAN AVE	FERR	173	McKenzie - Keswick Group
PURIRI ST	TOTARA ST / SOUTH / MH	HINAU ST / MH	RICC	181	Totara/Hinau SAM
PURIRI ST	RICC RD	HINAU ST	RICC	173	Puriri - one project
CHURCH LANE	PAP RD	WIDENS / BDY #20/22 LHS	FEND	158	Church Ln - one project
CHURCH LANE	WIDENS / BDY #20/22 LHS	CUL DE SAC	FEND	98	Church Ln - one project
LYNDON ST	CLARENCE ST	DIVISION ST	RICC	242	Lyndon - one project
LYNDON ST	PICTON AVE	DIVISION ST	RICC	186	Lyndon - one project
BELLVUE AVE	PAP RD	CUL DE SAC / MH +7M	PAP	245	
Cashmere View St	ASHGROVE TCE	ROSE ST	SPRY	310	
Mayfield Ave	FORFAR ST	WESTMINSTER ST	SHRL	425	Deans Avenue NIP
PITT PL	SPRINGFIELD RD	END / KERB/SUMP / #2	SHRL	99	
MADRAS ST	KILMORE ST	PETERBOROUGH ST	HAG	122	Madras - one project. H/F CB agreed at Nov 03 meeting to shift to 08/09 swapping with H/F (Charleston group) streets there
MADRAS ST	PETERBOROUGH ST	SALISBURY ST	HAG	121	Madras - one project. H/F CB agreed at Nov 03 meeting to shift to 08/09 swapping with H/F (Charleston group) streets there
RYAN ST	FERRY RD	END C/WAY / SCHOOL ENTR	HAG	406	Phillipstown NIP
Sullivan Ave	ENSORS RD EAST	RICHARDSON TCE	FERR	331	H/F CB agreed at Nov 03 meeting to shift to 08/09 swapping with H/F (Charleston group) streets there
WESTON RD	PAP RD	BRETTS RD	FEND	467	Mays/Chapter SAM
KNOWLES ST	PAP RD	BRETTS RD	FEND	458	Mays/Chapter SAM

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

The following streets were previously on the 5 year programme and have now moved beyond the fifth year.

Boon St – All
 England St – Tuam to Cashel
 Orbell St – Moorhouse to End
 Harman St – Lincoln to Selwyn
 Johnson St – access road
 Nova Place – all
 Shelley St – all
 Wainui St – Peverel to Blenheim
 Archer St – all
 Claremont Ave – all
 Hazeldean Rd – Lincoln to Grove
 Squire St – All
 Brockworth Place – all

Cycleway Programme Changes

The cycleway programme has been reassessed to determine practical timing issues and this has resulted in some changes to timing. Some reasons for the changes are time required for consultation and time required to develop scheme plans and meet Transfund timing requirements to ensure Transfund revenue is obtained. To fill the gaps in timing three new straight forward projects, two to meet community demands and the other property purchase, have been added in 04/05. Below are details of the changes.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Project	04/05	05/06	06/07	07/08	08/09	Comments
Bealey Ave (Park-Fitzgerald)	(129,049)	129,049				Complex issues to be worked through hence shift
Cobham Int School Bubble	(84,000)	84,000				Has not been scoped yet or Transfund approved
Grassmere Rd/Rutland St Land purchase	55,000					New committed project to buy designated land
Bexley Rd (Wetlands-Bridge)	50,000					New project to meet community demands
Curletts Rd Pathway		70,000				New project to meet community demands
Projects to be specified				(145,625)		To substitute for above new projects
Mairehau School (Innes-Briggs)	(29,375)					Project objectives satisfied by Hills/Innes project, so removed and funding used for new projects above
Little River Cycleway Links	(55,000)		55,000			Not scoped yet hence shift
Railway Cycleway North		(230,000)		230,000		To match expected planning and consultation timing
Main North Rd (Sawyers-Northcote)		(31,495)	31,495			Smoothing and to allow time to get more clarity on NROSS
Papanui Rd (Innes – Bealey)			(82,110)	82,110		To spread Papanui Rd over two years
TOTALS	(192,424)	21,554	4,385	166,485		0 balance over 5 years

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Capital Cost Increases > 2%

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Footpath resurfacing. The budget provision for this category is inadequate to meet the level of service. This shortfall has been identified and highlighted in the Asset Management Plan. Currently only 71km is able to be resurfaced against a target of 91km. The main factor is the lack of adequate budget to do the required repair work. The footpaths being resurfaced require major rebuilding due to a range of factors including tree root damage, poor initial construction, inadequate metal depths and vehicle crossing shape problems. The budget has been increased by this amount. 	\$621,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Growth provision in renewals budget. The current budget does not allow for the growth in the amount of asset to be renewed. The following growth provision has been included. Carriageway Sealing and Paving - 0.7% to 09/10, 0.5% to 12/13 and 0.4% each year following Footpath Resurfacing – 0.7% growth each year Traffic Signals Renewal – 2% per annum from 08/09 Traffic Signs Renewals – 1.5% growth each year Landscaped Areas Renewals – 5% growth each year Grassed Berm Renewals – 0.5% growth each year Off Road Cycleway Renewals – 1.3% to 08/09, 1.2% each year following Coloured Cycleway Renewals – 20% to 08/09, 15% each year following 	Total approx \$64,000 pa
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Landscape Renewals - this funding has been moved from the Operational Budget as the work is a Capital Expense. See Committed Operational Costs above. 	\$234,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Berm Renewals - this funding has been moved from the Operational Budget as the work is a Capital Expense. See Committed Operational Costs above. 	\$157,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New Berms - this funding has been moved from the Operational Budget as the work is a Capital Expense. See Committed Operational Costs above. 	\$67,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bus Shelter Renewal - this funding has been moved from the Operational Budget as the work is a Capital Expense. See Committed Operational Costs above. 	\$103,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Capital Cost Increases > 2% (contd.)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Signs Renewals – the Asset Management Plan Review has identified that the current budget does not provide for signs renewal. This is needed to ensure existing levels of service are met and to ensure lowest lifecycle costs in maintaining this asset. An annual amount of \$78,000 has been included. 	\$78,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Off Road Cycleway Surface Renewal - the Asset Management Plan Review has identified that the current budget does not provide for off road cycleway surface renewal. This is needed to ensure existing levels of service are met and to ensure lowest lifecycle costs in maintaining this asset. This is allowed for from 05/06 onwards with growth as shown above. 	\$50,000 from 05/06
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coloured Cycleway Renewal - the Asset Management Plan Review has identified that the current budget does not provide for coloured cycleway renewal. This is needed to ensure existing levels of service are met and to ensure lowest lifecycle costs in maintaining this asset. This is allowed for with growth added as shown above. 	\$10,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Real Time Information System Renewal – This system has recently been installed and when it reaches the end of its life renewal needs to be allowed for. The following has been included in the budget. \$60,000 in 09/10, \$120,000 in 10/11, 11/12, 12/13, 13/14 and 14/15, \$60,000 in 15/16 and 30,000 in 16/17. 	\$60,000 from 09/10

5.3a.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
TRANSPORT PLANNING/ASSET MANAGEMENT		
Planning	0	0
ACTIVITIES ON STREET		
Activities On Street	41,565	(189,408)
ROAD SAFETY PROGRAMME		
Safety Administration	722,353	620,292
ROADING LAND		
Maintenance Of Property Held For Future Roads	(52,738)	33,259
UNDERGROUND WIRING CONVERSION		
Underground Wiring Conversion	1,154,842	1,122,105
COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES / EXTERNAL SERVICES		
Tram Operation	465,838	355,500
Electric Shuttle Operations	720,660	739,120
Central City Bus Interchange	1,694,176	1,704,713
Traffic Signals State Highways	0	0
Council Funded Work On Non-Council Assets	0	1,306,100
ROADING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE		
Carriageways	15,094,398	14,081,904
Kerb And Channel	4,699,466	5,043,515
Bridges And Structures	1,105,637	1,435,213
Footpaths	6,964,367	6,408,909
Amenity Areas	2,049,047	2,469,844
Street Lighting	3,540,300	4,028,782
Traffic Signals City Streets	1,112,078	2,210,841
Traffic Services	1,899,040	2,122,273
City Streetscape Maintenance	2,872,069	3,964,020
Cycleways	541,561	671,901
Passenger Transport Infrastructure	800,065	620,937

5.3a.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY (continued)	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE		
Capital Works Revenue	(8,567,043)	(8,572,113)
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST OF CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS BUSINESS UNIT	36,857,681	40,177,709
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	67,715,642	66,803,329
IDENTIFIABLE WORKS	36,841,878	29,946,943
FIXED ASSET PURCHASES	423,891	2,117
NET FINANCING TRANSFERS	0	0

5.3a.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
TRANSPORT PLANNING/ASSET MANAGEMENT		
Planning	3,597,723	4,473,018
ACTIVITIES ON STREET		
Activities On Street	587,765	503,792
ROAD SAFETY PROGRAMME		
Safety Administration	969,255	916,691
ROADING LAND		
Maintenance Of Property Held For Future Roads	132,262	218,259
UNDERGROUND WIRING CONVERSION		
Underground Wiring Conversion	1,154,842	1,122,105
COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES / EXTERNAL SERVICES		
Tram Operation	614,463	620,500
Electric Shuttle Operations	720,660	739,120
Central City Bus Interchange	1,978,204	2,000,180
Traffic Signals State Highways	302,493	270,870
Council Funded Work On Non-Council Assets	0	1,637,100
ROADING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE		
Carriageways	16,259,982	15,316,170
Kerb And Channel	5,385,478	5,752,397
Bridges And Structures	1,160,702	1,491,516
Footpaths	6,964,367	6,408,909
Amenity Areas	2,049,047	2,469,844
Street Lighting	5,334,261	6,099,852
Traffic Signals City Streets	1,469,953	2,623,679
Traffic Services	2,409,282	2,636,911
City Streetscape Maintenance	3,110,907	4,212,104
Cycleways	578,293	761,144
Passenger Transport Infrastructure	977,324	779,001
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	55,757,262	61,053,162

5.3a.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
TRANSPORT PLANNING/ASSET MANAGEMENT		
Planning	3,597,723	4,473,018
ACTIVITIES ON STREET		
Activities On Street	546,200	693,200
ROAD SAFETY PROGRAMME		
Safety Administration	246,902	296,399
ROADING LAND		
Maintenance Of Property Held For Future Roads	185,000	185,000
UNDERGROUND WIRING CONVERSION		
Underground Wiring Conversion	0	0
COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES / EXTERNAL SERVICES		
Tram Operation	148,625	265,000
Electric Shuttle Operations	0	0
Central City Bus Interchange	284,028	295,467
Traffic Signals State Highways	302,493	270,870
Council Funded Work On Non-Council Assets	0	331,000
ROADING SYSTEM MAINTENANCE		
Carriageways	1,165,584	1,234,266
Kerb And Channel	686,012	708,882
Bridges And Structures	55,065	56,302
Footpaths	0	0
Amenity Areas	0	0
Street Lighting	1,793,961	2,071,070
Traffic Signals City Streets	357,875	412,838
Traffic Services	510,241	514,638
City Streetscape Maintenance	238,838	248,084
Cycleways	36,732	89,243
Passenger Transport Infrastructure	177,259	158,064

5.3a.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE (continued)	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE		
Capital Works Revenue	8,567,043	8,572,113
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	18,899,580	20,875,453
	-----	-----
NET COST CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS	36,857,681	40,177,709
	=====	=====
INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS		
EXPENDITURE	36,841,878	29,946,943
FIXED ASSETS	423,891	2,117

5.3a.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description				2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS								
STREET RENEWALS								
Alexandra St	Fitzgerald	Stanmore	Bth	430,737				
Angus St	Colombo	Forbes	Bth	12,950	242,720			
Armagh St	Fitzgerald	Stanmore	Bth	35,350	662,560			
Avalon St	McLeod	Whitmore	Bth	13,370	250,592			
Banks Ave	Nth Parade	Sth of Achilles	Nth	135,040				
Barbour St	Ferry Rd	Charles	Bth	6,760	23,660	443,456		
Beverley St	All		Bth	3,960	13,860	259,776		
Blighs Rd	Wairakei	Idris	Bth	24,150	452,640			
Blighs Rd	Idris	Papanui	Bth	16,420	57,470	1,077,152		
Braddon St	Fairfield	Disraeli	Bth	13,230	247,968			
Burke St	Selwyn	Widening	LHS	17,080	320,128			
Cambridge Tce	Barbadoes	Fitzgerald	Bth	0	0	10,560	36,960	692,736
Cambridge Tce (Reprogram	Barbadoes	Madras end	Nth	130,000				
Canon St	Barbadoes	Geraldine	Bth	129,114				
Carrick St	All		Bth	16,660	312,256			
Centaurus Rd	Glenelg Spur	Rapaki	Bth	343,562				
Centaurus Rd (Reprogram	Austin Kirk	St Martins	Bth	60,000				
Chapel St	Harewood	Langdons	Bth	18,200	341,120			
Chilcombe Ave	All		Bth	14,210	266,336			
Clyde Rd (Reprogrammed	University Dr	Creyke	Bth	205,912				
Cobham St	Domain	Lyttelton	Bth	209,507				
Cotterill St	Poulson	Harman	Bth	4,160	14,560	272,896		
Cox St	All		Bth	7,300	25,550	478,880		
Daresbury Ln	Harakeke	End	Bth	3,120	10,920	204,672		
Donald Pl	St Albans	End	Bth	6,930	129,888			
Draper St	Harvey Tce	Stanmore	Bth	15,820	296,512			
Edward Ave (reprogramm	Barbadoes	Hills	Bth	333,726				

5.3a.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description				2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Ellery St	All		Bth	129,114				
Elm Grove	Fitzgerald	Hanmer	Bth	12,810	240,096			
Fairfield Ave	Antigua St	Selwyn St	Bth	527,958				
Faraday St	Colombo	Fence	Bth	3,080	57,728			
Forbes St (Reprogrammed	Angus	Devon	Bth	45,000				
Frank St (Reprogrammed (	All		Bth	400,000				
Gambia St	Grants	Wyndham	Bth	5,120	17,920	335,872		
Garreg Rd	Glandovey	Galway	Bth	501,491				
Geraldine St	Edgeware	Warrington	Bth	770,981				
Girvan St	All		Bth	152,225				
Glenroy St	Hargood	Portman	Bth	5,180	18,130	339,808		
Grafton St	Charles	end	Bth	5,700	19,950	373,920		
Grants Rd	Papanui	Culvert	Bth	433,500				
Halton St	Watford	Papanui Rd	Bth	220,004				
Hamilton Ave	All		Bth	78,750	1,476,000			
Hanmer St	Avonside	Armagh	Bth	17,710	331,936			
Hastings St East Stage 2	Jordan	Waltham	Bth	239,189				
Hendon St	All		Bth	272,005				
Horner St	Papanui	Proctor	Bth	24,780	464,448			
Kauri St	Riccarton	Rimu	Bth	11,340	212,544			
Kent St	All		Bth	4,080	14,280	267,648		
Kinsey Tce (Reprogramme	All		Bth	600,000				
Kirkwood Ave	Clyde	Ilam	Bth	45,080	844,928			
Knowles St	Bretts	Rutland	Bth	6,780	23,730	444,768		
Kowhai Tce	Buxton Ave	Centaurus Rd	Bth	136,040				
Laurence St	Ensors	Grafton	Bth	7,660	26,810	502,496		
Loftus St	All		Bth	6,580	123,328			
Loftus St	All		Bth	2,280	7,980	149,568		
Lyttelton St	Cobham	Wychbury	Bth	592,692				
Lyttelton St	Sparks	Wychbury	Bth	41,440	776,704			

5.3a.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description				2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Mansfield Ave	All		Bth	29,960	561,536			
Mary St (Reprogrammed 0 Grants		Main North	Bth	500,000				
Matai St	Harakeke	Straven	Bth	16,380	307,008			
Matai St	Kilmarnock	Harakeke	Bth	7,240	25,340	474,944		
Mays Rd	Papanui	Rutland	Bth	16,040	56,140	1,052,224		
Ngaio St	All		Bth	408,971				
Nikau St	All		Bth	5,950	111,520			
Norfolk St	Mays	Tomes	Bth	3,560	12,460	233,536		
North Parade (Reprogramr	Averill	Medway	Bth	201,299				
Orbell St	Moorhouse	End	Bth	0				
Osborne	Ferry	end	Bth	593,728				
Paparoa St	Papanui	Claremont	Bth	276,112				
Perry St	Papanui	Erica	Bth	40,600	760,960			
Portman	All		Bth	5,160	18,060	338,496		
Proctor St	Main North	Grants	Bth	38,850	728,160			
Rees St	Oxford	Bangor	Bth	5,740	107,584			
Rochdale St	Straven	Harakeke	Bth	4,880	17,080	320,128		
Royds St	Straven	end	Bth	186,179				
Saltaire St	All		Bth	202,403				
Saxon St	Tuam	Cashel	Bth	17,430	326,688			
Scotston Ave	All		Bth	3,820	13,370	250,592		
Short St	All		Bth	7,630	143,008			
Sinclair St	All		Bth	318,102	319,000			
Snowdon Rd	Fendalton	Idris	Bth	271,005				
Speight St	All		Bth	220,596				
St Albans St	Rutland	Trafalgar	Bth	189,611				
St James St	Windemere	Dalriada	Bth	281,672				
St James St	Dalriada	Harewood	Bth	9,720	34,020	637,632		
Studholme St (Reprogramr	Somerfield	Ashgrove	Bth	540,000				
Sullivan Ave	Ensors	Whittington	Bth	6,620	23,170	434,272	0	0

5.3a.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description				2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Thornycroft St	All	Bth		7,180	25,130	471,008		
Tillman St	All	Bth		1,900	6,650	124,640		
Tyne/Pope/Lowe	Blenheim	End	Bth	8,960	31,360	587,776		
Union St	Beresford	Owles	Bth	220,123				
Wainoni Rd	Shortland	Avonside	Bth	171,851				
Wainoni Rd	Breezes	Shortland	Bth	314,302				
Wainoni Rd	Breezes	Bexley	Bth	380,000	1,000,000			
Wainui St	Riccarton	Peverel	Bth	373,600				
Wairakei Rd	Manor	Pitcairn	Bth	48,300	905,280			
Wairakei Rd	Pitcairn	Railway	Bth	20,920	73,220	1,372,352		
Warrington	Hills	Flockton	Bth	315,072				
Watford St	Blighs	Normans	Bth	14,860	52,010	974,816		
Webb St	Papanui	Bristol	Bth	5,540	19,390	363,424		
Wildberry St (Reprogrmn)	Manning	Richardson	Bth	438,284				
Willow St	All		Bth	173,800				
Winchester St	Merivale	Andover	Bth	392,010				
Woodbridge Rd (Reprogra)	All		Bth	100,000				
Wyndham St	Papanui	Proctor	Bth	5,960	20,860	390,976		
Andover St	Hewitts	Shrewsbury	Bth		7,740	27,090	507,744	
Bower Ave	New Brighton	Ascot	Bth		27,860	97,510	1,827,616	
Bretts Rd	Innes	Mays	Bth		9,660	33,810	633,696	
Bridge St	Pine	Sth Brighton	Bth		10,200	35,700	669,120	
Derby St	Papanui	Springfield	Bth		8,680	30,380	569,408	
Dickens St	Lincoln	Poulson	Bth		5,880	20,580	385,728	
Frederick St	Osborne	Isabella	Bth		4,520	15,820	296,512	
Garden Rd	Holmwood	Poynder	Bth		13,620	47,670	893,472	
Grafton St	Ferry Rd	Charles	Bth		6,760	23,660	443,456	
Grassmere Rd	Main North	end dish	Bth		5,240	18,340	343,744	
Grenville St	Grafton	Ensors	Bth		8,700	30,450	570,720	
Harewood Rd	Wilmot	Harris	Bth		4,800	16,800	314,880	

5.3a.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description				2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Hartley Ave	Normans	Hawthorne	Bth		9,820	34,370	644,192	
Hawthorne St	Watford	Hartley	Bth		7,540	26,390	494,624	
Henry St	All		Bth		1,320	4,620	86,592	
Ilam Rd	Aorangi	Clyde	Sth		7,040	24,640	461,824	
Knowles St	Rutland	Jameson	Bth		15,260	53,410	1,001,056	
McDougall Ave	Murray	Papanui	Bth		3,380	11,830	221,728	
North Avon Rd	Hills	North Parade	Bth		12,980	45,430	851,488	
Onslow St	Derby	Holly	Bth		6,640	23,240	435,584	
Ratray St	Peveler St	Riccarton Rd	Bth		6,980	24,430	457,888	
Selwyn St	Brougham	Hazeldean	Bth		13,760	48,160	902,656	
Simeon St	Coronation	Andrews	Bth		6,500	22,750	426,400	
St Martins Rd	Wilsons	131 Wilson	Bth		7,000	24,500	459,200	
Stoneyhurst St	All		Bth		3,760	13,160	246,656	
Weston Rd	Bretts	Rutland	Bth		6,680	23,380	438,208	
Bellvue Ave	All		Bth			4,900	17,150	321,440
Cashmere View St	All		Bth			6,200	21,700	406,720
Cheltenham St	All		Bth			2,760	9,660	181,056
Church Ln	All		Bth			5,120	17,920	335,872
Desmond St	All		Bth			4,360	15,260	286,016
Donegal St	Main Nth	End	Bth			9,440	33,040	619,264
Halton St	Watford	Hartley	Nth			6,960	24,360	456,576
Harakeke St	Riccarton	Rochdale	Bth			13,840	48,440	907,904
Helmores Ln	All		Bth			8,980	31,430	589,088
Hewitts Rd	All		Bth			8,900	31,150	583,840
Huxley St	Burlington	Croydon	Bth			14,700	51,450	964,320
Keswick St	Mackenzie	Sullivan	Bth			3,460	12,110	226,976
Knowles St	Papanui	Bretts	Bth			9,160	32,060	600,896
Lyndon St	Clarence	Picton	Bth			8,560	29,960	561,536
Mackenzie Ave	Ensors	Richardson	Bth			19,200	67,200	1,259,520
Madras St	Kilmore	Salisbury	Bth			4,860	17,010	318,816

5.3a.11

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description				2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Mayfield Ave	Forfar St	Westminster St	Bth			8,500	29,750	557,600
Naseby St	All		Bth			5,080	17,780	333,248
Parlane St	Lincoln	Poulson	Bth			4,960	17,360	325,376
Pitt Pl	Springfield	End	Bth			1,980	6,930	129,888
Poulson St	Spencer	Church Sq	Bth			7,880	27,580	516,928
Puriri St	Riccarton	Totara	Bth			7,080	24,780	464,448
Rhodes St	All		Bth			2,340	8,190	153,504
Rutland St	Innes	Weston	Bth			4,640	16,240	304,384
Ryan St	Ferry Rd	School Entry	Bth			8,120	28,420	532,672
Spencer St	Meredith	Poulson	Bth			4,060	14,210	266,336
Urunga St	Normans	Brenchley	Bth			3,840	13,440	251,904
Weston Rd	Papanui	Bretts	Bth			9,340	32,690	612,704
Wroxton Tee	All		Bth			11,820	41,370	775,392
Planning and Design costs							224,780	1,005,802
Consultation costs - to be a				90,000	90,000	90,000		
Inflation Adjustment				251,956				
Construction/Reconstructio				333,422				
				15,583,131	14,336,576	14,267,448	15,584,572	15,542,762

5.3a.12

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description				2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
KERB AND CHANNEL ENHANCEMENTS								
Barrie St	All		Bth	10,200	204,908			
Crohane Pl	All		Bth	209,381				
Flavell/Marsden/Rollin (Rt)	Intersection area			310,842				
Kipling St (Reprogrammed)	All		Bth	150,000				
Charles St	Osborne	Barbour	Nth					
Ruskin St	Selwyn	Antigua	Bth		545,330			
Cambridge Tce	Barbadoes	Fitzgerald	Bth					
Projects being identified							545,330	545,330
Construction Cost Increases								
				680,423	750,238	0	545,330	545,330

5.3a.13

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
STRUCTURE RENEWALS					
Bridge Renewals (Reprogrammed 04/05)	101,119	0	62,238	871,357	31,119
Bridges Lifelines	450,898	450,898	450,898	450,898	450,898
Retaining Walls Renewals	76,598	76,598	76,598	76,598	76,598
Culvert Renewal		62,241	62,241	62,241	248,961
Projects being identified					
	628,616	589,737	651,976	1,461,094	807,576
ROAD PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT					
Road Pavement Replacement	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
CARRIAGEWAY SEALING					
Resealing including second coat sealing	2,490,138	2,356,519	2,373,014	2,389,625	2,406,353
	2,490,138	2,356,519	2,373,014	2,389,625	2,406,353
CARRIAGEWAY SURFACING					
Slurry Sealing	105,341	105,341	105,341	105,341	105,341
Surfacing Budget	1,657,236	1,840,971	2,019,355	2,197,740	2,376,113
	1,762,577	1,946,311	2,124,696	2,303,081	2,481,454
CARRIAGEWAY SMOOTHING					
Carriageway Smoothing	443,107	443,107	443,107	443,107	443,107
	443,107	443,107	443,107	443,107	443,107
FOOTPATH RESURFACING					
Footpath Resurfacing	3,544,126	3,568,935	3,593,917	3,619,075	3,644,408
	3,544,126	3,568,935	3,593,917	3,619,075	3,644,408
CYCLEWAY RENEWALS					
Off Road Cycleway Surfacing		50,000	50,650	51,308	51,975
Coloured Cycleways	10,000	12,000	14,400	17,280	20,736
	10,000	62,000	65,050	68,588	72,711

5.3a.14

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
SIGNS RENEWALS					
Signs	78,000	79,170	80,358	81,563	82,786
	78,000	79,170	80,358	81,563	82,786
LANDSCAPE AND BERM RENEWALS					
Landscaping	234,000	245,700	257,985	270,884	284,428
Berms	157,000	157,785	158,574	159,367	160,164
	391,000	403,485	416,559	430,251	444,592
PASSENGER TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWALS					
Bus Shelters	103,000	103,000	103,000	103,000	103,000
Real Time Information System					
	103,000	103,000	103,000	103,000	103,000
TRAFFIC SIGNALS RENEWALS					
Traffic Signals	41,106	347,106	347,106	347,106	354,048
	41,106	347,106	347,106	347,106	354,048
CAPITAL SMOOTHING					
Capital Smoothing (To be identified)	(13,137,610)	(3,530,335)	(3,893,885)	(4,391,506)	(1,987,622)
	(13,137,610)	(3,530,335)	(3,893,885)	(4,391,506)	(1,987,622)
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS	13,117,613	21,955,850	21,072,345	23,484,887	25,440,507

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
ROAD NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS					
Amyes/Goulding/Shands (Reprogrammed 04/05)	208,247				
Bealey/Carlton/Harper (Reprogrammed 04/05)	110,000	1,047,369			
Blenheim Road deviation	153,000	4,164,919	2,650,403		
Clarence/Riccarton/Straven Intersection (Reprogrammed 04/05)	635,020				
Ferry Rd/Humphreys Drive Intersection change (Reprogrammed 04/05)	1,200,000				
Ferrymead Bridge (Reprogrammed 04/05)	1,056,185	2,112,083	1,000,000		
Hills/Innes Intersection	306,000				
Northern Access	22,941	627,759	234,600		
Opawa/Port Hills Stg 2 (Garlands to Curries)	1,222,987	180,000			
Riccarton Rd Traffic Management (Reprogrammed 04/05)	150,000	345,674			
Traffic Management Improvements	35,800	35,894			
Opawa/Port Hills Stg 3 (Curries to Scruttons)		122,400	112,200		
Blenheim Road Overbridge	0		230,105		
Southern Access	0	0	538,448	538,407	
Fendalton Rd Railway Clyde					
Fendalton Road Landscaping					
Travis Rd Traffic Mgmt					
Projects being identified	0	0	1,462,023	4,706,778	4,985,493
Project Planning MCTS Funding			350,000	200,000	620,000
	5,100,180	8,636,098	6,577,779	5,445,185	5,605,493
CARRIAGEWAY SEAL WIDENING					
Allocation	38,091	38,091	38,091	38,091	38,465
	38,091	38,091	38,091	38,091	38,465

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description			2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
CYCLEWAYS							
Aranui High "bubble"	Sites 1km radius						
Bealey Avenue (Reprograr Park	Fitzgerald	Bth	8,000	129,049			
Bexley Rd	Wetlands	Bridge	50,000				
Breezes Rd	Avondale	Wainoni	82,250				
Breezes Road Schools (Reprogrammed 04/05)			130,000				
Buckleys Road (Reprograr Linwood	Pages		120,000				
Christchurch Sth Int. School Bubble			88,125				
Cobham Int School "bubble"			4,007	84,000			
Grassmere St/Rutland St	Land Purchase		55,000				
Hagley Ave (Reprogramm Lincoln	Riccarton Ave		205,000				
Little River Cycleway Christchurch linkages			3,750	58,750	172,300		
Mairehau School	Innes	Briggs	0				
Marshlands (Reprogramm Shirley	Prestons		150,000				
New Brighton Rd	Avondale	Wainoni	116,013				
North Parade	Averil	North Avon	17,625				
Pages Road	Buckleys	Breezes	2,937	82,250			
Pages Road	Breezes	New Brighton	82,250				
Railway cycleway North			5,875	5,000	234,600	230,000	
Riccarton Road (Reprograr Deans	Manderville		85,000				
Stanmore Road Avonside - Avonside	North Avon		3,525	94,000			
Whiteleigh (Reprogramme Clarence Blenhe Lincoln			67,875				
Breens Int "Bubble"				94,000			
Casebrook "bubble"	Sites 1km radius			94,000			
Curletts Rd Pathway	Parkhouse	Ex pathe end		70,000			
Riccarton High "bubble"	Sites 1km radius			94,000			
Fitzgerald Ave	Moorhouse	Armagh			140,760		
Linwood Ave	Worcester	Tilford			117,300		
Main North Rd	Sawyers Arms	Northcote		0	54,955		
Moorhouse Ave	Colombo	Linclon			70,380		

5.3a.17

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Papanui Rd Innes Bealey			0	82,110	
Papanui Rd Dormer Langdon Harewood Railway			82,110		
Papanui Rd Innes Dormer			82,110		
Branston Intermediate School "bubble"					
Centaurus Rd Colombo St Martins Bth					
Clyde Road Riccarton - Creyke					
Halswell Road Sylvan Curletts Bth					
Hillmorton/Manning "bubble" Sites 1km radius					
Humphreys Drive Ferry Linwood					
Lincoln Road Clarence Moorhouse					
Papanui High "bubble" Sites 1km radius					
Riccarton Road Rattray Ilam Bth					
Waimairi Road Tudor Greers Bth					
Waltham Rd Moorhouse Brougham					
Projects to be specified				804,843	950,468
Inflation adjustment	17,013	15,670	19,003	19,009	19,009
Project Planning MCTS Funding		200,000	350,000	500,000	743,000
	1,294,245	1,020,719	1,323,518	1,635,962	1,712,477

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description			2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
STREET LIGHTING UPGRADING							
Street Lighting - Safety							
Minor Works			56,308	56,308	56,308	56,308	56,308
Bower Avenue	New Brighton	Queenspark	82,265				
Bridle Path	Main	Martindales	46,371				
Clyde Rd	Ilam	Greers	30,914				
Burwood Rd	Lake Tce	Prestons					
Coronation St	Selwyn	Barrington					
Farrington Ave	Waireki	Harewood					
Highstead Rd	Harewood	Sawyers Arms					
Lake Tce Rd	Marshlands	New Brighton					
Middleton Rd	Riccarton	Blenheim					
Prestons Rd	Main Nth	Grimseys					
Prestons Rd	Grimseys	Hawkins					
Rose St	Hoon Hay	Lyttelton					
Withells Rd	Yaldhurst	Avonhead					
Blighs Rd	Idris	Papanui			29,226		
Projects being identified			381,601	585,575	585,574	585,574	681,857
Construction/Replacements increases			89,619	96,283	103,420	96,283	
			687,079	738,166	774,528	738,165	738,165
Street Lighting - Asset Improvements							
Street light Poles			44,163	53,060			
Projects to be specified			253,939	368,027	419,984	419,984	419,984
			298,102	421,087	419,984	419,984	419,984
Street Lighting - Conversion							
Projects being identified			196,177	196,177	196,177	196,177	196,177
Narrow Streets (City Wide)					30,000	30,000	30,000
			196,177	196,177	226,177	226,177	226,177
TOTAL STREET LIGHT UPGRADING			1,181,358	1,355,430	1,420,689	1,384,326	1,384,326

5.3a.19

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
SEAL EXTENSION					
Murphys Road All					
Rothsay Rd Link road - north of golf course	174,075	0			
Major Hornbrook Road Realignment			75,000	75,000	
Projects being identified		85,561	16,530	16,530	91,530
Construction Cost Increases					
	174,075	85,561	91,530	91,530	91,530
MAJOR AMENITY IMPROVEMENTS					
Cashel Mall upgrade (Reprogrammed 04/05)	504,478				
Cathedral Sq Childrens Playground (Reprogrammed 04/05)	70,000				
Cathedral Square Stage V (Reprogrammed 04/05)	1,100,000				
Latimer Square Stage II Latimer Square (Gloucester - Hereford) (Rep	120,000	204,000			
Latimer Square Stage III Through Latimer Square	0	199,955			
New Brighton Commercial Area Development (Reprogrammed 04/05)	373,000	653,540			
Southern Central City Transport Projects	0	422,549	368,640		
Southern Central City Transport Projects (Reprogrammed 04/05)	177,274	701,652	478,584		
Beresford Street	270,842				
Worcester Street - Redevelopment	200,000				
Bedford Row - Street Improvements	105,000				
Cathedral Junction - Public Amenity Site Works					
Pedestrian and Cycle Facilities					
Service Lane walkways		71,788	71,788	70,000	70,000
projects to be identified		34,501	352,359	354,146	354,146
Project Planning MCTS Funding		100,000	1,099,000	1,390,000	1,110,000
	2,920,593	2,387,984	2,370,371	1,814,146	1,534,146
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	10,708,543	13,523,883	11,821,977	10,409,239	10,366,436

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEW ASSETS					
NEW CONSTRUCTION/NEW KERB AND CHANNEL/PATHS					
Minor Landscape Improvements	24,486	24,293	24,293	23,460	23,460
Centaurus Rd Aynsley Glenelg	308,361				
Hollis Avenue	137,700				
Main Roads Amenity Planting	88,877	89,735	89,735	89,735	89,735
New Retaining Structures	60,013	60,592	60,592	58,650	58,650
Subdivisions	616,444	622,400	620,453	621,690	621,690
Taylors Mistake Rd (Reprc Improvements	455,317	40,000	165,984		362,534
Bridle Path Rd footpath	63,000				
Frosts Road Path	147,690				
Cashmere Rd Brookville Happy Home					
New Footpaths					
New Grassed Berms	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000	67,000
Projects being identified					
Construction Cost Increases					
	<hr/> 1,968,887	<hr/> 904,020	<hr/> 1,028,056	<hr/> 860,535	<hr/> 1,223,068

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
SAFETY IMPROVEMENT WORKS					
Avonside/Fitzgerald	190,097	196,034			
Bishopdale Roundabout	87,975				
Blackspot Remedial Works	96,947	96,947	96,947	96,947	96,947
Crash Reduction Studies	268,450	356,425			
Kerb Cutdown Improvements	11,730	11,730	11,730	11,730	11,730
Minor Safety Projects	74,165	74,165	74,165	74,165	74,165
Pedestrian Safety Initiatives/Crossing Facilities (Reprogrammed 04/0)	91,184	121,184	121,184	121,184	121,184
Road Safety at Schools	90,888	90,888	90,888	90,888	90,888
Safe Routes to Schools	48,473	48,473	48,473	48,473	48,473
Bowhill/Rockwood/Keyes					
Cashmere/Hendersons realignment					
Cave Tce Guardrail					
Dyers Pass Rd at Bends					
Main North/Marshlands					
Marshes/Shands (half share)					
Old West Coast/Chattertons (half share)					
Restell St at Harewood					
Projects being identified		108,919	768,222	739,062	768,386
Project Planning MCTS Funding		200,000	416,000	1,000,000	1,250,000
	959,909	1,304,764	1,627,609	2,182,450	2,461,774

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEIGHBOURHOOD IMPROVEMENTS WORKS.					
Aylesford Street	303,106	0			
Bowenvale Avenue	5,972	89,811			
Bunyan	71,665				
Flocton Street	53,749				
Hampshire Street (Reprogrammed 04/05)	110,000				
Jones/Railway	35,833				
Maxwell St (Reprogrammed 04/05)	36,000				
Morrison Ave	142,779				
Nyoli St	2,665	69,000			
O'Halloran Drive	53,749				
Shortland Street	48,493				
Solway Ave	47,777				
Somerset Crescent	41,805				
Tuckers Rd (Reprogrammed 04/05)	230,400				
Entranceway Treatment - Ferrymead (H/F)	5,000				
Entranceway Treatment - Richmond (H/F)	15,000				
Gateway Treatment - Main Rd (H/F)	15,000				
Waltham Overbridge Enhancement (H/F)	5,000				
Whitmore Street Ped Island (H/F)	6,000				
East Papanui & 'Living Streets' Cluster - Seats (S/P)	4,000				
Edgeware Village Shops Seating (S/P)	4,000				
Barrington/Howard		58,527			
Cable Street		35,924			
Croydon/Southampton		58,527			
Francis Ave		53,887			
Lewis/Wyn		58,527			
Palatine Tce Traffic Calming		53,887			
Papanui/McDougall		36,642			
Domain Tce Traffic Calming					

5.3a.23

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Fifield Tce Traffic Calmin; Ensors Beckford					
Fifield/Ford					
Holliss Avenue					
Lochee Road					
Mathers Rd Traffic Calming					
Nortons Road					
Thorrington Road					
Tirangi Street					
Coloured Plantings at Selected Sites (F/W)					
Plynlimon Road - Footpath Access Across Park Frontage (F/W)					
Wairakei Rd/Breens Rd - Widening & Remarking (F/W)					
New Brighton Rd (Burwood Park) Pedestrian Island (B/P)					
Threshold Treatment at Sumner Village Entrance (H/F)					
Cranley St Pedestrian Island (H/F)					
East Papanui & 'Living Streets' Cluster - Signage (S/P)					
Medway at North Parade - Seating in "Pocket Park" (S/P)					
Projects to be prioritised		330,044	969,476	969,467	969,468
Inflation adjustment					
Construction Cost Increases					
	1,237,992	844,775	969,476	969,467	969,468

5.3a.24

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
SIGNALS					
ANTTS (Automatic Network Travel Time Sys.)	33,122	33,122	33,122	33,122	33,122
CCTV Installation - City	45,267	45,267	45,267	45,267	45,267
Traffic Signals - New Mast Arms	306,000	0	0	0	0
SCATS2 Upgrade					
	<hr/> 384,390	<hr/> 78,390	<hr/> 78,390	<hr/> 78,390	<hr/> 78,390
SIGNS AND MARKINGS					
Advanced Direction Signage	55,204	55,204	46,098	46,098	46,098
School Crossing Equipment	16,347	16,347	16,347	16,347	16,347
Signs - Parking	28,154	28,154	28,154	28,154	28,154
Signs - Regulatory etc	99,367	99,367	99,367	99,367	99,367
New Markings	52,020	52,020	52,020	52,020	52,020
School Speed Zone Signs	81,600	81,600	40,800		
	<hr/> 332,692	<hr/> 332,692	<hr/> 282,786	<hr/> 241,986	<hr/> 241,986

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
PASSENGER TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE					
Public Transport Initiatives	497,918	186,719	186,719	186,719	186,719
Bus Shelter Installation	739,000	840,000	40,000		
Proposed Cross Suburban Route Infrastructure		150,000			
Project Planning MCTS Funding		500,000	2,998,000	3,960,000	4,650,000
	1,236,918	1,676,719	3,224,719	4,146,719	4,836,719
FIXED ASSETS					
Communications Equipment	2,252	2,252	2,252	2,252	2,252
Furniture	2,252	2,252	2,252	2,252	2,252
Traffic Counters	22,082	22,082	22,082	22,082	22,082
Property Purchase					
Miscellaneous Hardship Purchases	143,531	143,531	143,531	143,531	143,531
Opawa/Port Hills					
Riccarton/Straven	0				
Deans / Riccarton / Riccarton Land	148,000				
Northwood Connection	300,000				
Property Sale Expenses					
Projects being identified	0				
	618,117	170,117	170,117	170,117	170,117
NEW ASSETS	6,738,905	5,311,477	7,381,154	8,649,663	9,981,521

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Property Sales					
Recoveries - Property Sale Expenses					
Blenheim Rd deviation				(4,728,000)	
Opawa Rd Sales	(316,000)	(700,000)	(500,000)		
Woolston/Burwood Sales					
Riccarton/Straven					
Property Sales - Sales being identified	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)
	(616,000)	(1,000,000)	(800,000)	(5,028,000)	(300,000)
External Contributions					
Contribution from Transit NZ for Opawa Rd	0				
Contribution from Transit NZ for Blenheim Rd Deviation			(540,000)		
	0	0	(540,000)	0	0
	(616,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,340,000)	(5,028,000)	(300,000)
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	29,949,060	39,791,210	38,935,476	37,515,790	45,488,464
SUMMARY					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	13,117,613	21,955,850	21,072,345	23,484,887	25,440,507
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	10,708,543	13,523,883	11,821,977	10,409,239	10,366,436
NEW ASSETS	6,738,905	5,311,477	7,381,154	8,649,663	9,981,521
	30,565,060	40,791,210	40,275,476	42,543,790	45,788,464
SALE OF ASSETS	(616,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,340,000)	(5,028,000)	(300,000)
	29,949,060	39,791,210	38,935,476	37,515,790	45,488,464
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$37,265,769	36,804,577	36,969,975	34,982,670	30,934,719
TRANSFUND REVENUE PROJECTIONS FOR YEARS 1-5		8,482,113	10,421,181	10,548,934	12,853,222
					13,162,038

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
YEAR	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS					
STREET RENEWALS	16,021,951	16,021,951	16,021,951	16,021,951	15,435,451
KERB AND CHANNEL ENHANCEMENTS					
STRUCTURE RENEWALS	620,856	620,856	1,345,856	620,856	620,856
ROAD PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
CARRIAGEWAY SEALING	2,423,197	2,440,159	2,457,241	2,474,441	2,491,762
<u>CARRIAGEWAY SURFACING</u>					
Slurry Sealing	105,341	105,341	105,341	105,341	105,341
Surfacing Budget	2,546,114	2,711,267	2,876,363	3,041,399	3,203,917
CARRIAGEWAY SURFACING (Total)	2,651,455	2,816,607	2,981,704	3,146,740	3,309,258
CARRIAGEWAY SMOOTHING	443,107	443,107	443,107	443,107	443,107
FOOTPATH RESURFACING	3,669,919	3,695,609	3,721,478	3,747,528	3,773,761
CYCLEWAY RENEWALS	76,445	80,654	85,406	90,783	96,877
SIGNS RENEWALS	84,028	85,288	86,568	87,866	89,184
LANDSCAPE AND BERM RENEWALS	459,614	476,000	492,000	508,000	524,000
PASSENGER TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWALS	163,000	223,000	223,000	223,000	223,000
TRAFFIC SIGNALS RENEWALS	361,129	368,352	375,719	383,233	390,898
CAPITAL SMOOTHING	(2,918,853)	(2,021,831)	337,254	3,832,127	5,881,478
TOTAL RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS	24,555,849	25,749,752	29,071,282	32,079,632	33,779,631
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
ROAD NETWORK IMPROVEMENTS	6,602,150	7,327,150	8,047,150	8,738,800	9,438,800
CARRIAGEWAY SEAL WIDENING	38,465	38,465	38,465	38,465	38,465
CYCLEWAYS	1,548,230	1,848,230	1,848,230	1,848,230	1,748,230
STREET LIGHTING - SAFETY	176,761	176,761	176,761	176,761	176,761
STREET LIGHTING - ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	654,871	654,871	654,871	654,871	654,871
STREET LIGHTING - CONVERSION	226,177	226,177	226,177	226,177	226,177
SEAL EXTENSION	91,530	91,530			
MAJOR AMENITY IMPROVEMENTS	1,534,146	1,534,146	1,534,146	1,534,146	1,534,146
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	10,872,330	11,897,330	12,525,800	13,217,450	13,817,450

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
YEAR	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2013/2014
	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
NEW ASSETS					
NEW CONSTRUCTION/NEW KERB AND CHANNEL/PATHS	846,550	1,127,646	1,127,646	1,127,646	1,127,647
SAFETY IMPROVEMENT WORKS	3,111,774	3,111,774	3,461,774	3,461,774	3,661,774
NEIGHBOURHOOD IMPROVEMENTS WORKS.	969,468	969,468	969,468	969,468	969,468
SIGNALS	78,390	78,390	78,390	78,390	78,390
SIGNS AND MARKINGS	241,987	241,987	241,987	241,987	241,987
PASSENGER TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE	4,686,719	4,686,719	4,386,719	4,186,719	4,186,719
FIXED ASSETS including Property Purchase	166,933	166,933	166,933	166,933	166,933
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	10,101,821	10,382,918	10,432,918	10,232,918	10,432,918
PROPERTY SALES	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)
TOTAL PROPERTY SALES	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)	(300,000)
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	45,230,000	47,730,000	51,730,000	55,230,000	57,730,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	33,465,529	33,216,007	34,060,579	33,137,786	
TRANSFUND REVENUE PROJECTIONS FOR YEARS 6-10	10,750,342	11,125,123	12,008,775	12,209,974	12,415,337

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Tram Operation Contract		\$148,625		\$265,000		
City Transport - Streets Property Rents		\$185,000		\$185,000		
Activities On Street						
1. Trenches						
- normal road opening	\$375.00)		\$375.00)			
- high grade pavement opening	\$600.00)		\$600.00)			
- footpath and minor openings - sewer	\$200.00)	\$50,000	\$200.00)	\$50,000		(1)
- footpath and minor openings (Stormwater)	\$105.00)		\$105.00)			
- Trenching Application (Utilities)	\$292.50	\$50,000	\$292.50			
- Intersections Trenching			\$112.50	\$50,000		
2. Vehicle Crossing Inspection	\$60.00 per crossing	\$50,000	\$60.00 per crossing	\$85,000	100.0%	
Note 1. This revenue figure represents the net figure after all associated costs have been taken account of. The physical work is done by City Care.						
3. Structures on Streets & Application Fees						
- Landscape Features (retaining walls for landscaping/ private land only)					100.0%	
- Retaining walls for driveways (Board approval not required)	\$200.00	\$500	\$200.00	\$500	100.0%	
- Retaining walls for driveways, parking platforms etc. (Board approval required)	\$300.00	\$500	\$375.00	\$500	100.0%	
-Preparation/Transfer of lease Document	\$100.00	\$1,000	\$150.00	\$1,000	100.0%	
Sub Total		\$485,625		\$637,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS				
ACTIVITY:		SUBSIDY SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
4. Street Site Rentals						
- City Mall Tables & Chairs/Stalls	Various	\$108,024	Various	\$156,290	100.0%	
- Miscellaneous Tables & Chairs /Stalls	Various	\$48,011	Various	\$69,462	100.0%	
- Garage Sites	\$90/Single \$180/Double	\$12,634	\$100/Single \$200/Double	\$18,280	100.0%	
- Air Space	Various	\$7,581	Various	\$10,968	100.0%	
- Temporary site rental - development purposes	\$5.50/m2 \$50 mm/per Month	\$6,317	\$5.50/m2 \$50 mm/per Month	\$9,140	100.0%	
- Miscellaneous Sites	Various	\$52,433	Various	\$75,860	100.0%	
5. Application Fee for Discharging Ground Water to Road	\$250.00	\$1,000	\$250.00	\$1,000	100.0%	
6 Recoveries - General						
Miscellaneous recoveries relating to City Transport - Streets development. Contributions vary according to work done.	Various	\$25,000	Various	\$25,000	100.0%	
Bus Shelter Advertising Revenue		\$68,000		\$100,000		
General Recoveries - Graffiti		\$31,000		\$0		
7. Subdivision Contributions	Various	\$90,000	Various	\$90,000		
8. Damage Claims	FCR	\$7,000	FCR	\$7,000		
9. Attachments to Street Furniture	\$112.50 per application	\$200	\$112.50 per application	\$200	100.0%	
		\$457,200		\$563,200		
Sub Total		\$942,825		\$1,200,200		

5.3a.31

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS				
ACTIVITY:		SUBSIDY SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Road Safety Administration						
Revenue LTSA		\$152,000		\$197,585		
Revenue from Transfund for Cycle Safe		\$94,902		\$98,814		
		----- \$246,902		----- \$296,399		
TRANSFER EX LTDA- CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS SUBSIDIES						
PLANNING						
Planning		\$231,585		\$236,217		
Cycle and Pedestrian Network Planning & Promotions		\$23,220		\$66,684		
RAMM		\$183,217		\$185,808		
Demand Management		\$0		\$43,000		
		----- \$438,022		----- \$531,709		
CENTRAL CITY BUS INTERCHANGE						
Transfund subsidy		\$284,028		\$295,467		
CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS SYSTEM MAINTENANCE						
CARRIAGEWAYS						
Overheads		\$69,330		\$65,912		
Maintenance		\$1,072,253		\$1,144,354		
Rural Maintenance - Summit Rd Cost Share		\$24,000		\$24,000		
KERB & CHANNEL						
Overheads		\$80,952		\$87,400		
Maintenance		\$331,770		\$340,774		
Street Cleaning		\$273,291		\$280,708		

5.3a.32

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS				
ACTIVITY:		SUBSIDY SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
BRIDGES & STRUCTURES						
Overheads		\$21,706		\$22,140		
Structures Maintenance		\$33,359		\$34,163		
Bridge Mtce - Cost Share - Waimakariri DC						
STREET LIGHTING						
Overheads		\$12,505		\$11,954		
Maintenance		\$1,781,456		\$2,059,117		
TRAFFIC SIGNAL CO-ORDINATION & MTCE						
CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS						
Overheads		\$83,378		\$105,547		
Maintenance		\$263,497		\$296,292		
Accident Damage		\$11,000		\$11,000		
TRAFFIC SIGNAL CO-ORDINATION & MTCE						
STATE HIGHWAYS AND OTHERS						
State Highways Overheads		\$91,521		\$59,670		
State Highways Maintenance		\$202,272		\$202,500		
Ashburton - Overheads		\$0		\$0		
Ashburton - Maintenance		\$4,200		\$4,200		
Accident Damage		\$4,500		\$4,500		
TRAFFIC SERVICES						
Overheads		\$55,167		\$47,213		
Maintenance		\$455,074		\$467,425		
Recoveries		\$0		\$0		
COUNCIL FUNDED WORK ON NON-COUNCIL ASSETS						
Transit NZ Contribution for Stage 2		\$0		\$331,000		

5.3a.33

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS				
ACTIVITY:		SUBSIDY SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
AMENITY AREAS						
Overheads		\$0		\$0		
Maintenance		\$0		\$0		
CITY STREETSCAPE MAINTENANCE						
Overheads		\$29,330		\$32,061		
Maintenance		\$209,508		\$216,023		
CYCLEWAYS						
Overheads		\$1,081		\$1,025		
Maintenance		\$35,651		\$88,218		
PASSENGER TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE						
Overheads		\$15,621		\$11,993		
Maintenance		\$110,938		\$75,157		
Real Time Information		\$50,700		\$70,914		
		\$5,608,087		\$6,390,724		
INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS						
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS						
Street Renewal		\$3,483,047		\$3,796,599		
Structure Renewals		\$32,291		\$243,317		
Road Pavement Replacement		\$0		\$215,000		
Carriageway Sealing		\$979,671		\$1,070,759		
Carriageway Surfacing		\$665,589		\$757,908		
Carriageway Smoothing		\$208,521		\$234,847		
Cycleway Renewals		\$0		\$4,300		
Signs Renewals		\$0		\$33,540		
Passenger Transport Infrastructure Renewals		\$0		\$41,200		
Traffic Signals Renewals		\$0		\$17,676		
Capital Smoothing		\$0		(\$1,680,000)		
		\$5,369,119		\$4,735,145		

5.3a.34

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS				
ACTIVITY:		SUBSIDY SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS						
Major Construction / Widening		\$1,325,808		\$1,175,971		
Seal Widening		\$0		\$20,188		
Safety Works						
St Lighting Upgrading		\$23,738		\$391,211		
Major Amenity Improvements		\$0		\$0		
Cycleways (Enhancement Projects)		\$392,032		\$536,078		
		\$1,741,577		\$2,123,448		
NEW ASSETS						
New Construction/ New Kerb & Channel		\$0		\$0		
Safety Improvements		\$363,260		\$524,652		
Network Improvements		\$191,475		\$242,534		
Signals		\$165,412		\$151,045		
Signs		\$138,692		\$132,082		
Passenger Transport Infrastructure		\$209,907		\$494,767		
		\$1,068,747		\$1,545,080		
CITY TRANSPORT - STREETS PROPERTIES						
Transfer ex LTDA		\$297,600		\$78,440		
		\$297,600		\$78,440		
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL & FIXED ASSETS		\$8,477,043		\$8,482,113		
Grand Total (Revenue)		\$15,712,879		\$16,901,145		

5.3b.0

*CITY TRANSPORT
PARKING*

5.3b.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objective

To enhance the amenity and accessibility of commercial and residential areas, and the efficient and safe operation of the city's roading network via the efficient and effective management of on-street and off-street parking assets, and fair enforcement of traffic regulations and parking bylaws.

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decrease of \$125,000 in meter revenue forecast. (From \$3,725,000 > \$3,600,000). Based upon current trends meter revenue is expected to fall short of the 2003 – 04 budget projection by \$125k and this trend is expected to continue into the 2004 – 05 financial year. This is considered to be a knock-on effect of the ongoing success of the 'first hour free' initiative, (to which a further 16% increase in parking building utilisation in 2002/03 is attributed), i.e. more people are using parking buildings in preference to parking at meters. 	\$125,000
--	-----------

5.3b.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

▪ Off-Street Parking – Efficiency gain of (\$165,000). This relates to savings in staffing costs that continue to accrue from variations negotiated to the relevant collective employment agreement two years ago	(\$165,000)
▪ Enforcement – Efficiency gain of (\$39,000) in overtime payments as the result of restructuring the Enforcement team roster system	(\$39,000)
▪ Enforcement- Additional net revenue from court fines and infringement fees of (\$150,000)	(\$150,000)

New Operating Initiatives

▪ Off Street Parking – Additional revenue of (\$880,000). This additional revenue will be generated by increasing casual parking charges in all parking buildings (except the Hospital Parking Building) from \$1.40 per hour to \$2.00 per hour and also by increasing Earlybird parking charges from between \$6.00 and \$7.00 per day to \$8.00 per day.	(\$880,000)
▪ Off Street Parking - Additional revenue of (\$100,000). This additional revenue will be received by increasing permanent parking charges in all parking buildings and surface car parks by 15% across the board.	(\$100,000)

5.3b.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CARPARKING SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
NET COST SUMMARY		
PARKING		
Enforcement	(969,116)	(1,233,575)
On Street Parking	(3,105,660)	(2,892,386)
Off Street Parking	910,975	(353,725)
Abandoned Vehicles	57,298	59,051
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET SURPLUS OF CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING	(3,106,503)	(4,420,634)
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	274,433	226,811
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	774,400	183,600
NET FINANCING TRANSFERS	0	0

5.3b.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CARPARKING SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
PARKING		
Enforcement	3,310,384	3,737,925
On Street Parking	829,440	886,714
Off Street Parking	6,561,975	6,358,275
Abandoned Vehicles	72,098	84,351
	-----	-----
	10,773,897	11,067,266
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE		
PARKING		
Enforcement	4,279,500	4,971,500
On Street Parking	3,935,100	3,779,100
Off Street Parking	5,651,000	6,712,000
Abandoned Vehicles	14,800	25,300
	-----	-----
	13,880,400	15,487,900
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET SURPLUS OF CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING	(3,106,503)	(4,420,634)
	=====	=====

5.3b.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS					
Enforcement					
Hand Held Radios			\$61,200	\$5,000	\$20,000
Laser Printers (2)					
Cash Register				\$3,000	
Letter Inserter					
Office Furniture & Equipment			\$10,200	\$5,000	\$5,000
Palmtop Ticket Issuing Equipment/Software			\$61,200	\$280,000	\$285,000
Card Payment System				\$5,000	
On Street Parking					
Parking Meter Replacement	\$25,500	\$25,500	\$663,000	\$1,000,000	\$750,000
Coin Counting Machine				\$15,000	
Meter Maintenance Equipment				\$20,000	\$10,000
Two-Way Radios/Cellular Phones				\$5,000	
Off-Street Parking					
Parking Control Equipment:					
Manchester Street	\$127,500				
Tuam Street		\$25,500	\$107,100		
Kilmore Street Car Park				\$120,000	
Hospital Car Park				\$120,000	
Lichfield St				\$160,000	\$100,000
Farmers Car Park				\$0	\$200,000
Oxford Tce					\$130,000
Ticket Processing Cash Registers:					
Oxford Tce					
Lichfield St					
Manchester Street					
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems:					
Tuam Street			\$0		
Oxford Tce					\$0

5.3b.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS (CONT'D)					
Off-Street Parking (Cont'd)					
CCTV Security Systems:					
Manchester Street				\$30,000	
Oxford Terrace				\$30,000	
Kilmore Street				\$20,000	
Lichfield Street				\$50,000	
Hospital Car Park				\$50,000	
Farmers Car Park				\$50,000	
Parking Equipment - The Crossing				\$100,000	\$150,000
TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS	\$153,000	\$51,000	\$902,700	\$2,068,000	\$1,650,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

5.3b.5

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	
NEW ASSETS						
Enforcement						
Palmtop Ticket Issuing Equipment						
Mobile datalink system intergrated into palmtop computers						
Card Payment System						
Off-Street Parking						
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (a) Oxford Tce						
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (b) Lichfield Street						
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (c) Manchester Street	\$30,600					
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (d) Kilmore Street		\$30,600				
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems (e) Tuam Street						
On Street Parking						
Parking Meter Installation						
Suburban Meters						
Off Street Parking						
CCTV Cameras at Lichfield Street Carpark						
Yee/Ballantynes Retail Development						
Real Time Information Signs						
Paystations' to be installed in Lichfield & Farmers Carparks	\$0					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	\$30,600	\$30,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
	\$183,600	\$81,600	\$902,700	\$2,068,000	\$1,650,000	
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$774,400	433,600	81,600	902,700	2,068,000	1,650,000

5.3b.6

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENTS					
Enforcement:					
Hand Held Radios		\$65,000			
PC Replacements					
Office Furniture		\$5,000	\$5,000		
Laser Printers					
Cash Register			\$3,000		
Palmtop Ticket Issuing Equipment/Software			\$300,000		
Reminder Notice Printer					
Card Payment System			\$5,000		
On-Street Parking:					
Parking Meter Replacement	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$300,000	\$200,000	\$100,000
Coin Counting Machine			\$25,000		
Meter Maintenance Equipment	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
Two-Way Radios/Cellular Phones			\$5,000		
Off-Street Parking:					
Real Time Information Signs					\$500,000
Parking Control Equipment:					
(a) Lichfield Street		\$300,000			
(b) Manchester Street			\$200,000		
(c) Oxford Terrace	\$200,000				
(d) Tuam St				\$150,000	
(e) Hospital Car Park				\$250,000	
(f) Farmers Car Park					
Decrementing Card/EFTPOS Systems:					
(c) Oxford Terrace					\$35,000
(b) Lichfield Street	\$30,000				\$35,000
(c) Kilmore Street	\$30,000				\$35,000
(d) The Crossing	\$30,000				\$35,000
(e) Art Gallery	\$30,000				\$35,000
(f) Hospital Car Park		\$30,000			
(g) Farmers Car Park		\$30,000			
(h) Manchester Street		\$30,000			
(i) Tuam Street		\$30,000			

5.3b.7

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENTS (CONT'D)					
Off-Street Parking (cont'd):					
CCTV Security Systems:					
(a) Manchester Street			\$35,000		
(b) Oxford Terrace			\$35,000		
(c) Kilmore Street			\$25,000		
(d) Lichfield Street			\$55,000		
(e) Hospital Car Park			\$55,000		
(f) Farmers Car Park			\$55,000		
(g) The Crossing Car Park			\$30,000		
(f) Art Gallery Car Park			\$30,000		
Art Gallery Car Park (Parking Equipment)	\$250,000				
Pay Stations					
(a) Lichfield St					\$0
(b) Farmers					\$0
TOTAL RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENTS	\$1,090,000	\$760,000	\$1,183,000	\$650,000	\$825,000

NEW ASSETS**Off-Street Parking:****Pay Stations**

(a) Tuam St

(b) Manchester St

©The Crossing

(d) Art Gallery

TOTAL NEW ASSETS	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

TOTAL CARPARKING	\$1,090,000	\$760,000	\$1,183,000	\$650,000	\$825,000
-------------------------	--------------------	------------------	--------------------	------------------	------------------

Annual Plan 2003/2004	1,090,000	760,000	1,183,000	650,000	
------------------------------	-----------	---------	-----------	---------	--

5.3b.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
1. OFF-STREET PARKING						
(i) Lichfield Street Car Park. Basic Charge	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$820,000	First hour free \$1 per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$1,027,160)	
Early Bird	Up to \$7.00		Up to \$8.00)	
Reserved Parking	\$20.00 to \$40 per week	\$350,000	\$30.00 to \$46 per week	\$427,600	) 97.73%	
Advertising Revenue Rent		\$5,000		\$5,000)	
(ii) Tuam Street Car Park Basic Charge	70c per half hour or part thereof	\$215,000	\$1 per half hour or or part thereof	\$276,020)	
Early Bird	Up to \$7.00		Up to \$8.00)	
Reserved Parking (Council Vehicles)					81.3%	(1)
- Parking Bay	) \$20.00 to	\$0	) \$20.00 to	\$0)	
- Annex	) \$30.00 per week		) \$30.00 per week)	
- Councillor Vehicles)))	
Note(1): Excludes revenue from Councillor and Council vehicle parking.						

5.3b.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(iii) Manchester Street Car Park						
Basic Charge	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter Up to \$7.00	\$225,000	First hour free \$1 per half hour or part thereof thereafter Up to \$8.00	\$288,820)	
Early Bird					) 75.2%	
Reserved Parking	\$15 .00 to \$25.00 per wk By Negotiation	\$140,000	\$17.25 to \$28.75 per wk By Negotiation	\$173,400)	
Advertising Revenue		\$3,000		\$3,000)	
(iv) Oxford Terrace Car Park						
Basic Charge	70c per half hour or part thereof	\$650,000	\$1 per half hour or or part thereof	\$834,450)	
Early Bird	Up to \$7.00		Up to \$8.00		) ) 180.1%	
Reserved Parking	\$27.50 to \$59.00 per week By Negotiation	\$65,000	\$31.65 to \$67.85 per week By Negotiation	\$94,100)	
Advertising Revenue		\$3,000		\$3,000)	
(v) Kilmore Street Car Park						
Basic Charge	70c per half hour or part thereof	\$410,000	\$1 per half hour or or part thereof	\$526,390)	
Early Bird	Up to \$7.00		Up to \$8.00		) 230.2%	
Reserved Parking	\$25 to \$35 per week By Negotiation	\$55,000	\$28.75 to \$40.25 per week By Negotiation	\$65,800)	
Advertising Revenue		\$3,000		\$3,000		

5.3b.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(vi) Hospital Car Parking (a) Building: Basic Charge Daily Rate Advertising Reserved Parking (b) Main Site: Basic Charge Daily Rate	Up to 70c per 1/2 hr. \$6 per day \$20 to \$30 per week Up to 80c per 1/2 hr. \$10.00 per day	\$560,000 \$3,000 \$280,000	\$1 per half hour or \$6 per day \$20 to \$30 per week \$1 per half hour or \$10.00 per day	\$560,000 \$3,000 \$340,000	) ) ) 117.3%)	
(vii) Farmers Car Park Basic Charge	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$580,000)	First hour free \$1 per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$706,160))	
Early Bird Reserve Parking Advertising Revenue	Up to \$7.00 Up to \$55.00 per week By negotiation	) \$76,000 \$3,000	Up to \$8.00 Up to \$63.25 per week By negotiation	) \$96,000 \$3,000	) 69.7%)	
(viii) Railton Site Reserve Parking	\$20 to \$28 per week	\$10,000	\$23 to \$32.20 per week	\$11,200	11.8%	(1)
(ix) Centennial Pool Car Park Basic Charge	50c per 1/2 hr. for first 2 hrs and \$2.00 per hr. for third hour	\$34,500	50c per 1/2 hr. for first 2 hrs and \$2.00 per hr. for third hour	\$34,500	479.0%	
Note(1): Excludes revenue from Councillor and Council vehicle parking.						

5.3b.11

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
(x) Rolleston Avenue Car Park Reserved Parking Pay and Display Revenue	\$20 to \$30 per week \$1.60 per hour	\$24,000 \$130,000	\$23 to \$34.50 per week \$1.60 per hour	\$32,100 \$130,000	181.2%	(1)
(xi) Downs Estate Car Park	Up to \$20 per week	\$33,000	Up to \$23 per week	\$36,500	112.3%	(1)
(xii) Satellite Car Parks Service Contract		\$11,500		\$11,500	49.7%	
(xiii) Turners & Growers Car Park		\$39,000		\$39,000		
(xiii) The Crossing Car Park Basic Charge	First hour free 70c per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$220,000	First hour free \$1 per half hour or part thereof thereafter	\$321,000	60.8%	
Reserve Parking	\$19.50 to \$50 per week	\$25,000	\$22.40 to \$57.50 per week	\$33,600		
Advertising		\$3,000		\$3,000		
(xiv) Art Gallery Car Park Basic Charge	70c per half hour	\$350,000	\$1 per half hour or	\$300,000)	
Early Bird	Up to \$7.00		Up to \$8.00		70.0%)	
Reserve Parking	\$45 to \$55 per week	\$28,000	\$51.75 to \$63.25 per week	\$26,700)	
Advertising)	
Sub - Total		\$5,354,000		\$6,415,000		
Note(1): Excludes revenue from Councillor and Council vehicle parking.						

5.3b.12

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		CITY TRANSPORT - PARKING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
2. ON-STREET PARKING						
(a) Parking Meters		\$3,725,000		\$3,600,000		
(i) 1 hour meters	\$2.00 per hr		\$2.00 per hr			
(ii) 2 hour and 3 hour meters	\$2.00 per hr		\$2.00 per hr			
(b) Coupon Parking	\$2.00 per hr	\$96,000	\$2.00 per hr	\$60,000		
(c) Meter Hoods	\$12.00 to \$15 per day	\$65,000	\$12.00 to \$15 per day	\$70,000)	
(d) Residential Parking	\$20.00 per year	\$1,800	\$20.00 per year	\$1,800	) 423.5%	
Sub - Total		\$3,887,800		\$3,731,800		
3. REVENUE - NON USER CHARGE						
Infringement Fees/Court recoveries		\$4,257,000		\$4,957,000		
Abandoned Vehicles		\$14,800		\$25,300		
Sub - Total		\$4,271,800		\$4,982,300		
GRAND TOTAL		\$13,513,600		\$15,129,100		

5.4.0

*WATER
& WASTE*

5.4.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Triple Bottom Line Objectives

- All of the Unit activities shall conform to the principles of The Natural Step

Serving the Community By

- Supplying water and disposing of waste in a manner that will achieve agreed and understood levels of service and agreed community outcomes
- Complying with legislative requirements including those relating to public health
- Being a good employer by implementing best practice in human resources management through matters such as recruitment, remuneration, EEO and training
- Inspiring community and business group ownership through partnerships, consultation and education on key issues
- Providing education to increase knowledge of key water and waste issues and to encourage behavioural change
- Maintaining cultural sensitivity recognising the special role of Tangata Whenua

Sustaining the Environment By

- Adopting an advocacy role outside our immediate community for survival of the planet
- Ensuring everything we do is based on sustainable best practices
- Developing partnerships with Central Government to further the goals of waste minimisation
- Conforming with the Natural Step principles including mimicking and restoring natural ecosystems

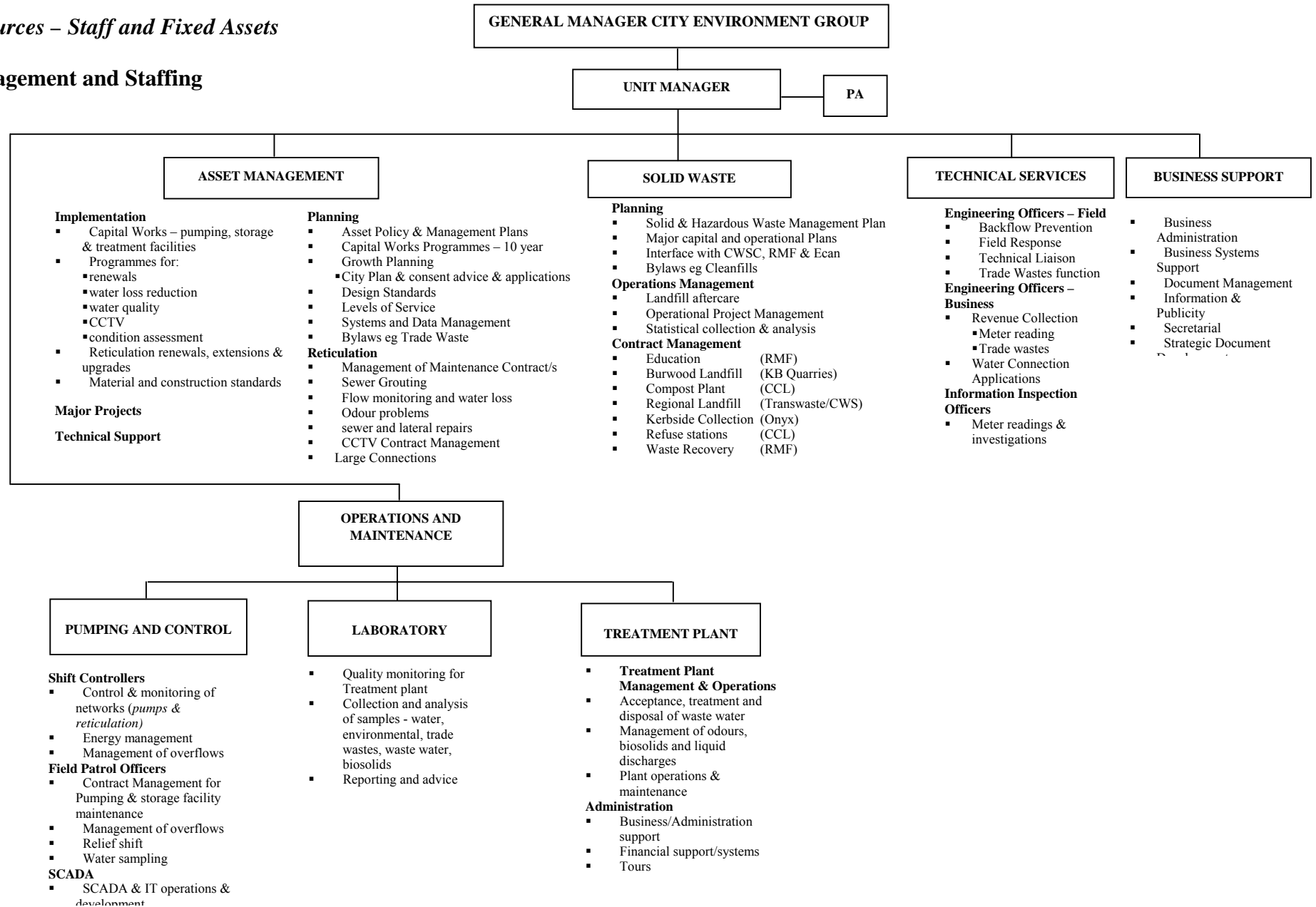
Providing Economic Value By

- Managing water and waste activities in accordance with sound accounting and financial practices
- Planning and operating activities on the basis of lowest total life costs
- Conducting regular reviews of our activities to ensure efficiency and cost effectiveness while maintaining levels of service

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Resources – Staff and Fixed Assets

Management and Staffing



RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Fixed Assets

Water

- 53 primary pumping stations (sites with wells that abstract water) plus 40 secondary pumping stations (many, but not all are located at reservoirs)
- 1,360 km water mains and 1,300 km water submains
- 115,000 connections
- 166 wells
- 26 standby diesel engines
- 7 principal bulk storage reservoirs plus 30 secondary reservoirs
- Instrumentation and Control System
- Total replacement value \$312M, current depreciated value \$197M at June 2002

Wastewater

- 86 sewer pumping stations
- 1,560km of sewer mains in public roads and 940 km of sewer laterals in public roads
- 118,000 connections
- 22,700 manholes
- 1,600 flushtanks
- 2 treatment plants
- Total replacement value \$836M, current depreciated value of \$511M at June 2003

Solid Waste

- 3 refuse stations
- 1 compost manufacturing plant and collection centres located at the refuse stations
- 3 recycling centres located at the refuse stations
- 1 landfill

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Budget Summary

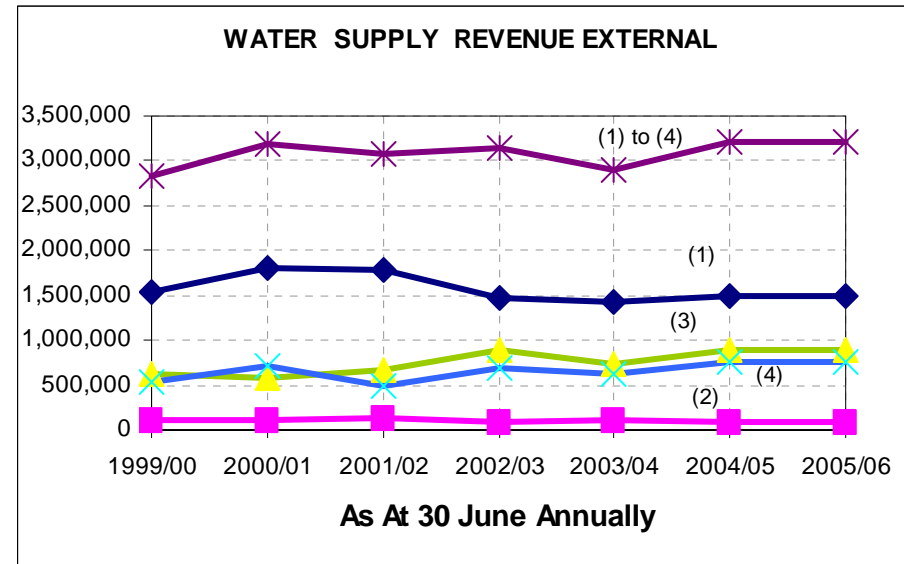
• Water Supply operational	gross cost \$15.3M	revenue \$3.7M	net cost (on rates) \$11.6M
• Water Supply capital	cost \$5.4M		
• Wastewater operational	gross cost \$24.7M	revenue \$5.2M	net cost (on rates) \$19.5M
• Wastewater capital	cost \$10.7M		
• Solid Waste operational	gross cost \$27.0M	revenue \$26.0M	net surplus \$1.0M
• Solid Waste capital	cost \$6.0M		

Future Projections

The Unit budget is based on future projections for costs and revenues. These in turn are based on best estimates of various key trends which are outlined below. If for some unforeseen reason (eg, an economic recession or upturn) trends vary from best estimates then the Unit end of year financial result will differ from budget either up or down.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Water Supply Revenue & Consumption Charge



Water Supply Revenue

Year to 30 June		Water Billing Revenues (1)	Reticulation Contract Services. (2)	New Connection Fees (3)	Headworks Capacity Upgrade Fees (4)	Total External Revenues (1) to (4)
1999/00	Actual	1,542,000	105,000	632,000	546,000	2,825,000
2000/01	Actual	1,810,000	105,000	578,000	703,000	3,196,000
2001/02	Actual	1,779,000	123,000	665,000	500,000	3,067,000
2002/03	Actual	1,472,000	84,000	892,000	701,000	3,149,000
2003/04	Budgeted	1,433,000	113,000	734,000	627,000	2,907,000
2004/05	Projected	1,713,000	80,000	886,000	750,000	3,429,000
2005/06	LTOP	1,700,000	80,000	886,000	750,000	3,416,000

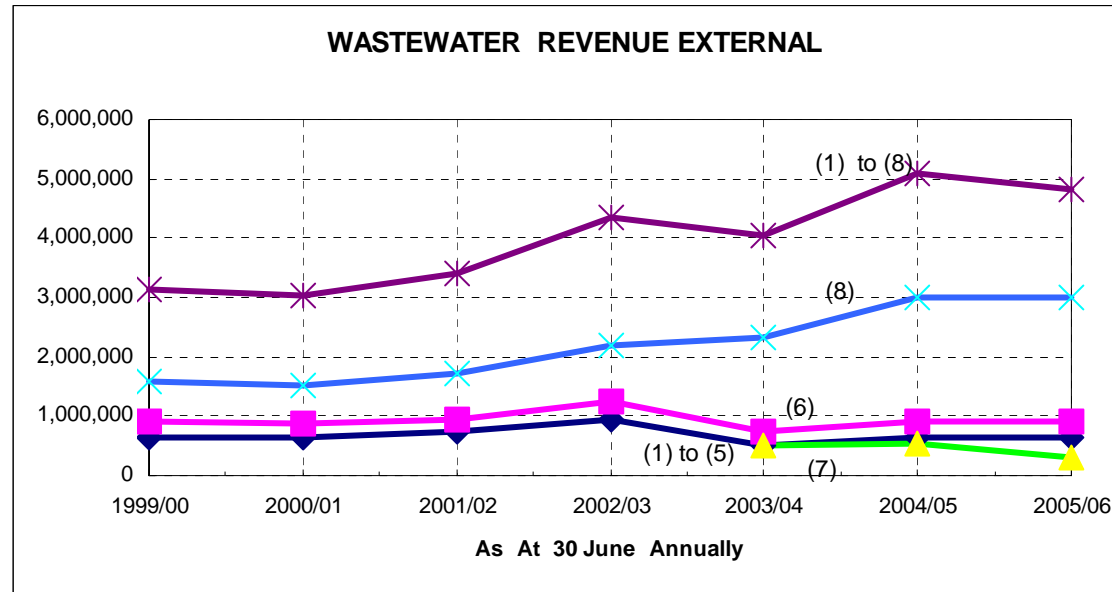
Cost Of Water Abstracted

Water Abstracted 5 yr Average CuM (5)	Expenditure Exc GST	Cents per Cubic Meter Incl GST
49,200,000	13,251,000	30.30
49,616,000	12,767,000	28.95
49,300,000	13,187,000	30.09
49,419,000	13,088,000	29.79
50,000,000	13,993,000	31.48
50,000,000	14,871,665	33.46
50,000,000	14,900,000	33.52

- Notes:**
- (3) This fee is for water meter, valve, toby box costs etc.
 - (4) This fee is for capital infrastructure recovery costs
 - (5) There is a 15% loss between water abstracted and water supplied due to fire hydrant usage etc.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Wastewater Revenue



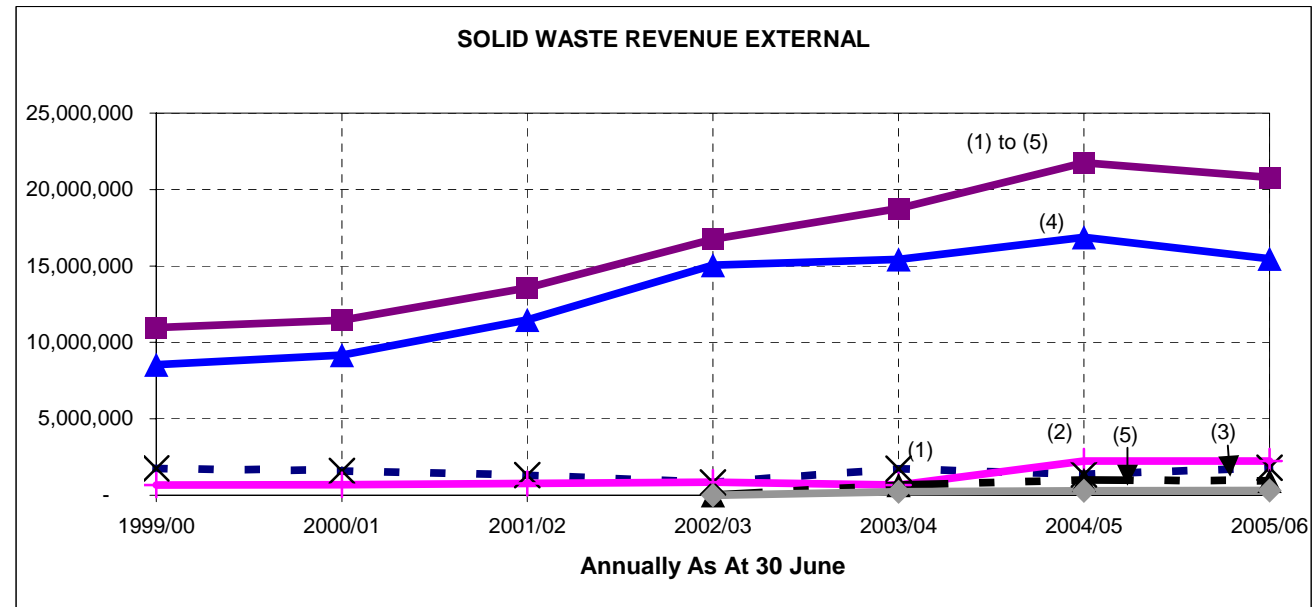
Year to 30 June		Energy Sales (1)	Tanker Waste & Airport (2)	Cross Boundary Recoveries (3)	Reticulation Recoveries (4)	Misc.- Laboratory, Scrap, Plans, etc (5)	Total Retic. & CWTP Revenues etc (1) to (5)	CWTP Capacity Upgrade Fees (6)	Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fees (7)	Trade Waste Revenue (8)	Total External Revenue (1) to (8)
1999/00	Actual	240,000	213,000	98,000	49,000	25,000	625,000	919,000		1,578,000	3,122,000
2000/01	Actual	207,000	172,000	95,000	121,000	38,000	633,000	877,000		1,523,000	3,033,000
2001/02	Actual	208,000	181,000	105,000	176,000	58,000	728,000	945,000		1,715,000	3,388,000
2002/03	Actual	282,000	205,000	109,000	222,000	121,000	939,000	1,233,000		2,180,000	4,352,000
2003/04	Budgeted	150,000	170,000	105,000	37,000	45,000	507,000	738,000	500,000	2,315,000	4,060,000
2004/05	Projected	185,000	225,000	127,000	52,000	66,000	655,000	900,000	550,000	3,001,000	5,106,000
2005/06	LTOP	185,000	225,000	127,000	52,000	45,000	634,000	900,000	300,000	3,000,000	4,834,000

Notes:

- (3) Cross Boundary Recoveries = Prebbleton, Tai Tapu, Lincoln/Springston
- (4) Reticulation Recoveries = Sewer Lateral Recoveries, Cost Sharing Contributions, Storm Water Inflow Recoveries.
- (6) & (7) These fees are for capital infrastructure recovery costs

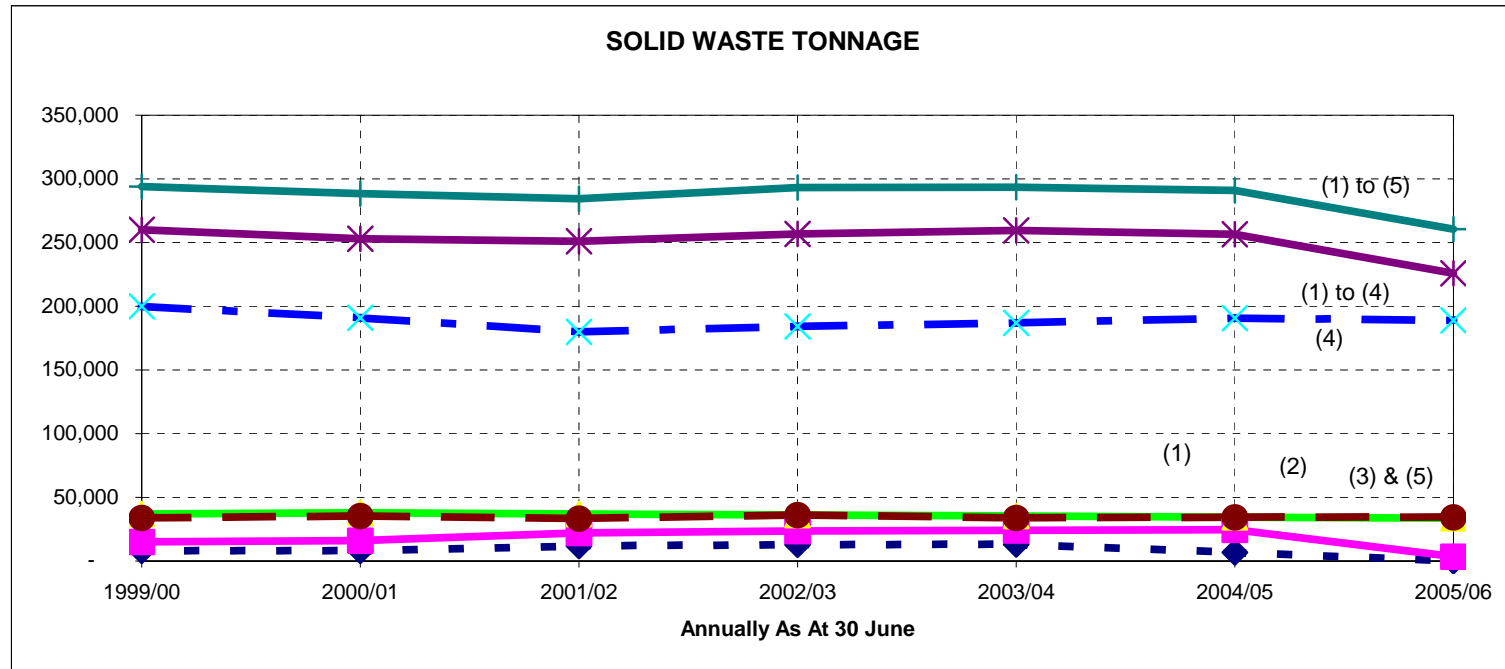
RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste Revenue



Year to 30 June		Greenwaste & Compost Sales (1)	Black Bags Sales (2)	Hardfill Operators Levy (3)	General Refuse (All Other Tipping Fee Rev incl Misc Revenue) (4)	Kerbside Recycling Return from RMF (5)	Total External Revenue (1) to (5)
1999/00	Actual	1,757,000	674,000		8,537,000		10,968,000
2000/01	Actual	1,591,000	690,000		9,166,000		11,447,000
2001/02	Actual	1,319,000	770,000		11,483,000		13,572,000
2002/03	Actual	847,000	851,000	0	15,050,000	0	16,748,000
2003/04	Budgeted	1,740,000	665,000	680,000	15,439,000	238,500	18,762,500
2004/05	Projected	1,351,000	2,250,000	1,000,000	16,867,000	297,000	21,765,000
2005/06	LTOP	1,794,000	2,250,000	950,000	15,476,000	321,000	20,791,000

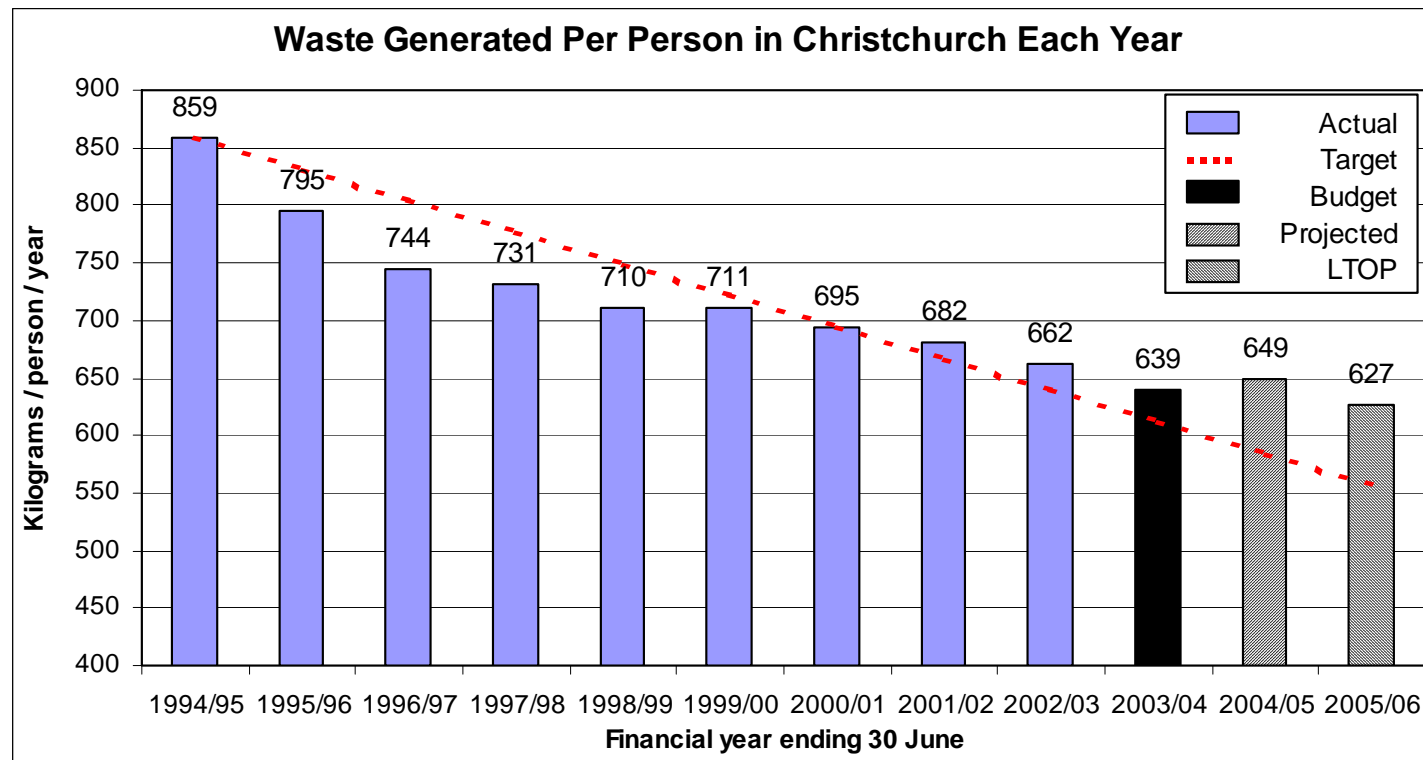
RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste*Refuse Tonnage*

Year to 30 June		Hardfill to Landfill (1)	Other Councils (2)	Black Bag Collection (3)	General Refuse (4)	Total Refuse and Hardfill (1) to (4)	Greenwaste (5)	Total (incl green) (1) to (5)
1999/00	Actual	8,000	15,000	37,000	200,000	260,000	34,000	294,000
2000/01	Actual	8,000	16,000	38,000	191,000	253,000	35,500	288,500
2001/02	Actual	11,900	22,000	37,000	180,000	250,900	33,500	284,400
2002/03	Actual	12,800	23,600	36,300	184,200	256,900	36,300	293,200
2003/04	Budgeted	13,000	24,000	35,500	187,000	259,500	34,000	293,500
2004/05	Projected	3,000	27,525	33,000	221,000	284,525	30,500	315,025
2005/06	LTOP	0	3,400	33,600	189,000	226,000	34,500	260,500

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Reduction Goals



This graph is based on the actual refuse quantities and population figures from Statistics New Zealand Christchurch Quarterly Review.

5.4.x

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste

A brief comment on each of the solid waste streams and the proposed charges for these streams follows:

Proposed Charges (including GST)***General Refuse***

Despite a long-term downward trend, the general refuse tonnage has increased with the buoyant Canterbury economy. Consequently the estimate for 2004/05 is an increase of 3,730 tonnes from 2003/04

Refuse:	99.25/t
Hardfill:	35.80/t

Black Bag Collection

The black rubbish bag tonnage continues to decrease only slightly, despite an increase in kerbside recycling tonnage. The 2004/05 estimate is a decrease of 1,000 tonnes from 2003/04

Refuse:	99.25/t
---------	---------

Other Councils

With the closure of the Selwyn District Landfill, the amount of waste received from other Councils is expected to increase, however, the diversion of waste to Kate Valley part way through the year reduces this increase, resulting in an overall small 575 tonne increase from 2003/04.

Refuse:	33.90/t
(Hurunui)	(16.88/t)

Hardfill to Burwood

Part way through the year Burwood will close as Kate Valley comes on line. Hardfill will be sent to cleanfill resulting in a 6,250 tonne decrease in hardfill to Burwood from 2003/04.

Hardfill:	35.80/t
-----------	---------

Greenwaste

Alternative and cheaper greenwaste disposal options have resulted in some major customers taking greenwaste elsewhere. This is reflected by a levelling off of greenwaste compost by the Council at 34,500 tonnes.

Greenwaste:	59.50/t
(60% of refuse fee)	

Treated Hazardous Waste

Hazardous waste tonnages remain stable and are included in the general refuse tonnage. (However increasing use is being made of the household hazardous waste drop-off centres.)

121.75/t

Direct to Burwood Charges

The Council allows general refuse loads of 20 tonnes and greater to go direct to Burwood at a reduced tipping fee. This fee will be maintained until Burwood closes except for minor CPI adjustments.

66.30/t

Cleanfill Levy

Subject to final bylaw approval, a Waste Minimisation Levy is to be applied on selected materials being disposed of at cleanfills within Christchurch City boundary. The objective is to secure waste minimisation funding and encourage the beneficial use of resources being disposed.

10.10/t

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

REVENUE SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

The calculation of revenue is not an exact science. It is based on many variables such as predicted population increase, subdivisional development, past trends and the like. In the past the Unit has tended to under predict revenue to avoid a 'bad' (overspent) financial result. This is one of the key reasons the Unit has been underspent for the past two to three years.

Because it is impossible to precisely predict revenue, the budget is based on a 'most likely' scenario which is labelled 'realistic' in the table below. Also shown are 'optimistic' and 'pessimistic' revenue assessments. The point to note here is the final result is expected to lie in the band between upper bound 'optimistic' and lower bound 'pessimistic'. The final outcome will only be known after 20 June. The table encompasses external revenue stream over \$100,000.

	Pessimistic		Realistic (ie 2004/05 Budget)		Optimistic	
	(\$000's)	%	(\$000's)	%	(\$000's)	
<u>Water Supply</u>						
Water Sales	1,540	-10	1,713	+10	1,885	(1)
New Connection Fees	634	-25	845	+10	930	(2)
Water Supply Capacity Upgrade Fee	560	-25	750	+10	825	(2)
Sub-Total Water Supply	2,734	-17	3,308	+10	3,640	
<u>Wastewater</u>						
Trade Waste Charges	2,780	-15	3,269	+10	3,595	(1)
Sale of Energy CWTP	165	-10	185	+10	205	
CWTP - Capacity Upgrade Fee	675	-25	900	+10	990	(2)
Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fee	415	-25	550	+10	600	(2)
Sub-Total Wastewater	4,035	-18	4,904	+10	5,390	
<u>Solid Waste</u>						
Cleanfill Waste Minimisation Levy	600		1,000		1,000	
Waster Pays Black Bag Sales	1,600		2,250		3,200	
Greenwaste Tipping Fees	1,450		1,351		1,450	
Refuse Tonnage	16,000		16,866		17,300	
Kerbside Recycling Return ex RMF	270		297		315	
Sub-Total Solid Waste	19,920	-8	21,764	+7	23,265	(1)
Total Revenue Sensitivity for Unit	26,689	-10	29,976	+8	32,295	

Notes: (1) dependent on strength of economy

(2) dependent on building and subdivision activity

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Notes

Revenue for the Unit is made up of many streams - refer to the preceding tables and graphs. The sensitivity table above analyses only the significant revenue streams.

The Solid Waste revenue is based on the following tonnages of refuse (excludes black bags):

Pessimistic	245,000t
Realistic	252,000t
Optimistic	576,000t

The change in revenue/tonne of refuse = number of tonnes x \$88.22/tonne.

Note here that for Solid Waste 'optimistic' and 'pessimistic' refers to revenue not environmental waste minimisation targets.

KEY CHANGES OPERATIONAL

The summary table below schedules the main items contributing to the difference between the 2003/04 and 2004/05 operating budget.

It is to be appreciated that with each of the Water Supply, Wastewater and Solid Waste budgets being very large in their own right, it is impractical to itemise each and every change. For these reasons there are a large number of minor saving and committed cost increases that balance each other out that are not reported here.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Table of Committed Cost Differences between 2003/04 and 2004/05 Operational Budget

	\$000	Note () = Cost saving or External Revenue increase
Net Operating Plan CW&W 2003/04 Balance	31,337	(1) = Adjustment due to changed assessment of requirement for 2004/05 versus previous year
<u>Key Controllable Changes 2003/04 to 2004/05</u>		
Net Cost Water Supply	-634	as scheduled below
Net Cost Wastewater	311	as scheduled below
Net Cost Solid Waste	622	as scheduled below
Net Key Controllable Costs Subtotal	299	
<u>Key Non-Controllable Changes 2003/04 to 2004/05</u>		
Corporate & Financial Services Unit Overhead Allocation	508	
Rental, Debt Servicing, ACC, ITS, Insurance & Staff Time to Capex Outputs	8	
Water & Wastewater Infrastructure Rates	15	
Depreciation	-221	
Asset Write off Due to Replacement	175	
Net Key Non-Controllable Costs Subtotal	485	
Net Operating Plan 04/05 Balance	32,121	
<u>Key Controllable Changes</u>		
Water Supply		
Capital Works Revenue increase	-275	Due to continued residential development
Headworks - Electricity	-130	(1)
Reticulation - Asset Write-off due to Replacement	-200	Due to reduction in water mains renewals per AMP and now replacing older pipework
Other Miscellaneous Direct Costs	-29	(1)
Net Cost Water Supply	-634	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Wastewater		
Trade Waste Revenues increase	-748	From increase in trade waste charges plus continued improvement in locating liable companies as GEMS reporting improves
Sewer Grouting	700	Shift from capital expenditure to operational expenditure
Biosolids Application	200	New cost previously covered by LAPP policy, now no longer available for this CWTP item
Biosolids Polymer	402	(1)
Capacity Upgrade Revenue increase	-162	Due to continued residential development
Other Miscellaneous Direct Costs	-81	(1)
Net Cost Wastewater	311	
Solid Waste		
Onyx Contract - Kerbside Recycling Collection	926	Effect of waster pays and anticipated recycling growth
Onyx Contract – Kerbside Refuse Collection	-124	Effect of waster pays expected to decrease refuse
Black Refuse Bag Sales increase	-1,585	Increased sales due to waster pays introduction
Kate Valley Landfill Refuse Fees	2,772	Closure of Burwood and fee increase for Kate Valley (980+1,093+600)
Refuse Station Tipping Fees from public tipping	-2,234	Increase in tipping fee value and tonnage (682+853+514)
Burwood Landfill – KB Quarries Contract	-237	Closure of Burwood with move to Kate Valley
" " - Cover material	-425	Closure of Burwood with move to Kate Valley
" " - Site Maintenance	122	Item only covered fence maintenance in the past, now encompasses a range of Site Mtce
" " - Consent Monitoring	-110	
" " - Rehabilitation	475	Final Capping Stage 2E
" " - Gas Control	-633	Reflects completion of initial work to install new system
" " - Direct Tipping Fees	-275	Closure of Burwood with move to Kate Valley
" " - Decrease in aftercare revenue	-87	" " " "
" " - Aftercare Amortisation decrease	-441	" " " "
Recovered Materials Foundation - Project Funding	500	Projects to research and develop recyclable markets and technologies
Putrescibles Trials	125	
Compost Plant - City Care Contract	183	Contract payment increase due to CPI, increased tonnage and management takeover costs
Waste Minimisation Levy Decrease	1,377	Fee reduces from \$12 to \$8
Greenwaste Tipping Fee Decrease	389	
Cleanfill Levy revenue increase	-320	First full year of collecting the fee
Kate Valley Equalisation Fee Revenue decrease	683	Fee stops when Kate Valley opens
Other Miscellaneous Direct Costs	-276	(1)
Net Cost Solid Waste	622	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Committed Costs (Operating)

Water Supply

• Capital Works Revenue increase	(275,000)	
• Headworks - Electricity	(130,000)	
• Reticulation - Asset Write-off Due To Replacement	(200,000)	
• Other Miscellaneous Direct Costs	(29,000)	
Net Cost Water Supply		(634,000)

Wastewater

• Trade Waste Revenues increase	(748,000)	
• Sewer Grouting	700,000	
• Insurance	200,000	
• Biosolids Polymer	402,000	
• Capacity Upgrade Revenue increase	(162,000)	
• Other Miscellaneous Direct Costs	(81,000)	
Net Cost Wastewater		311,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste

• Kerbside Recycling Collection - Onyx Contract	926,000
• Refuse Collection (Black Bag) - Onyx Contract	(124,000)
• Black Refuse Bag Sales increase	(1,585,000)
• Refuse Stations Fee Kate Valley Landfill Refuse Fees	2,772,000
• Refuse Stations Tipping Fee Revenue from public tipping increase	(2,234,000)
• Burwood Landfill Contract KB Quarries Contract	(237,000)
• " " Cover Material	(425,000)
• " " Site Maintenance	122,000
• " " Consent Monitoring	(110,000)
• " " Rehabilitation	475,000
• " " Gas Control	(633,000)
• " " Direct Revenues decrease	(275,000)
• " " Aftercare Amortisation decrease	(441,000)
• " " Aftercare Revenues decrease	(87,000)
• Recovered Materials Foundation - Project Funding	500,000
• Putrescibles Trial	125,000
• Compost Plant - City Care Contract	183,000
• Waste Minimisation Levy Revenue decrease	1,377,000
• Green Waste Tipping Fee Decrease	389,000
• Cleanfill Levy revenue increase	(320,000)
• Kate Valley Equalisation Fee Revenue decrease	683,000
• Other Miscellaneous Direct Costs	(276,000)
Net Cost Solid Waste	622,000

Committed Costs (Operating) approved by Council subsequent to the Council meeting of 15 July 2003)

Water Supply Nil

Wastewater Nil

Solid Waste Nil

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

Water Supply Nil

Wastewater Nil

Solid Waste

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------|
| • Kerbside Recycling Collection | 926,000 |
| • Kerbside recycling crates (Capital) | 51,100 |
| • Compost Plant | 15,000 |

New Operating Initiatives

Water Supply Nil

Wastewater

- | | | |
|---|---|---------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trials with the current system of biosolids application to forest has indicated that the Council for Health & Safety reasons needs to move to a containerised transport system using a hook loader and bins. This will require significant investment. It is proposed to obtain an open book negotiated price based on a developed specification from City Care Ltd. If their price is satisfactory then a two-year agreement will be drawn up after which time a decision will be made whether to competitively tender the work or not. This initiative is estimated to increase biosolids application costs from \$590,000/yr now to around \$790,000/yr starting in 2005/06. | | 200,000 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decommissioning Belfast Wastewater Treatment Plant | 2005/06 } | 70,000 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> " " " " | 2006/07 } (refer additional capital requirement p5.4.xxiv | 130,000 |

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste

The following costs relate to waste minimisation programmes outlined in Part 2 of the Solid and Hazardous Waste Management Plan, which sets out actions that advance the Council's waste reduction targets. These initiatives were presented at a seminar, to which all Councillors were invited, on 18 November 2003. Feedback from the seminar has been incorporated into this table. Significant new investment in waste minimisation is required if the Council's waste reduction targets are to be achieved. Failing to make such investment significantly reduces the likelihood of reaching the Council targets. Note: the operational costs include the repayments and interest for capital.

Item	Financial Year					
	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
Enclosed Compost Plant. To process organics from business sources		500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Less estimated additional revenues and cost savings			102,000	320,000	335,000	335,000
Net Operational Costs		500,000	898,000	680,000	665,000	665,000
Lower Greenwaste Tipping Fee. Reduce the greenwaste tipping fee to 50% of the refuse tipping fee		250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Encourage Businesses to Recycle. Resources to assist businesses in setting up recycling programmes in the work place.	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Recycling at Major events. Including Summertime events, festivals, and agricultural shows	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Hazardous Waste Reduction. Resources to continue a hazardous waste reduction programme for businesses	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Postgraduate Scholarship. Programme to support research relevant to waste minimisation in Christchurch	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Community Education. Education to drive long-term social change.	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Community Waste Minimisation Fund. Allocate part of the Waste Minimisation Fund to community-based initiatives		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
(a) - Net Operational Cost Required in Annual Budgets	255,000	1,055,000	1,453,000	1,235,000	1,220,000	1,220,000
(b) - Activities Funded by the Waste Minimisation Fund	255,000	1,055,000	1,453,000	1,235,000	1,220,000	1,220,000
(a) - (b) Variance to be funded by rates	0	0	0	0	0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Fee Changes

Water Supply

The Water Supply allowance in m³/per annum from non residential properties is currently calculated as (water rate/property) ÷ (27c/m³). It is proposed to raise this allowance calculation factor and the cost per c/m³ for excess water over this allowance from 33c/m³ to 38c/m³ to reflect the true cost of water delivered to the customers which makes allowance for overheads such as fire fighting, flushing, leakages and the like. The financial impact will be as follows:

Fee and Revenue Increases				
	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	
Allowance Calculation Base Cents /CuM	27	38	38	Includes GST
Excess Water Charge Cents/ CuM	33	38	38	" "
External Revenue Increase in Year \$		213,000	90,000	Excludes GST
Internal Revenue Increase in Year \$		22,000	13,000	" "
Total External Estimated Revenue \$	1,422,000	1,713,000	1,803,000	" "
Total Internal Estimated Revenue \$	237,000	222,000	235,000	" "
Total Internal + External Revenue	1,659,000	1,935,000	2,038,000	" "

Note: Due to meter reading frequency, there is a lag between a change in charging, and the full impact of that change on revenue. These figures are based on water supplied.

5.4.xx

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Wastewater

At its meeting on 30 June 2004, the Council considered a range of options for phasing out the domestic allowance for trade waste dischargers. It resolved to phase this out over a 6-year period starting in 1 July 2005. The estimated effect on revenue is as follows.

Estimated Additional Revenue							
Start Date	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/08	2009/10	2010/2011	Total
1 July 2005	30,000	26,000	23,000	21,000	19,000	17,000	136,000

Solid Waste

During the 2003/04 Annual Plan process, future tipping fees as set out in the following table (1) were agreed. The \$88.22 shown in the table below has been used for preparation of the 2004/05 budget. These charges will have to be fine tuned when Transwaste Canterbury completes its financial projections for Kate Valley Landfill.

Table 1:

	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
1. General Refuse Charge \$/t total (excl GST)	86.22	88.22	88.22	88.22	90.22	90.22
2. WML (included in line 1)	12.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	10.00	10.00
3. BDFL (included in line 1)	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00

In 2004/05 the 88.22/t would be made up as follows:

• Refuse Stations – Christchurch City Council	13.90
• Transport – Canterbury Waste Services	19.00
• Landfill – Canterbury Waste Services	45.32
• Waste Minimisation Levy – Christchurch City Council	8.00
• Business Development Fund Levy	<u>2.00</u>
Total	<u>88.22</u>

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

Water Supply

- Increased Capital Works revenue (275,000)
- Decreased Headworks electricity costs (130,000)

Wastewater

- Increased Trade Waste revenue (748,000)
- Increased CWTP Capacity Upgrade revenue (162,000)

Solid Waste

- Kerbside refuse collection reduced demand (115,000)
- Increased revenue from black bags (1,585,000)
- Bag purchase reduction from competitive tendering (85,000)
- Increased external refuse tipping fees from increased tonnage and tipping fee rate (2,234,000)
- Burwood Landfill contract cessation in March 2005 (237,000)
- Burwood gas control project (633,000)
- Landfill aftercare amortisation (441,000)
- Commercial waste reduction programme (61,000)

New Capital Initiatives

Water Supply Nil

Wastewater Nil

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste

Project	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09	2009/10
Putrescible Processing Plant In 2004/05 establish a start-up compost plant to process commercial putrescibles. Then expand to a plant capable of processing feedstock from a citywide food waste and small greenwaste collection service.	300,000	3,152,000	3,152,000			
Compost Plant surface renewal. Windrow turner operation has worn down gravel surfacing. * Stage 2 ** Stage 3	*200,000	**130,000				
Burwood New Road. Part of Burwood access road is built on crown land gifted to Ngai Tahu, who now wish to subdivide. Road needs realignment.	350,000					
Refuse Station CCTV Surveillance Upgrade. Old equipment at kiosks and in pit nearing end of life.			90,000			
(a) Total Capital Required in 2004/05 Budget	850,000	3,282,000	3,242,000	0	0	0
(b) Capital Approved in 2003/04 Budget for Compost Plant	3,152,000	2,893,000	500,000	0	0	0
(a) – (b) Variance (to realign 2004/05 Budget)	-2,302,000	389,000	2,742,000	0	0	0

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Committed Costs (Capital) approved by the Council subsequent to the Council meeting of 15 July 2003

Water Supply Nil

Wastewater Nil

Solid Waste Nil

Capital Cost Increases > 2%

Water Supply

	2004/05
• Primary pump station switchboard replacements	20,000
• Replacement pump station (increase in construction costs)	170,000
• New connections (note balanced by increased revenue)	230,000
Total	420,000

Wastewater

	2004/05
• Sewer renewals as proposed in draft review Asset Management Plan	(915,000)
• Pump Station No 11 Pressure Main upgrading	1,000
• Fisher Avenue to Pump Station 20 Trunk Main	100,000
• Pump Station 21 Upgrade	316,000
• Pump Station 22 Upgrade	100,000
• Overflow screening	100,000
• Southern Relief improvement	(200,000)
• Western Interceptor Blenheim Road at Mandeville	600,000
Total	102,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Solid Waste

	2004/05	2005/06
Landfill aftercare expenditure from Rehabilitation Fund		
Note: does not affect rates because funding is from pre-collected tipping fees		
• Stage 2C Consent monitoring and rehabilitation: professional fees	45,000	
• Stage 2C/2E/2D final capping	1,213,000	1,000,000
Total	1,258,000	1,000,000

KEY CHANGES CAPITAL 2004/05 (INCLUDED IN 10-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET)**Wastewater – Belfast Station & Pressure Main**

- Belfast Wastewater Treatment Plant was planned for decommissioning by replacement with a pipeline into the City's reticulation system in five years. Because the Plant is breaching its Resource Consent conditions for its current discharge into the Otukaikino Stream, (South branch of Waimakariri), it has become imperative to advance the pipeline project by bringing it forward from years 2007/08 and 2008/09 to years 2004/05 and 2005/06. The following adjustments to the capital budget have been made.

\$M	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	2008/09
Current 2004/05 budget	1.000	3.650		(1.656)	(1.656)

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Water Supply and Wastewater			
	Out of 2004/05 Year \$		Into 2004/05 Year \$
Water Supply		Water Supply	
Pump Replacements	-67,700	Fitzgerald Pumping Station	170,000
Westmoreland 2 Reservoir Replacement	-200,000	Primary Switchboard Replacements	19,300
Control & Indication	-147,900	New C/Ns (Schedule) - 13mm	231,341
Control System Improvement	-30,600	Invoiced Connections - over 19mm	102,000
New Mains Programme	-82,520		
New wells for growth	-204,000		
Total Out	-732,720	Total In	522,641
Water Supply Net Out	-210,079	(checks with next table)	
Wastewater		Wastewater	
Sewer Renewal - City Wide	-795,200	No. 11 Pressure Main Upgrading	1,801,000
Lifelines, Brickbarrel Renewals	-591,600	WI Blenheim Road At Mandeville	600,000
Fisher Ave to PS20 Trunk	-1,228,000	Overflow Screening	100,000
Southern Relief Improvement	-306,000	Pumping Station 21 Upgrade	316,300
Pumping Station 11 Major Upgrade	-1,540,000	Pumping Station 22	100,000
Header Manifold - Modifications	-510,000	Belfast Station and Pressure Main	1,000,000
Contract Supervision (Ex City Solutions)	-23,040	Expansion of Chch Wastewater Treatment Plant	1,300,000
Chaney's Rural Industrial Zone	-108,120	Subdivisions Sewer Cost Share Contributions	46,960
New Mains Programme	-108,120	Ocean Pipeline consent and investigations	129,082
5th & 6th Digester	-2,760,000	Oxidation Ponds Toe Drain Pump Station	200,000
"A" Panel & Large Display Screen	-32,742		
Trickling Filter - Cover Painting	-21,828		
Total Out	-8,024,650	Total In	5,593,342
Wastewater Net Out	-2,431,308	(checks with next table)	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

KEY CHANGES CAPITAL 10 YEAR (INCLUDED IN 10-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET)

The table below schedules the changes included in the 10-year capital budget compared to 2003/04 Capital Programme (including inflation adjustment of 2%). The changes reflect:

- reduction in sewer renewals, balanced by increase in new sewers for growth
- delaying of works to later years where appropriate to smooth expenditure and minimise carry forwards
- adjustments relating to the changed time Burwood Landfill is expected to remain open
- adjustment to the timing of Belfast Pipeline

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	Total Changes
Water Supply										
Renewal & Replacement - Infrastructural Assets										
Pump Replacements	-67,700									-67,700
Fitzgerald Pumping Station	170,000									170,000
Primary Switchboard Replacements	19,300									19,300
Secondary Switchboard										0
Westmoreland 2 Reservoir Replacement	-200,000	200,000								0
Control & Indication	-147,900	56,100	20,400	51,000	20,400					0
Asset Improvements - Infrastructural Assets										0
Control & Indication					30,600					30,600
Life Lines Mitigating Measure					51,400					51,400
Noise Control (diesel running)					18,400					18,400
Energy Efficiency Measures		100,000	102,000							202,000
Control System Improvement	-30,600	-30,600	-30,600	-30,600						-122,400
New Assets - Infrastructural Assets										0
New Mains Programme	-82,520	-82,520	101,980							-63,060
Standby Diesels		140,000								140,000
New Wells for growth	-204,000						204,000			0
New C/Ns (Schedule) - 13mm	231,341				332,000					563,341

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

[illegible]

5.4.xxviii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

[illegible]

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	Total
Renewal & Replacements - Fixed Assets										
Scada System					-208,080			300,000	300,000	391,920
National Engine Replacement		-649,230		649,230						0
Kelly Lewis Pump - Replacement		-132,090		132,090						0
"A" Panel & Large Display Screen	-32,742	32,742								0
Raw Sludge Pump Replacement		-163,000	163,000							0
Belt Press Replacement						-773,160				-773,160
BioSolids Auger			94,000			-94,000				0
FGR Bearings / Overhaul								-110,160		-110,160
Clarifiers Scrapers				110,200		-110,200				0
Soil Filter Relay					110,200	-110,200				0
Gas Compressor H. P.			110,200			-110,200				0
Bio-Solids Dewatering Feedpump							25,500			25,500
Control Communication Network Upgrade					54,100	52,000	-54,100	-52,000		0
Security Camera Upgrade					54,100	20,800	-54,100	-20,800		0
Allen Engine Control System							-108,120	-99,980	208,100	0
Allen Engine Replacement								35,360		35,360
Graphite Furnace AA				-93,400						-93,400
Phosphate Digester					12,000					12,000
Ion Chromatograph							40,000			40,000
UV/VIS Spectrometer									25,000	25,000
Kjeldahl Digester		-46,818				-14,600				-61,418
Kjeldahl Distiller			45,900					15,000		60,900
Asset Improvements - Fixed Assets										
Trickling Filter - Cover Painting	-21,828		76,000			-55,080				-908
New Assets - Fixed Assets										
Third Sludge Thickening Machine					110,000		-416,160			-306,160
Thickened Sludge Transfer Pump								23,400		23,400
Annual Difference (above 2% inflation adjustment) from 2003/04 Budget Wastewater	-2,431,308	2,744,094	3,814,130	-161,767	4,588,433	-1,135,340	773,220	1,376,220	894,630	
Cumulative Difference Wastewater	-2,431,308	312,786	4,126,916	3,965,149	8,553,583	7,418,243	8,191,463	9,567,683	10,462,313	

5.4.xxx

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	2009/2010	2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	Total
Solid Waste										
Renewal & Replacements - Fixed Assets										
Refuse Station Kiosk Equipment Renewal	15,000	15,000								30,000
Metro Weighbridge Replacement		30,000								30,000
Asset Improvements - Fixed Assets										
Refuse Stations Modifications (to accommodate new vehicles)	-44,490									-44,490
Compost Plant Surface Renewal	181,742	130,000								311,742
New Assets - Fixed Assets										
Closed Landfills Aftercare	-1,987	-15,006	-15,006	-15,006	-15,006	-15,006	-15,006	-15,006	-15,006	-122,035
Burwood Landfill Aftercare - Burwood (Stages 1, 2A, 2B)	-716,550	-346,250	112,750	-244,250	143,350	143,350	143,350	143,350	143,350	-477,550
Burwood Landfill Aftercare - Burwood (Stages 2C, 2D, 2E) from Rehabilitation Fund	45,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	1,205,000
Burwood Landfill - Final Capping (2C, 2d, 2E)	1,213,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	182,000						3,395,000
Kerbside Recycling (Bins for population growth - note 10%)	50,822	35,822	15,822	5,822	5,822	5,822	5,822	5,822	6,230	137,806
New Initiatives (eg MRF)	-255,000	-255,000	-255,000	-255,000	-255,000	-255,000	-255,000	-255,000	-255,000	-2,295,000
Putrescible Processing Plant	-2,651,370	2,613,000	3,123,000							3,084,630
Burwood Landfill - New Road - Realignment.	350,000									350,000
Refuse Station Card Reader	10,000								26,000	36,000
Annual Difference (above 2% inflation adjustment) from 2003/04 Budget Wastewater	-1,803,833	3,352,566	4,126,566	-181,434	24,166	24,166	24,166	24,166	50,574	
Cumulative Difference Wastewater	-1,803,833	1,548,733	5,675,299	5,493,865	5,518,031	5,542,197	5,566,363	5,590,529	5,641,103	
Annual Difference (above 2% inflation adjustment) from 2003/04 Budget City Water & Waste	-4,445,220	6,581,640	8,236,476	-220,801	5,167,399	-1,111,174	1,001,386	1,400,386	945,204	
Cumulative Difference City Water & Waste	-4,445,220	2,136,420	10,372,896	10,152,096	15,319,495	14,208,321	15,209,707	16,610,093	17,555,297	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

SCHEDULE OF CAPITAL 10-YEAR LINES THAT INCLUDE AN ITEM 0.5M OR GREATER

The purpose of this table is to provide an overview of the major capital items included in the Unit's 10-year budget. It also provides an explanation of the reason the 10-year budget roller coasts somewhat from year to year to year and will therefore be a useful tool if corporate capital smoothing is required.

Description (000)	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
Water Supply										
Replacement Mains	1.272	1.454	1.454	1.454	1.818	1.818	1.818	2.181	2.181	2.181
Replacement Submains	0.692	0.706	0.706	0.706	0.470	0.470	0.470	0.470	0.235	0.235
Cashmere Reservoir Replacement		0.525	0.545							
New Mains Programme				0.740			0.638	0.638		
New Pump Station Northern Area					0.714	0.714			0.714	0.714
New Connections, Mains, Submains not yet allocated	0.905	0.717	0.701	0.686	0.665	0.568	0.553	0.539	0.523	0.523
Wastewater										
Sewer Renewal - City Wide	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.800	1.800	1.800	1.800
Lifelines, Brickbarrel Renewals			0.542	1.102	1.102					
Pre-aeration Tank Covers									0.612	
Treatment Works Equipment various			0.547	0.631		1.720	1.268	0.923	1.380	
Allen Engine Replacement								1.700		1.700
National Engine Replacement			0.649	0.649						
Belt Press Replacement										0.770
P/stn 11 Pressure Main Upgrading	3.025									
P/stn 11 2nd Pressure Main									1.180	3.150
P/stn 11 Major Upgrade	0.500	2.700	1.800							
Fisher Ave to P/stn 20 Trunk		0.500								
Northern Relief						0.816				
Grassmere Storage								1.500		
Maidstone Storage								0.850		
Wigram Augmentation									0.675	
WI Blenheim Road At Mandeville	0.600									
WI Stage 1 - Bass to Fitzgerald		0.550	3.146	2.400						
WI Stage 2 - Moorhouse to St David				0.970	3.146	1.250				

5.4.xxxii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Description (000)	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
WI Stage 3 - St David to Hagley Park						1.030	1.565			
WI Stage 4 - Hagley Park to Dalgety							1.450			
Fisher Ave to Summerfield St									1.230	
Belfast Station and Pressure main	1.000	3.650								
CWTP Expansion	1.300									
CWTP Pond Modifications - (Green Edge)					3.060	3.060	3.060			
Header Manifold - Modifications		0.510								
Motor Distribution Centre (Above Ground)						0.607				
Worsleys Sewage Scheme				0.750	0.575					
New Mains Programme						0.350	0.600	0.450	0.600	0.450
5th & 6th Digester	0.300	3.000	2.800							
Ocean Pipeline consent and investigations	0.741	0.408	0.308							
Ocean Pipeline			20.000	25.000	5.000					
Solid Waste										
Refuse Stations Modifications to accommodate new vehicles	3.557									
Burwood landfill - Final Capping (2C, 2D, 2E)	1.213	1.000	1.000							
Start up In vessel Compost Plant	0.300	3.123	3.123							
Total of Items Greater than 0.5m	16.405	19.843	38.321	36.088	17.550	13.403	13.222	11.051	11.130	11.523
Variances Year to Year		3.438	18.478	-2.233	-18.538	-4.147	-0.181	-2.171	0.079	0.393
Total City Water & Waste Budget	21.741	24.977	43.460	40.074	21.614	17.780	17.619	16.098	15.148	16.421
Variances Year to Year		3.236	18.483	-3.386	-18.460	-3.834	-0.161	-1.521	-0.950	1.273

5.4.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
WATER SUPPLY	\$	\$
OPERATIONS REVENUE	(1,064,978)	(1,192,716)
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	705,185	792,402
PLANNING	1,074,184	1,088,991
SUPPLY OF WATER	11,480,351	12,585,132
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	(1,361,250)	(1,636,000)
	-----	-----
	10,833,492	11,637,809
WASTEWATER		
OPERATIONS REVENUE	(2,229,610)	(2,961,808)
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	178,883	236,831
PLANNING	995,141	945,271
COLLECTION	14,454,308	13,854,074
TREATMENT & DISPOSAL	8,146,349	8,870,675
LABORATORY	25,000	25,000
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	(1,258,000)	(1,470,000)
	-----	-----
	20,312,071	19,500,043
SOLID WASTE		
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	219,817	204,113
PLANNING	178,404	157,793
RECYCLING	2,919,745	3,846,764
RESIDUE DISPOSAL	7,130,067	5,289,944
WASTE MINIMISATION	(2,949,793)	(1,891,778)
KATE VALLEY EQUILISATION FEE REVENUE	(7,306,326)	(6,623,812)
	-----	-----
	191,914	983,025
TOTAL NET COST	-----	-----
	31,337,478	32,120,877
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	=====	=====
	35,807,085	42,862,976
CAPITAL OUTPUTS		
INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	20,675,006	15,448,109
FIXED ASSETS	5,844,980	6,292,994
	-----	-----
	26,519,987	21,741,103
	=====	=====

5.4.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
WATER SUPPLY		
OPERATIONS REVENUE	605,022	742,284
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	705,185	792,402
PLANNING	1,074,184	1,088,991
SUPPLY OF WATER	11,608,351	12,700,132
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	0	0
	-----	-----
	13,992,742	15,323,809
WASTEWATER		
OPERATIONS REVENUE	290,390	306,692
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	198,883	256,831
PLANNING	995,141	945,271
COLLECTION	14,501,308	13,887,074
TREATMENT & DISPOSAL	8,367,349	9,153,675
LABORATORY	157,448	161,243
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	0	0
	-----	-----
	24,510,519	24,710,786
SOLID WASTE		
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	219,817	204,113
PLANNING	178,404	157,793
RECYCLING	3,438,845	4,399,414
RESIDUE DISPOSAL	16,753,862	18,441,743
WASTE MINIMISATION	2,839,311	3,869,986
KATE VALLEY EQUILISATION FEE REVENUE	0	1,758
	-----	-----
	23,430,239	27,074,808
TOTAL COST	-----	-----
	61,933,501	67,109,403
	=====	=====

5.4.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
WATER SUPPLY	\$	\$
OPERATIONS REVENUE	1,670,000	1,935,000
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	0	0
PLANNING	0	0
SUPPLY OF WATER	128,000	115,000
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	1,361,250	1,636,000
	-----	-----
	3,159,250	3,686,000
WASTEWATER		
OPERATIONS REVENUE	2,520,000	3,268,500
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	20,000	20,000
PLANNING	0	0
COLLECTION	47,000	33,000
TREATMENT & DISPOSAL	221,000	283,000
LABORATORY	132,448	136,243
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE	1,258,000	1,470,000
	-----	-----
	4,198,448	5,210,743
SOLID WASTE		
INFORMATION AND ADVICE	0	0
PLANNING	0	0
RECYCLING	519,100	552,650
RESIDUE DISPOSAL	9,623,795	13,151,799
WASTE MINIMISATION	5,789,104	5,761,764
KATE VALLEY EQUILISATION FEE REVENUE	7,306,326	6,625,570
	-----	-----
	23,238,325	26,091,783
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	30,596,023	34,988,526
	=====	=====
NET COST	31,337,478	32,120,877
	=====	=====

5.4.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
NET COST SUMMARY - WATER SUPPLY	\$	\$
OPERATIONS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY		
Water Billing And Monitoring	-1,064,978	-1,192,716
	-----	-----
	-1,064,978	-1,192,716
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY		
Information And Advice	705,185	792,402
	-----	-----
	705,185	792,402
PLANNING - WATER SUPPLY		
Planning	1,074,184	1,088,991
	-----	-----
	1,074,184	1,088,991
SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY		
Headworks	4,691,449	5,103,003
Reticulation	6,788,902	7,482,128
	-----	-----
	11,480,351	12,585,132
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY		
Capital Works Revenue	-1,361,250	-1,636,000
	-----	-----
	-1,361,250	-1,636,000
NET COST	=====	=====
	10,833,492	11,637,809

5.4.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE - WATER SUPPLY		
OPERATIONS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY		
Water Billing And Monitoring	605,022	742,284
	-----	-----
	605,022	742,284
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY		
Information And Advice	705,185	792,402
	-----	-----
	705,185	792,402
PLANNING - WATER SUPPLY		
Planning	1,074,184	1,088,991
	-----	-----
	1,074,184	1,088,991
SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY		
Headworks	4,691,449	5,103,003
Reticulation	6,916,902	7,597,128
	-----	-----
	11,608,351	12,700,132
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY		
Capital Works Revenue		
	-----	-----
	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE - WATER SUPPLY	13,992,742	15,323,809
	-----	-----

5.4.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT & UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS RECOVERIES AND REVENUES - WATER SUPPLY	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
OPERATIONS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY		
Water Billing And Monitoring	1,670,000	1,935,000
	-----	-----
	1,670,000	1,935,000
INFORMATION AND ADVICE - WATER SUPPLY		
Information And Advice	0	0
	-----	-----
	0	0
PLANNING - WATER SUPPLY		
Planning		
	-----	-----
	0	0
SUPPLY OF WATER - WATER SUPPLY		
Headworks	0	0
Reticulation	128,000	115,000
	-----	-----
	128,000	115,000
CAPITAL WORKS REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY		
Capital Works Revenue	1,361,250	1,636,000
	-----	-----
	1,361,250	1,636,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL RECOVERIES AND REVENUE - WATER SUPPLY	3,159,250	3,686,000
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET EXPENDITURE - WATER SUPPLY	10,833,492	11,637,809
	=====	=====

5.4.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
-------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------

RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT

Infrastructural Assets										
Water Supply										
Reticulation										
Project Management Mains - City Solutions, Geodata & CW&W	153,055	182,000	182,000	182,000	226,000	226,000	226,000	272,000	272,000	272,000
Replacement Mains	1,272,000	1,454,000	1,454,000	1,454,000	1,818,000	1,818,000	1,818,000	2,181,000	2,181,000	2,181,000
Project Management Sub-Mains - City Solutions, Geodata & CW&W	62,648	60,000	60,000	60,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	41,000	20,000	20,000
Replacement Submains	692,000	706,000	706,000	706,000	470,000	470,000	470,000	470,000	235,000	235,000
Replacement Meters	154,000	154,000	154,000	154,000	154,000	154,000	154,000	154,000	154,000	154,000
Sub Total	2,333,703	2,556,000	2,556,000	2,556,000	2,709,000	2,709,000	2,709,000	3,118,000	2,862,000	2,862,000
Note: above estimates include engineering & Geodata Services										
Headworks										
Replacement Wells	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000
Pump Replacements	70,000	173,400	137,700	173,400	137,700	173,400	137,700	173,400	137,700	173,400
Fuel Tanks	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000					
Fitzgerald Pumping Station	170,000									
Building Replacements					153,000	153,000			153,000	153,000
Pipework Replacements							102,000	102,000		
Primary Switchboard Replacements	55,000	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700
Secondary Switchboard	10,200		10,200		10,200		10,200		10,200	
Starters and variable speed	96,900	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Metering (Flow Meters)	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400
Diesel Replacements	132,600			132,600			132,000			132,000
Westmoreland 2 Reservoir Replacement	75,400	200,000								
Cashmere Reservoir Replacement		525,300	545,700							
Huntsbury Joint Replacement				102,000						
Control & Indication	178,500	178,500	178,500	178,500	178,500	122,400	81,600	122,400	81,600	280,000
Other Renewals / Replacements				51,000	51,000	51,000	102,000	102,000	102,000	102,000
Geodata Services	1,080									
Project Management - CW&W	43,936	62,000	64,000	52,000	45,000	45,000	48,000	45,000	44,000	73,000
Sub Total	1,076,016	1,468,300	1,265,200	1,018,600	904,500	855,900	924,600	855,900	839,600	1,224,500
TOTAL - WATER SUPPLY	3,409,719	4,024,300	3,821,200	3,574,600	3,613,500	3,564,900	3,633,600	3,973,900	3,701,600	4,086,500

5.4.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
Wastewater										
Reticulation										
Project Management - CW&W	82,681	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000
Ex City Solutions - Contract Supervision of Subdivisi	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400	20,400
Ex City Solutions - Data Collection Sewer Renewals	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500	23,500
Sewer Renewal - City Wide	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
Flow Monitoring										
Sewer Grouting Contract										
Lifelines, Brickbarrel Renewals		50,000	542,000	1,102,000	1,102,000					
Pumping										
Project Management	16,206	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200
Pumping Station Wiring & Switchgear Renewal	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Pumping Station Upgrades (Pumps & Pipes)	102,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000
Treatment										
Project Management	16,206	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600	15,600
Channel Control Gates Replacement				78,000				104,000		
D Panel Replacement			236,600							
Estuary Front Stabilisation	56,100					54,100				
North Gallery Rewire										
Sludge Pipe Replacement	5,600		5,600		5,600		5,600		5,600	
Water Pipe Replacement		4,400		4,400			108,100			
Dall Flow Measurement Meters							55,100			
Density Meters (2)									81,600	
Channel Wall Repairs	102,000	102,000								
Pre-aeration Tank Covers									612,000	
Unallocated						90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
TOTAL - WASTEWATER	1,479,692	1,498,100	2,125,900	2,526,100	2,449,300	1,485,800	2,400,500	2,335,700	2,930,900	2,231,700
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	4,889,411	5,522,400	5,947,100	6,100,700	6,062,800	5,050,700	6,034,100	6,309,600	6,632,500	6,318,200

5.4.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
Fixed Assets										
Wastewater										
Pumping										
Pumping Station Control Systems	33,700	33,700	33,700	33,700	33,700	33,700	33,700	33,700	33,700	33,700
Pumping Station Alarm Systems	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300
Scada System						297,000	297,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
Treatment Works										
Air Conditioner Replacements		13,100			13,200			13,200		13,200
Boundary Fence				10,900						
Portable Pumps	13,100			13,300			13,300			
Workshop Equipment				33,300		10,900				
Filter Bearing	32,100					32,600		63,400		
Channel Covers						21,800				
Electrical Test Equipment		10,900					10,900			
Air Compressor								53,000		
Circuit breaker				55,100				53,000		
Programmable Logic Controllers Replacement							204,000			
National Engine Replacement			649,230	649,230						
Kelly Lewis Pump - Replacement			129,846	132,090			278,827			
Portable Gas Detector Replacement	6,600			6,600			6,600			
Airdryer		6,600			6,600			6,600		6,600
Portable Pumps - Lagoons	13,300					13,300				
Sludge Circ P/P Replacement								104,000	102,000	
Sed Tank Mechanical Equipment		197,900		220,300			220,300		81,600	
Brick Building Repairs		16,200								
Upgrade gas control system								52,000		
"A' Panel & Large Display Screen		32,500								
Raw Sludge Pump Replacement			163,000						204,000	
Belt Press Replacement										770,000
Pre-Aeration Blower Replacement						198,900				
BioSolids Auger			94,000							
FGR Bearings / Overhaul						110,200			110,200	
Clarifiers Scrapers				110,200						
Aeration Contact Tanks						220,320				
Soil Filter Relay					110,200					
Waukesha Gas Compressor						110,200	108,100			

5.4.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
Gas Compressor H. P.			110,200							
Air-compressor Replacements						54,000				
Circ Pump Replacements						109,200				
Gas Central Monitor						53,000				
U.V. Sterilisation						110,200				
Electrical Upgrades						33,700	34,400		102,000	100,000
Allen Compressor						165,200				
Flow Measurement						66,300			102,000	25,000
Bio-Solids Dewatering Feedpump						19,400	25,500			
Potable Diesel Pump						59,100				
Control Communication Network Upgrade					54,100	52,000				
Security Camera Upgrade					54,100	20,800				
Allen Engine Control System								108,100	208,100	
Allen Engine Replacement								1,700,000		1,700,000
Other Plant Renewals	52,000	52,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	260,100	366,000	470,000	470,000	275,000
Laboratory										
Instrumentation Upgrade	10,000									
ICP (Inductively Coupled Plasma)										180,000
Gas Chromotograph HP5700 & HP5890		41,600	41,600							
Graphite Furnace AA				80,000						
Buchi Distiller									30,000	
Phosphate Digester					12,000					
Ion Chromatograph							40,000			
UV/VIS Spectrometer									25,000	
Kjeldahl Digester						16,000				
Kjeldahl Distiller			45,900					15,000		
Laboratory Testing & Measuring Equipment	35,000	20,400	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500	25,500
Solid Waste										
Minor Replacements	10,200	10,200	10,200	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
Refuse Station Kiosk Equipment Renewal	15,000	15,000								
Metro Weighbridge Replacement		30,000								
Support										
Equipment & Computer Software	60,000	60,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	297,300	556,400	1,444,476	1,562,520	501,700	2,235,720	1,806,427	3,139,800	1,936,400	3,571,300
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	5,186,711	6,078,800	7,391,576	7,663,220	6,564,500	7,286,420	7,840,527	9,449,400	8,568,900	9,889,500

5.4.11

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
-------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	----------------------

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**Infrastructural Assets****Water Supply**

Minor Improvements	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000					
Control & Indication	30,600	30,600	30,600	30,600	30,600					
Life Lines Mitigating Measure	63,200	51,000	11,200	81,600	51,400					
Noise Control (diesel running)	18,400	18,400	18,400	18,400	18,400					
Energy Efficiency Measures (Reprogrammed 04/05)	100,000	100,000	102,000							
Security	61,200	61,200	61,200	61,200						
Project Management - CW&W	51,026	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000					
Unallocated						213,000	213,000	213,000	213,000	213,000
TOTAL - WATER SUPPLY	364,426	353,200	315,400	283,800	192,400	213,000	213,000	213,000	213,000	213,000

Wastewater**Reticulation**

Project Management - CW&W	34,644	62,400	62,400	62,400	62,400	62,400	62,400	62,400	62,400	62,400
Contract Supervision (Ex City Solutions)	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	12,500	12,500	12,500
Data Collection (Ex City Solutions)	14,000	13,800	13,800	13,800	13,800	13,800	13,800	13,500	13,500	13,500
No. 11 Pressure Main Upgrading (Reprogrammed 04/05)	3,025,000									
Lifelines - Ferry Road & Pages Road Bridge		116,700								
Fisher Ave to PS20 Trunk	200,000	500,000								
Northern Relief						816,000				
Grassmere storage								1,500,000		
Maidstone Storage & Pumping Main								850,000		
Wigram Augmentation Halswell Pressure Main - Stage 2								260,000	675,000	
WI Blenheim Road At Mandeville	600,000									
WI Stage 1 - Bass to Fitzgerald		550,000	3,146,000	2,400,000						
WI Stage 2 - Moorhouse to St David				970,000	3,146,000	1,250,000				
WI Stage 3 - St David to Hagley Park						1,030,000	1,565,000			
WI Stage 4 - Hagley Park to Dalgety							1,450,000			
Fisher Ave to Summerfield St									1,230,000	
PS 11 2nd Pressure Main									1,180,000	3,150,000
Overflow Screening	100,000									
Unallocated						53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000	53,000

5.4.12

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
Pumping										
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	17,859									
Pumping Station 11 Major Upgrade	500,000	2,700,000	1,800,000							
Pumping Station 21 Upgrade	316,300									
Pumping Station 60 Upgrade									60,000	
Maidstone Pumping Station							125,000	375,000		
Pumping Station 22	100,000									
Treatment Works										
Belfast Station and Pressure Main	1,000,000	3,650,000								
Pump Station B								52,000	52,000	
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	104,995									
Expansion of Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant	1,300,000									
Christchurch Wastewater Treatment Plant - Green Edge			52,000	52,000	3,060,000	3,060,000	3,060,000			
Header Manifold - Modifications		510,000								
Motor Distribution Centre (Above Ground)						607,000				
TOTAL - WASTEWATER	7,318,398	8,108,500	5,079,800	3,503,800	6,287,800	6,897,800	6,334,800	3,178,400	3,338,400	3,291,400
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL	7,682,824	8,461,700	5,395,200	3,787,600	6,480,200	7,110,800	6,547,800	3,391,400	3,551,400	3,504,400

5.4.13

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
Fixed Assets										
Wastewater										
Pumping										
Treatment Works										
Software (Scada)							10,800			
Trickling Filter - Cover Painting			76,000							
Trade Waste										
Laboratory										
Solid Waste										
Refuse Stations Modifications (to accommodate new vehicle)	3,556,975									
Compost Plant Surface Renewal	200,000	130,000								
Minor Improvements	20,800	20,800	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000	52,000
Support										
Equipment & Computer Software	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	3,802,775	175,800	153,000	77,000	77,000	77,000	87,800	77,000	77,000	77,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	11,485,599	8,637,500	5,548,200	3,864,600	6,557,200	7,187,800	6,635,600	3,468,400	3,628,400	3,581,400

5.4.14

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
NEW ASSETS										
Infrastructural Assets										
Water Supply										
Reticulation										
Project Management	15,704									
Submains	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400	21,400
Additional infrastructure required for developments	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100
New Mains Programme	250,000	250,000	332,500	740,500	128,500	128,500	638,500	638,500	128,500	128,500
Sub Total	341,204	325,500	408,000	816,000	204,000	204,000	714,000	714,000	204,000	204,000
Note: figures include Geodata Services and Project Management										
Headworks										
Standby Diesels		140,000								
Land Purchase for Pump Station			204,000				204,000			
New wells for growth		204,000		204,000			204,000	204,000		
New secondary station (growth)			204,000							
New Pump Station Northern Area					714,000	714,000			714,000	714,000
New reservoirs (growth)			275,400							
Contribution to developer provided headworks								102,000		
Project Management-Design & Supervision	34,209	16,300	55,100	16,300	57,100	57,100	16,300	24,500	57,100	57,100
Unallocated										
Sub Total	34,209	360,300	738,500	220,300	771,100	771,100	424,300	330,500	771,100	771,100
New Assets (Recoverable)										
Project Management	59,434									
New C/Ns (Schedule) - 13mm	612,821	370,300	358,000	344,800	332,000					
Invoiced Connections - over 19mm	102,000	102,000	102,000	102,000	102,000					
Rural Restricted C/ns	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100	5,100					
Mains	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100	4,100					
Submains	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000					
Geodata Services	42,800	42,800	42,800	42,800	42,800					
New Connection Administration - Geodata	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000	78,000					
Unallocated		113,200	110,200	108,100	100,000	568,100	552,800	538,600	523,300	523,300
Sub Total	905,255	716,500	701,200	685,900	665,000	568,100	552,800	538,600	523,300	523,300
TOTAL - WATER SUPPLY	1,280,668	1,402,300	1,847,700	1,722,200	1,640,100	1,543,200	1,691,100	1,583,100	1,498,400	1,498,400

5.4.15

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
Wastewater										
Reticulation										
Project Management - CW&W	26,127	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000	22,000
Contract Supervision (Ex City Solutions)	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Data Collection (Ex City Solutions)	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100	6,100
Chaney's Rural Industrial Zone			400,000							
Pumping Station 16 Pressure Main Extension Stage 1		150,000								
Pumping Station 16 Pressure Main Extension Stage 2						250,000				
Alpine View Cost Share Buyout					140,000					
Worsleys Sewage Scheme				750,000	575,000					
Mt Pleasant Sewer Extension		350,000								
Reticulation Odour Control	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000	51,000
New Mains Programme						350,000	600,000	450,000	600,000	450,000
Subdivisions Sewer Cost Share Contributions	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Pumping										
Worsleys' Sewage Scheme					175,000					
Chaney's Sewage Scheme			150,000							
New Stations for Growth						150,000		150,000		150,000
Treatment Works										
Project Management - Alloc O/Head - Cost Centre	110,297									
5th & 6th Digester (Reprogrammed 04/05)	300,000	3,000,000	2,800,000							
Minor Plant	30,600	30,600	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100	54,100
Ocean Pipeline consent and investigations	741,082	408,000	308,000							
Ocean Pipeline			20,000,000	25,000,000	5,000,000					
Oxidation Ponds Toe Drain Pump Station	200,000									
TOTAL - WASTEWATER	1,595,206	4,147,700	23,921,200	26,013,200	6,153,200	1,013,200	863,200	863,200	863,200	863,200
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	2,875,874	5,550,000	25,768,900	27,735,400	7,793,300	2,556,400	2,554,300	2,446,300	2,361,600	2,361,600

5.4.16

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
Fixed Assets										
Water Supply										
Water Supply - Network Model (Project Management)				40,800				40,800		
Wastewater										
Pumping										
Treatment Works										
Waukesha Cylinder Head						17,000				
Emergency Pump						21,200				
Pond Data Collection						63,900				
Crane (Portable)						42,500				
Third Sludge Thickening Machine					110,000					
Thickened Sludge Transfer Pump								105,000		
Unallocated			30,600	30,600	30,600	30,600	30,600	30,600	30,600	30,600
Trade Waste										
Flow Recording Data Logger	15,900					15,900				
Trade Waste Samplers			30,600							
Laboratory										
Solid Waste										
New Canterbury Regional Landfill										
Closed Landfills Aftercare	178,019	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000	165,000
Burwood Landfill Aftercare - Burwood (Stages 1, 2A, 2B)		202,000	202,000	202,000	202,000	202,000	202,000	202,000	202,000	202,000
Burwood Landfill Aftercare - Burwood (Stages 2C, 2I)	45,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000	145,000
Burwood Landfill - Final Capping (2C, 2d, 2E)	1,213,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	182,000						
Kerbside Recycling (Bins for population growth - note)	65,000	50,000	30,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Putrescible Processing Plant	300,000	3,123,000	3,123,000							
Burwood Landfill - New Road - Realignment.	350,000									
Refuse Station Card Reader	10,000									
Support										
Equipment & Computer Software	16,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	2,192,919	4,711,000	4,752,200	811,400	698,600	749,100	588,600	734,400	588,600	588,600
TOTAL NEW ASSETS										
	5,068,793	10,261,000	30,521,100	28,546,800	8,491,900	3,305,500	3,142,900	3,180,700	2,950,200	2,950,200

5.4.17

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY WATER AND WASTE
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005 Year 1	2005/2006 Year 2	2006/2007 Year 3	2007/2008 Year 4	2008/2009 Year 5	2009/2010 Year 6	2010/2011 Year 7	2011/2012 Year 8	2012/2013 Year 9	2013/2014 Year 10
SUMMARY										
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	5,186,711	6,078,800	7,391,576	7,663,220	6,564,500	7,286,420	7,840,527	9,449,400	8,568,900	9,889,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	11,485,599	8,637,500	5,548,200	3,864,600	6,557,200	7,187,800	6,635,600	3,468,400	3,628,400	3,581,400
NEW ASSETS	5,068,793	10,261,000	30,521,100	28,546,800	8,491,900	3,305,500	3,142,900	3,180,700	2,950,200	2,950,200
TOTAL CITY WATER & WASTE	21,741,103	24,977,300	43,460,876	40,074,620	21,613,600	17,779,720	17,619,027	16,098,500	15,147,500	16,421,100
Annual Plan 2003/2004	26,519,987	25,671,402	17,836,270	34,922,750	39,954,390	16,858,298	18,929,110	17,191,330	15,457,996	13,804,676
Annual Plan 2003/2004 Plus 2%	26,184,830	18,192,996	35,621,205	40,753,478	17,195,464	19,307,693	17,535,157	15,767,156	14,080,770	
<i>Variance</i>	-4,443,728	6,784,304	7,839,671	-678,858	4,418,136	-1,527,973	83,870	331,344	1,066,730	
<i>Cumulative Variance</i>	-4,443,728	2,340,577	10,180,247	9,501,389	13,919,525	12,391,552	12,475,422	12,806,765	13,873,496	
SUMMARY - INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS / FIXED ASSETS										
Water Supply										
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	3,409,719	4,024,300	3,821,200	3,574,600	3,613,500	3,564,900	3,633,600	3,973,900	3,701,600	4,086,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	364,426	353,200	315,400	283,800	192,400	213,000	213,000	213,000	213,000	213,000
NEW ASSETS	1,280,668	1,402,300	1,847,700	1,722,200	1,640,100	1,543,200	1,691,100	1,583,100	1,498,400	1,498,400
Total - Water Supply	5,054,812	5,779,800	5,984,300	5,580,600	5,446,000	5,321,100	5,537,700	5,770,000	5,413,000	5,797,900
Wastewater										
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,479,692	1,498,100	2,125,900	2,526,100	2,449,300	1,485,800	2,400,500	2,335,700	2,930,900	2,231,700
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	7,318,398	8,108,500	5,079,800	3,503,800	6,287,800	6,897,800	6,334,800	3,178,400	3,338,400	3,291,400
NEW ASSETS	1,595,206	4,147,700	23,921,200	26,013,200	6,153,200	1,013,200	863,200	863,200	863,200	863,200
Total - Wastewater	10,393,297	13,754,300	31,126,900	32,043,100	14,890,300	9,396,800	9,598,500	6,377,300	7,132,500	6,386,300
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURAL ASSETS	15,448,109	19,534,100	37,111,200	37,623,700	20,336,300	14,717,900	15,136,200	12,147,300	12,545,500	12,184,200
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS	6,292,994	5,443,200	6,349,676	2,450,920	1,277,300	3,061,820	2,482,827	3,951,200	2,602,000	4,236,900
TOTAL CITY WATER & WASTE	21,741,103	24,977,300	43,460,876	40,074,620	21,613,600	17,779,720	17,619,027	16,098,500	15,147,500	16,421,100

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY WATER AND WASTE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2003/2004 Ext Revenue From Present Charge (Excl GST)	2004/2005 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2004/2005 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2004/2005 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
WATER SUPPLY						
Water Applications						
Water Supply Connection Fees & charges - standard domestic	\$425	\$577,000	\$425	\$745,000	100.00%	
Commercial & Industrial Connection - Administration & Engineering fees	\$67.50 per conn	\$10,000	\$67.50 per conn	\$0	100.00%	
Supply Of Water						
Rural Restricted Water Supply - see note (1)	\$65 per Unit/annum	\$6,000	\$65 per Unit/annum	\$0	100.00%	
Water Consumption Charges (Charges as an excess targeted rate under section 19 of the Local Government (Rating) Act 2002 to other than private residential consumers.)	Pre-paid allowance based on one cubic metre for every 27c of water rate levied. With a minimum of 255 Cu/M		Pre-paid allowance based on one cubic metre for every 38c of water rate levied. With a minimum of 255 Cu/M		100.00%	
	Water used above allowance charged at 33c per Cu/M	\$1,422,000	Water used above allowance charged at 38c per Cu/M	\$1,713,000		
	Consumers not paying a water rate 33c /Cu/M Flat		Consumers not paying a water rate 38c /Cu/M Flat			
Supply of Bulk Water ex Fire Hydrant	\$70/hr	\$5,000	\$70/hr	\$0	100.00%	
Non Metered Fire Fighting Connection (Charged as a uniform targeted rate - Water Supply Fire Connection)						
RECOVERABLE EXPENDITURE						
New Sub-Mains/Connections - Cost Share		\$43,000		\$41,000		
Damage Recoveries		\$83,000		\$50,000		
Miscellaneous		\$5,000		\$5,000		
Headworks Capacity Upgrade Fee	\$562.50 Per new lot or additional dwelling unit	\$627,000	\$562.50 Per new lot or additional dwelling unit	\$750,000		
Landsdowne Scheme	\$0.60 per Cu/M	\$25,000	\$0.60 per Cu/M	\$25,000	100.00%	
Commercial/Industrial Connections		\$104,250		\$100,000		
TOTAL WATER SUPPLY - See note (2)		\$2,907,250		\$3,429,000		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY WATER AND WASTE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2003/2004 Ext Revenue From Present Charge (Excl GST)	2004/2005 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2004/2005 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2004/2005 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
WASTEWATER						
Trade Wastes						
Annual Charges - for flow rate up to 5m ³ / day	Varies from \$150.88 p.a. to \$455.55 p.a.		Varies from \$177.55 p.a. to \$542.00 p.a.			
Quarterly Charges - for flow rate over 5m ³ / day		\$2,300,000		\$3,000,000		
Volume	\$0.40399/m ³		\$0.42255/m ³			
Suspended Solids	\$0.28384/kg		\$0.31838/kg		100.00%	
BOD	\$0.21082/kg		\$0.22444/kg			
Tankered Waste Fee	\$18.00/m ³	\$70,000	\$18.00/m ³	\$85,000	100.00%	
Application Fees	actual costs	\$5,000	actual costs	\$500	100.00%	
Trade Waste Discharge Analysis	actual costs	\$10,000	actual costs	\$1,000	100.00%	
Other Charges						
Sale of Energy	Varies according to tariff	\$150,000	Varies according to tariff	\$185,000	100.00%	
Miscellaneous Sales (Scrap etc)	varies	\$6,000	varies	\$6,000	N/A	
Sewer Lateral Recoveries		\$10,000		\$25,000	100.00%	
Acceptance of Airport Sewage		\$100,000		\$140,000	100.00%	
Acceptance of Selwyn District Sewage		\$105,000		\$127,000		
CWTP Capacity Upgrade Fee	\$607.50 per new lot or new additional dwelling unit	\$738,000	\$607.50 per new lot or new additional dwelling unit	\$900,000	100.00%	
Cost Sharing Contributions		\$20,000		\$20,000	100.00%	
Reticulation Capacity Upgrade Fee	\$477.00 per new lot or new additional dwelling unit	\$500,000	\$477.00 per new lot or new additional dwelling unit	\$550,000	100.00%	
Laboratory Services	Varies	\$43,581	Varies	\$44,830	100.00%	
Hire of Equipment		\$0		\$0	100.00%	
Stormwater Inflow Recoveries		\$2,000		\$2,000		
Geodata - Sale of Plans	\$10.00/ A4 sheet	\$20,000	\$10.00/ A4 sheet	\$20,000	100.00%	
TOTAL WASTEWATER		\$4,079,581		\$5,106,330		

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY WATER AND WASTE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2003/2004 Ext Revenue From Present Charge (Excl GST)	2004/2005 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2004/2005 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2004/2005 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
SOLID WASTE						
Refuse Bag & Other Charges						
Plastic Bags	\$1.00	\$665,000	\$1.00	\$2,250,000	100.00%	
Trailer Nets and Other	varies	\$3,000	varies	\$3,000		
Refuse Stations						
General Refuse - See note (3)						
All vehicles(both private & commercial) charged by weight at the same rate and classified as "General Refuse"						
General Refuse (Refuse Stations and Landfill)	\$97.00/tonne	\$9,668,932	\$99.25/tonne	\$10,602,398	100.00%	
Private vehicles -Rubble (charged by weight)	\$35.80/tonne	\$159,109	\$35.80/tonne	\$222,753	100.00%	
All vehicles minimum charge	\$5.00/load		\$5.00/load			
Landfill Direct						
Hardfill	\$35.80/tonne	\$413,684	\$35.80/tonne	\$95,465	100.00%	
General Refuse	\$97.00/tonne	\$1,272,228	\$99.25/tonne	\$1,196,773		
Special and Treated Hazardous Waste (01/02 included in General Waste) s	\$119.50/tonne	\$334,446	\$121.75/tonne	\$404,993		
Large loads direct to Burwood	\$66.30/tonne	\$2,888,907	\$66.30/tonne	\$3,437,513		
All vehicles minimum charge	\$5.00/load		\$5.00/load			
Regional (Waimakariri DC)	\$33.90/tonne	\$391,726	\$33.90/tonne	\$361,560	100.00%	
Regional (Ashburton DC)	\$33.90/tonne	\$195,863	\$33.90/tonne	\$169,481	100.00%	
Regional (Banks Peninsula DC)	\$33.90/tonne	\$15,066	\$33.90/tonne	\$35,716		
Regional (Hurunui DC)	\$16.88/tonne	\$54,221	\$16.88/tonne	\$33,833		
Regional (Selwyn DC)	\$33.90/tonne	\$45,199	\$33.90/tonne	\$302,864		
Clean Fills						
Waste Minimisation Levy - Clean Fills	\$10.10/tonne	\$680,000	\$10.10/tonne	\$1,000,000	100.00%	

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT AND UTILITIES COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY WATER AND WASTE				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge (Inc. GST)	2003/2004 Ext Revenue From Present Charge (Excl GST)	2004/2005 Proposed Charge (Incl GST)	2004/2005 Projected Ext Revenue From Proposed Charge (Excl GST)	2004/2005 Projected Ext Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Green Waste - See note (4)						
Organic Waste	\$58.20/tonne		\$49.60/tonne			
Minimum Charge - cars/station wagons	\$3.00/load		\$3.00/load			
- all other vehicles (including trailers)	\$4.00/load		\$4.00/load			
Mixed Load green / refuse (more than 50% green)	\$79/tonne	\$1,730,241	\$76/tonne	\$1,351,034		
Mixed Load green / rubble (more than 50% green)	\$62.50/tonne		\$60.00/tonne			
Minimum charge (mixed load)	\$5.00/load		\$5.00/load			
Compost Sales		\$10,000		\$0		
Recycling						
Commercial Waste Reduction		\$0		\$0		
Domestic Composting		\$500		\$100		
Kerbside Recycling Crate Sales	\$8.50/crate	\$100	\$8.50/crate	\$100	100.00%	
RMF % return on Kerbside Recyclables		\$238,500		\$297,187		
TOTAL SOLID WASTE		\$18,766,722		\$21,764,770		
TOTAL CITY WATER AND WASTE		\$25,753,553		\$30,300,100		
<p>Note (1) A unit is an amount of water flowing through a restrictor that allows a flow of up to 1 cubic metre per day.</p> <p>Note (2) Excludes internal revenue from water sales to Parks & Waterways and City Streets units.</p> <p>Note (3) The proposed general refuse charge is now set at the level expected when Kate Valley opens.</p> <p>Note (4) Greenwaste is set at 60% of the full refuse charge</p>						

5.5a.0

FACILITY ASSETS
PROPERTY CONSULTANCY

5.5a.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSET – MANAGEMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives*Property Management*

- To provide professional property advice to elected representatives and Council Business Units.
- To ensure that Council Business Units have, at their disposal, appropriate property resources to meet their operational needs.
- To minimise the occurrence of surplus property assets and ensure their orderly disposal or alternative use.
- To maximise returns from properties retained for investment and community purposes in accordance with agreed financial and social criteria.
- To provide an asset planning service for the Council's housing stock.

Property Services Consultancy

- To provide a cost-effective consultancy and advisory service to the Council and its Business Units, external clients and other local authorities in the administration, conveyancing and management related to the acquisition and disposal of property assets, including leases and licences.
- To provide property related specialist advice and information and develop solutions to the Council's extraordinary property related issues and needs.

5.5a.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSET - MANAGEMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

• BE1096 – Lyttelton St – Revenue previously budgeted no longer expected, (Buildings demolished & site cleared leaving nothing to rent).	\$2,600
--	---------

Restructuring Budgets***FROM – Property Management******TO – Property – Asset Management***

	<i>2003/04</i>	<i>2004/05</i>		<i>2003/04</i>	<i>2004/05</i>
	<i>\$</i>	<i>\$</i>		<i>\$</i>	<i>\$</i>
BE1745 Ferrymead Land – Once the set up / project issues have been completed the ongoing budgeting for the commercial leases (Tamaki Bros and The Golf Driving Range) will be transferred to the Property Asset Management Budget.	-16,500		BE1745 Ferrymead Land – Transfer from project budget upon completion of the project and set up of the ongoing commercial lease arrangements - leases (Tamaki Bros and The Golf Driving Range)	0	28,750
TOTAL	\$-16,500	\$0	TOTAL	\$0	\$28,750

5.5a.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY		
PROPERTY		
Property & Projects Consultancy Services	0	0
Special Projects	193,647	146,087
Information and Advice	270,648	268,277
Management of Non Operational Property	450,819	414,336
	-----	-----
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	915,115	828,700
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	1,553,340	263,848
CAPITAL OUTPUTS		
Surplus Property Development	(284,500)	(274,000)
Fixed Assets	114,000	24,000

5.5a.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
PROPERTY		
Property & Projects Consultancy Services	1,226,237	1,247,277
Special Projects	193,647	146,087
Information and Advice	270,648	268,277
Management of Non Operational Property	762,900	482,230
	-----	-----
	2,453,434	2,143,871
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES		
PROPERTY		
Property Consultancy Services	1,226,237	1,247,277
Special Projects		
Information & Advice		
Management of Non Operational Property	312,081	67,894
	-----	-----
	1,538,318	1,315,171
	-----	-----
NET COST OF FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY CONSULTANCY	915,115	828,700
	=====	=====

5.5a.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Property Sales					
Sundry	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	
	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)	0
Management -Office Equipment					
Computer Software					
Furniture & Equipment	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Services - Office Equipment					
Computer Software	2,000	2,000	8,000	4,000	
Furniture & Equipment	8,000	5,000	2,000	2,000	7,600
	10,000	7,000	10,000	6,000	7,600
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	(486,000)	(489,000)	(486,000)	(490,000)	11,600

5.5a.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Surplus Property Development					
Development Costs	226,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	226,000	56,000	56,000	56,000	0
NEW ASSETS					
Management					
Furniture & Fittings	1,000		1,000		1,000
Services					
Carpark Development - Turners & Growers Site					
Capital Contribution (Tamaki Development)					
Unspecified	9,000	5,000	9,000	5,000	6,600
Furniture & Fittings					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	10,000	5,000	10,000	5,000	7,600
TOTAL NET SURPLUS	(250,000)	(428,000)	(420,000)	(429,000)	19,200
Annual Plan 2003/2004	(170,500)	(420,000)	(428,000)	(420,000)	19,200

5.5a.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600
	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600
TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600	6,600
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600

5.5a.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
SUMMARY					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600	11,600
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600	7,600
	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200
Annual Plan 2003/2004	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200	

5.5a.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT		FACILITY ASSETS - MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Philosophy: To recover the cost of all professional fees, consents and disbursements costs, unless the relevant documentation provides otherwise. GENERAL CHARGES; Consents: Mortgages, caveats, lease conditions, partial release of compensation certificates, neighbour consents Document sealing fee Title production fee CONVEYANCING FEES Where work is carried out by Council's in-house solicitors and/or property consultants (All costs are inclusive of GST, and exclude disbursements and external consent costs, but include one sealing fee) Agreement to lease	 <					

5.5a.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT		FACILITY ASSETS - MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Deed of lease	\$337.50 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate		\$337.50 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			
Deed of assignment of lease	\$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate		\$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			
Landlord's consent to an assignment	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate		\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			
Deed recording a review of rent	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate		\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			
Deed of renewal of lease	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate		\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			
Deed of variation of lease	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate		\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			
Deed of sublease	\$393.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate		\$393.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			
Easements in gross	\$393.75 for the first easement on each plan and \$168.75 for each subsequent easement on that plan		\$393.75 for the first easement on each plan and \$168.75 for each subsequent easement on that plan			
Surrenders and variations of easements	\$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate		\$225 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			

5.5a.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT		FACILITY ASSETS - MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Deeds of licence	\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate		\$168.75 plus time over 1.5 hrs @ scheduled hourly rate			
All other legal work	Based on time @ scheduled hourly rate.		Based on time @ scheduled hourly rate.			
Fees as Accredited Agent of Land Information NZ: Proclamations & Gazettes	\$225 plus disbursements, with provision to increase fees in accordance with Public Works (Fees for Documents) Regulations 1989		\$225 plus disbursements, with provision to increase fees in accordance with Public Works (Fees for Documents) Regulations 1989			
		} \$30,000.00		} \$25,000.00	4%	
Cell Phone Site Investigation Cell Phone Tower Investigation (On Council Land)	\$2,250 per application + Cost	\$10,000	\$2,250 per application + Cost	\$10,000		
Rents Miscellaneous property rentals and hire Cell Phone Site Revenue	Various	\$296,085	Various	\$51,898	5%	
Grand Total		\$336,085		\$86,898		

5.5b.0

*FACILITY ASSETS
PROPERTY
ASSET MANAGEMENT*

5.5b.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS – PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives

To ensure that the Council's property assets are strategically managed in accordance with advanced asset management techniques and best practice for the current and future customers / stakeholders.

To provide and review the portfolio's asset management plans (AMP).

To maximise the utilisation of properties within the Asset Management portfolio.

To ensure those properties within the Asset Management portfolio are maintained to a high standard and are upgraded on a progressive basis in accordance with the Asset Management Plan(s).

To act as property manager for Council properties within the Asset Management portfolio, charging rents on a market basis to both internal and external tenants. The purpose for charging rents to the internal occupiers is to recognise an appropriate cost for the use of resources.

To ensure that the Council's statutory obligations in respect to compliance with the Building Act, Health and Safety in Employment Act and Fire Regulations, for properties within the Asset Management portfolio, are achieved.

To provide a co-ordination and project management role for the implementation of the Capital Works programme.

To ensure that the heritage buildings/restricted assets, contained within the Asset Management portfolio, are maintained to a standard that preserves the heritage values for the future citizens of Christchurch.

5.5b.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS – PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes*Committed Costs (Operating)*

• Harvard Lounge & Wigram Gym -Direct Operating costs (28,131) less External Income(10,000 Rent + 4320 Rates/Insurance)	13,811
• Hillsborough Community Centre, Cashmere Childrens Library & South Hornby Preschool Buildings removed during 03/04 (9339 costs less 5067 External Income)	(4,272)
• General Housing (operational) contingency – No longer required.	(5,100)
• Halswell Library – provision for holding costs associated with proposed land purchase discontinued, due to contamination issues.	(15,200)
• Somerfield Play Centre - previously represented as an internal tenant now shown as an external tenant	(18,000)
• Civic Offices – Following Accommodation review and Council decision operational works associated with structural work no longer required	(271,739)

Restructuring Budgets

• RMF lease relocated from Commercial to Operational cost centre - merged with surrendered garden centre lease.	0
---	---

5.5b.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
COMMERCIAL PROPERTY		
Miscellaneous Properties	87,612	260,148
Endowment Farms	(9,830)	(9,726)
Sockburn Testing Stations	(52,008)	(51,555)
Tram Barn	(55,753)	(76,234)
Clarence Street Tavern	(57,802)	(63,924)
Parkroyal Carpark	(176,000)	(175,800)
Cathedral Square Kiosks	1,042	(26,238)
Sockburn Yard	20,514	15,284
Riccarton Yard	30,321	28,557
Wigram Shingle Pits	(25,920)	(18,385)
Templeton Sewerage Farm	3,200	0
Ferrymead Land	0	(18,456)
	-----	-----
Balance C/Fwd	(234,624)	(136,328)

5.5b.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY (Continued)	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
Balance B/Fwd	(234,624)	(136,328)
SERVICE DELIVERY PROPERTY		
Civic Offices Tuam Street	(1,069,133)	(1,306,222)
210 Tuam Street	(26,710)	(27,198)
Cathedral Square Toilets	(83,728)	(111,050)
Energy Showhome	(9,874)	(8,390)
Works Depots	(389,028)	(303,234)
Drainage Farms	(198,720)	(197,685)
Libraries	(1,098,229)	(1,338,789)
Car Parking Buildings	(2,546,190)	(2,336,139)
Refuse Stations	(711,112)	(763,133)
Service Centres	(531,679)	(398,231)
Community Centres	(746,539)	(918,110)
Christchurch Pier	239,576	112,418
OPERATIONAL HOUSING	(4,859)	(7,426)
RESTRICTED PROPERTY		
Sign of the Takahe	82,214	(18,452)
Scarborough Tea Rooms	(6,475)	(8,688)
Sumner Tea Rooms	(20,738)	(20,617)
Old Municipal Chambers	60,843	118,935
Thomas Edmonds Restaurant	5,632	45,679
Mona Vale Homestead	(5,895)	(12,852)
Balance C/Fwd	(7,295,266)	(7,635,511)

5.5b.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY (Continued)	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
Balance B/Fwd	(7,295,266)	(7,635,511)
RESTRICTED PROPERTY (CONTD.)		
Mona Vale Gatehouse	(5,127)	12,695
Canterbury Provincial Chambers	232,465	242,750
Chokebore Lodge	(12,294)	66,425
Plunket Building - Oxford Tce	(44,080)	(34,669)
Old Stone House - Cracroft	(28,766)	(23,149)
Curators House Botanic Gardens	(32,770)	(27,490)
Nurse Memorial Chapel	(8,437)	(23,297)
Rose Historic Chapel	(54,331)	(52,703)
Halswell Quarry Managers House	21,420	92,886
Avebury House	(32,186)	(14,139)
Youth Hostel Association	(40,080)	(39,246)
Robert Mcdougall Art Gallery	(42,500)	(79,995)
Kapuatohe Historic Reserve	20,110	16,311
	-----	-----
	(26,575)	136,378
Property Management	67,491	144,641
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST	(7,254,351)	(7,354,492)
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	7,997,710	8,352,650
FIXED ASSETS	3,827,572	5,568,200
RESTRICTED ASSETS	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL	3,827,572	5,568,200
	=====	=====
FINANCING TRANSFERS	0	0

5.5b.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS**General**

Miscellaneous projects (prioritisation / pricing) & contingencies 300,000 350,000 1,130,000 1,400,000 1,500,000

300,000 350,000 1,130,000 1,400,000 1,500,000

Libraries

Central Library - WC Renewals

55,000

55,000 0 0 0 0

Office Buildings

Window Replacement - Civic Offices

0

Civic Offices - Contingencies

0

0

Civic Offices - Screens

0

0

Civic Office - Boiler Replacement

0

0 0 0 0 0

Office Equipment

0

0

0

0

0

TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS

355,000 350,000 1,130,000 1,400,000 1,500,000

5.5b.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
General	150,000	200,000	250,000	536,000	50,000
Museum Capital Expenditure (Old Art Gallery Site)	500,000	2,200,000			
	650,000	2,400,000	250,000	536,000	50,000
Libraries					
Parklands Library	931,500				
	931,500	0	0	0	0
Office Buildings					
Miscellaneous projects (prioritisation / pricing) & contingencies	500,000	420,000	700,000	900,000	900,000
Civic Offices - Additional Office Accomodation	2,274,970	7,994,970	13,032,500	13,280,000	14,936,980
	2,774,970	8,414,970	13,732,500	14,180,000	15,836,980
Community Facilities (Requested by Community Bds)					
Community Facilities (Unspecified)	0		0		
Shirley Community Centre - Structural Strengthening (Reprogr	0	230,000	230,000		
Riccarton Town Hall - Disabled Access (Reprogrammed 04/05	30,600				
North New Brighton War Memorial Hall - Seismic Upgrade	150,000				
	180,600	230,000	230,000	0	0
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	4,537,070	11,044,970	14,212,500	14,716,000	15,886,980

5.5b.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

NEW ASSETS	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009	
General	0	0	0	0	0	
Libraries						
Upper Riccarton	530,000	3,087,000	470,000			
Upper Riccarton Library - Contributions (Dept of Education)		-550,000				
Halswell Library - Land Purchase		500,000				
	530,000	3,037,000	470,000	0	0	
Community Facilities						
Redcliffs/Sumner Childcare Facility (Reprogrammed 04/05)	280,000					
Upper Riccarton Community Centre (Reprogrammed 04/05)	140,000					
	420,000	0	0	0	0	
Property Contributions						
General						
Christchurch Art Gallery Contributions	(273,870)					
	(273,870)	0	0	0	0	
Property Sales						
General	0	0	0	0	0	
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	676,130	3,037,000	470,000	0	0	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$5,568,200	\$14,431,970	\$15,812,500	\$16,116,000	\$17,386,980	
Annual Plan 2003/2004	3,827,572	11,526,130	12,341,500	2,700,000	3,636,000	2,700,000

5.5b.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

SUMMARY

Renewals & Replacements	355,000	350,000	1,130,000	1,400,000	1,500,000
Asset Improvements	4,537,070	11,594,970	14,212,500	14,716,000	15,886,980
New Assets	950,000	3,037,000	470,000	0	0
Asset Sales / Contributions	(273,870)	(550,000)	0	0	0
	\$5,568,200	\$14,431,970	\$15,812,500	\$16,116,000	\$17,386,980

SUMMARY PER ACTIVITY

General	676,130	2,750,000	1,380,000	1,936,000	1,550,000
Libraries	1,516,500	3,037,000	470,000	0	0
Office Buildings	2,774,970	8,414,970	13,732,500	14,180,000	15,836,980
Community Facilities	600,600	230,000	230,000	0	0
Office Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTPUTS	\$5,568,200	\$14,431,970	\$15,812,500	\$16,116,000	\$17,386,980

YEAR 6 YEAR 7 YEAR 8 YEAR 9 YEAR 10

UNSPECIFIED

RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	2,850,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
NEW ASSETS					
	\$4,650,000	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000

Annual Plan 2003/2004

2,700,000 2,700,000 2,700,000 2,700,000

5.5b.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue As a Percentage of Total Cost See Note 10	Notes
Endowment Farms		\$10,760		\$10,760		
Sockburn Testing Station		\$69,500		\$69,500		(3)
Brag Enterprises						
Sockburn Yard		\$12,187		\$12,187		
Riccarton Yard		\$71,790		\$71,790		(3)
Milton St Depot		\$389,257		\$379,487		
Cathedral Square Kiosk		\$10,000		\$10,000		(2)
Papanui Library		\$5,460		\$5,460		
Tram Barn		\$10,800		\$10,800		
Wigram Shingle Pit		\$27,000		\$27,000		
Ferrymead Land		\$0		\$28,750		
Parkhouse Refuse Station		\$23,100		\$23,100		(3)
- Recovered Material Foundation		\$122,477		\$122,477		
Carparking Buildings						
Lichfield Street (1228)		\$23,908		\$23,908		(3)
Tuam St		\$7,300		\$7,300		(3)
Bus Interchange		\$42,000		\$40,000		
Clarence Street Tavern		\$86,250		\$86,250		(3)
Hei Hei Community Centre		\$2,310		\$2,310		(3)
Park Royal Carpark		\$180,000		\$180,000		
Y.H.A. - Rolleston Ave		\$50,000		\$50,000		
Canterbury Provincial Chambers		\$128,490		\$138,490		
- Vacant		\$7,800				(6)
Sign of the Takahe		\$60,000		\$60,800		(1)

5.5b.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue As a Percentage of Total Cost See Note 10	Notes
Scarborough Tearooms		\$19,000		\$19,000		(1)
On The Beach Restaurant (1461)		\$24,000		\$24,000		
Old Municipal Chambers (1212)		\$0		\$1,000		
Thomas Edmonds		\$15,000		\$17,000		
Mona Vale		\$52,000		\$52,000		
Plunket Building		\$12,000		\$12,000		
Curators House Botanic Gardens		\$50,000		\$51,700		
Hillsborough Community Centre		\$5,067		\$0		
Pages Road Yard		\$140,450		\$133,688		
Restricted Asset Housing		\$16,333		\$16,363		(3)
Pier Retail.		\$53,000		\$46,500		
South City Library / Service Centre		\$9,000		\$9,000		
Creche Rentals						
New Brighton Creche		\$18,000		\$18,000		
Bishopdale Community Centre		\$30,000		\$30,000		
St Albans Creche		\$15,600		\$15,600		
Linwood Community Creche		\$40,800		\$40,800		
Somerfield Community Creche		\$0		\$18,000		
Hoon Hay Community Creche		\$16,800		\$16,800		
Springs Road Creche		\$33,600		\$33,600		
Woolston Creche		\$40,800		\$40,800		
Rainbow Creche		\$26,400		\$26,400		
Redwood Community Creche		\$28,800		\$28,800		
Sumner Redcliffs Creche		\$38,925		\$38,925		
North Beach Community Creche		\$27,600		\$27,600		
Sydenham Creche		\$26,400		\$26,400		

5.5b.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		PROPERTY & MAJOR PROJECTS COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		FACILITY ASSETS - PROPERTY ASSET MANAGEMENT				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue As a Percentage of Total Cost See Note 10	Notes
Harvard Lounge & Wigram Gym (2556)		\$0		\$14,320		
Operational Housing		\$20,239		\$23,800		
Robert McDougall Art Gallery		\$199,822		\$199,822		
Kapuatohe Historic Reserve		\$12,100		\$14,820		
External Asset Management Service Provision		\$19,000		\$19,000		
		-----		-----		
		\$2,331,125		\$2,376,107		
NOTES 1. Rental inclusive of outgoing recoveries. 2. NZ Police rental. Council have subsidised rental by \$20,000 pa. 3. Rentals are set independently and are based on the commercial market. In a number of cases the rental shown is for only part of the property concerned. 6. Currently Vacant. - Will be finding tenant, prospects may vary with uncertain determined in the rental nominated.						

6.1.0

***GENERAL MANAGER
COMMUNITY SERVICES***

6.1.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER – COMMUNITY SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

In mid 2003/04 the Corporate Office was restructured by the disestablishment of most of the former Director positions and the creation of a series of General Manager positions to head up new divisions of the overall new organisational structure. This budget relates to the Office of the General Manager Community Services. It is impractical to detail explicit changes because of the restructuring and therefore only new initiatives of an output nature are specified below.

Restructuring Budgets

(See introductory Note above)

6.1.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
NET COST SUMMARY	\$	\$
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	0
Departmental Management	0	0
	-----	-----
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	0	0
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	111,084
Departmental Management	0	166,627
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	0	277,711
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE		
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	111,084
Departmental Management	0	166,627
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	0	277,711
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	10,298	
FIXED ASSETS	0	2,500

6.1.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture and Equipment	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$5,000	\$2,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2,500	5,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
NEW ASSETS					
	\$2,500	\$5,000	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

6.2.0

ART
GALLERY

6.2.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Depreciation costs for the new Gallery building were not calculated at budget time last year, and increases for the first full year were not included in the LTOP. 	\$847,539
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cost of depreciation of art works has increased from \$35,380 in year 2003/04 to \$54,026, for year 2004/05, an increase of \$18,646. 	\$18,646
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Security Service provision. The original estimate of \$25,000 was based on Gallery staff managing the security control room during opening hours, and for the security services to be placed with a monitoring service during the evening. The control system is considerably more complex and demanding than expected and staff have not been able to absorb this activity. The Gallery is undertaking a review of security and has come to the interim conclusion that lack of security staff in the building during the evening (11 pm – 6 am) is currently an unacceptable risk. The security review is still underway and staff continue to try and find ways of reducing costs. Note a provision of \$80,000 had been approved in the 2005/06 LTOP; this funding will be used as a part substitution for the security costs. 	\$370,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cost for bi-annual servicing the security system is \$15,760. This is greater than the anticipated servicing cost increases signalled in the LTOP for the entire building system checks [\$15,000] and certification checks [\$8,000]. 	\$15,760

6.2.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Gallery shop operating costs have increased to cope with increased demand. The shop had a targeted revenue increase of \$60,300 but staff believe the predicted increase of approximately \$400,000 is achievable based on quarter year sales figures of \$200,000. The extra costs provided will enable staff to keep up with stock purchasing and service standards. 	\$36,398
--	----------

New Operating Initiatives

New Operating Initiative		Matching Substitution	
Collection care and inventory update total	\$13,400	Substitutions total	\$13,400
Post move collection inventory. Checking, amending and standardising the collection data base. Fixed term.	\$11,000	LTOP approved cost for collection handling equipment.	\$2,400
Staff assistance for preparing outward loan. Ongoing requirement.	\$2,400	Transfer operational costs Frame Conservation.	\$5,000
		Transfer operational costs from Curatorial expenses re acquisitions.	\$6,000

Fee Changes

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The cost of the venue hire facilities is under review and the rental fee may be adjusted. 	
---	--

6.2.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

• The shop targeted a revenue increase of \$60,300 but staff believe the predicted increase of approximately \$400,000 is achievable based on quarter year sales figures of \$200,000. Total revenue target for the Gallery shop is \$900,000.	\$400,000
• Saving on collection insurance due to change in insurer. Last financial year cost was \$82,648, current year \$32,000.	\$50,648
• The Gallery is still in the first year of operation and assessing running costs and best fit of programme for the Gallery's actual and target audience. The Gallery will review the late night Wednesday opening at the end of the first full year of operation. The late night opening during winter has not brought in expected visitor numbers but may still prove successful over summer. The late night may be successful as a seasonal activity only.	\$0

Capital Cost Increases > 2%

• Year 2007/08 is the fifth year of the Gallery's operation and is a standard replacement period for audio visual equipment. The budget figure is the tender price from year 2002/03.	\$120,000
• The renewal of the Gallery lighting track was included in the capital plan last year. The replacement is in two parts, year 2007/08 to replace lights in the ground floor galleries and year 2008/09 to coincide with the major change in the L1 galleries.	\$20,000
• The cost of replacing all handling equipment (snorkel and forklifts) is based on optimum trade in period and price.	\$20,000

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Capital Cost Increases > 2% (contd.)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Staff have included the cost of a second boiler. The Gallery has only one boiler and a replacement will be required when the boiler is undergoing planned servicing during the year. A second boiler is also a prudent investment for any unplanned servicing requirements. The Gallery is contractually required to meet stringent environmental conditions for the majority of loans which it will not be able to achieve without a fully operational air conditioning system. 	\$55,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Year 2008/09 second part of lighting change. 	\$20,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Year 6 is the renewal of specialist computer equipment for the collection image capture. 	\$80,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Security radios are anticipated to have a five year life. Full replacement will be required. Batteries have a two year life and are also included in the capital outputs. 	\$24,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Year 8 is planned replacement of all the sound equipment in the auditorium. The budget figure is the tender price from year 2002/03. 	\$35,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Year 9 is a repeat of the planned five year life cycle for all audio visual equipment in the exhibition galleries. 	\$100,000
<p>The building plant will have been out of warranty for a 10 year period and the HVAC system will need a major overhaul and recommissioning.</p>	\$60,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Year 10 all the electronic lighting and security systems as well as security equipment such as cameras, alarms etc would be at the end of a 10 year life. It is recommended that a complete renewal is undertaken. The budget figure is the tender price from year 2002/03. 	\$923,000
<p>Please note the Property Unit is still to undertake a full asset management plan for the Gallery.</p>	

6.2.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
ART COLLECTION		
Maintenance	1,719,408	2,241,020
Enhancements	182,000	235,148
EXHIBITIONS		
In-house	451,387	1,023,931
Local	278,958	757,120
National	180,807	761,778
International	191,679	540,437
Special Exhibitions	3,870	0
Merchandising	261,146	(138,514)
INFORMATION AND ADVICE		
Community Programmes & Activities	667,018	514,809
Gallery Promotion	541,667	477,330
Council - Advice on the Arts	133,136	204,012
Council -Art in Public Places	14,732	41,778
TOTAL NET COST ART GALLERY	4,625,809	6,658,850
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	160,409	803,281
FIXED ASSET PURCHASES	66,700	50,600
RESTRICTED ASSET PURCHASES	320,101	254,577
TOTAL CAPITAL	386,801	305,177
FINANCING TRANSFERS	(68,581)	(14,000)

6.2.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
ART COLLECTION		
Maintenance	1,723,658	2,245,270
Enhancements	182,000	235,148
EXHIBITIONS		
In-house	466,387	1,048,931
Local	278,958	757,120
National	219,997	791,778
International	341,679	550,437
Special Exhibitions	3,870	0
Merchandising	770,846	761,486
INFORMATION AND ADVICE		
Community -Programmes & Activities	677,518	555,809
Gallery Promotion	562,667	492,330
Council - Advice on the Arts	133,136	204,012
Council -Art in Public Places	14,732	41,778
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	5,375,449	7,684,100

6.2.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
ART COLLECTION		
Maintenance	4,250	4,250
Enhancements	0	0
EXHIBITIONS		
In-house	15,000	25,000
Local	0	0
National	39,190	30,000
International	150,000	10,000
Special Exhibitions	0	0
Merchandising	509,700	900,000
INFORMATION AND ADVICE		
Community -Programmes & Activities	10,500	41,000
Gallery Promotion	21,000	15,000
TOTAL REVENUE AND RECOVERIES	<u>749,640</u>	<u>1,025,250</u>
TOTAL NET COST ART GALLERY	<u><u>4,625,809</u></u>	<u><u>6,658,850</u></u>

6.2.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

CAPITAL OUTPUTS	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
FIXED ASSETS					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
General Equipment	15,300	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
AV and sound equipment in auditorium				20,000	
AV equipment in exhibition (x 4 Data projectors)				100,000	
Exhibition Lighting				20,000	20,000
Handling Equipment - "trade in"				20,000	
Security replacement batteries and radio's		4,000		4,000	
Building replacement of plant					20,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	15,300	19,000	15,000	179,000	55,000
NEW ASSETS					
Building - additional Boiler				55,000	
Computer equipment for image storage	5,000				
Education	2,000				
Exhibitions	10,000				
Security	12,000				
Photography equipment	2,000				
Library	800				
Conservation - paper	900				
Conservation - frames	2,000				
Miscellaneous	600	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	35,300	30,000	30,000	85,000	30,000

6.2.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

RESTRICTED ASSETS**NEW ASSETS**

Acquisitions	240,577	244,924	249,394	260,677	264,549
Acquisitons ex Stirrat bequest	14,000	14,000	14,000		
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	254,577	258,924	263,394	260,677	264,549

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

305,177	307,924	308,394	524,677	349,549
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Annual Plan 2003/2004**\$386,801**

309,577	358,924	313,394	385,677	389,549
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

6.2.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS					
General Equipment	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Computer equipment	80,000				
AV and sound equipment in auditorium			35,000		
AV equipment in exhibition				100,000	
Exhibition Lighting and EBOS				20,000	220,000
Handling equipment				20,000	20,000
Security replacement batterys and radio's	24,000		4,000		4,000
Security system					550,000
Asset tracking system					153,000
Building - replacement of plant				60,000	
TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS	119,000	15,000	54,000	215,000	962,000
NEW ASSETS					
Miscellaneous	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
RESTRICTED ASSETS					
NEW ASSETS					
Acquisitions	270,743	271,126	270,743	270,743	270,743
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	270,743	271,126	270,743	270,743	270,743
TOTAL ART GALLERY EXPENDITURE	419,743	316,126	354,743	515,743	1,262,743
Annual Plan 2003/2004	340,743	346,126	340,743	435,743	

6.2.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ART GALLERY
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEW ART GALLERY CAPITAL AS PER PROPERTY BUDGET					
Christchurch Art Gallery Contributions	(273,870)				
	(273,870)				
TOTAL AS PER ANNUAL PLAN	31,307	307,924	308,394	524,677	349,549

6.2.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		ART GALLERY				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Recoveries, Lectures/ Ed Kits etc	Various		Various		100.0%	
Conservation Appraisals/ Work	\$30 per half hr	\$1,250	\$30 per half hr	\$1,250	Full Cost Recovery	
Photography	Various	\$1,000	Various	\$1,000	Full Cost Recovery	
Curatorial Advice/ Valuations		\$1,000		\$1,000		
Sundry Donations	Various	\$0	Various	\$5,000	N/A	
Registration Packing / Storage	Various	\$1,000	Various	\$1,000		
Publications - Special Projects	Various		Various		20.0%	
Shop Sales (Gross)	Various	\$509,700	Various	\$900,000	100.0%	
Other External Recoveries	Various	\$155,000	Various	\$175,000		
Corporate Evening Functions	Various		Various		100.0%	
Standard Fee for all hirers plus set fee	Various	\$48,750	Various	\$56,700		
Set Fees * to be revised						
Corporate Sponsors						
Non Profit Organisations						
Corporations, Companies & Organisations						
Cost above 3 hrs						
Exhibitions						
Special exhibition entry charge	\$2.00 donation /k	\$110,000	\$2.00 donation /koha	\$0	Contribution towards cost	
Catalogue sales - Vignettes						
Catalogue Sales Christchurch Oxford						
Catalogue Sales - various	Various		Various			
Publications - Special Projects	Various	\$21,000	Various	\$15,000	20.0%	
Sponsors - Puawai						
Sponsorship - Allure		\$20,000		\$0		
Sponsorship & Grants		\$42,500		\$30,000		
Acoustiguide - Reimbursement for Hire costs from Art Gallery		\$16,690		\$10,000		
Acoustiguide sales for the permanent collecti	\$2.50	\$15,000	\$2.50	\$25,000		

6.2.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		ART GALLERY				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Community Programme						
Community Programmes & Activities	Various	\$8,000	Various	\$5,000		
Sponsorship - late night and holiday prog				\$30,000		
Recoveries Education Kits & Art Appreciation	Various	\$2,500	Various	\$6,000		
Promotion						
Fundraising Activities (Opening Event)						
TOTAL		\$953,390		\$1,261,950		

6.3.0

*LIBRARY
SERVICES*

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	ARTS CULTURE AND HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LIBRARY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY: STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

MISSION

Our purpose is to inform, educate, entertain, involve and inspire. The outcome is improved cultural, economic and social well-being for Christchurch and its people.

We are in the business of connecting people with information and ideas to create knowledge and enrich lives through the power of stories.

VALUES

- **Equity** - accessibility, diversity and fairness in the treatment of all individuals
- **Intellectual freedom** - free exchange of information and ideas in a democratic society
- **Manaakitanga** - respect and care, support and hospitality
- **Empowerment** - enabling people to learn and make decisions for themselves
- **Reliability** - consistent, dependable and timely delivery of information and services
- **Working together** - seeking opportunities to work with others in our community
- **Accountability** - using resources responsibly

STRATEGIC GOALS : TOWARDS 2007

In 2002 the Council adopted the revised strategic plan for the Library and the following goals were confirmed for the remaining five years of The Plan to 2007.

Library

Making the most of your libraries...

- Programmes and events to enrich lives
 - Spaces to read, study, relax, listen, be informed
 - Books, music, magazines....to go
- ... as the heart of the community**

Library

Working with you where you are...

- Telling you what's available
 - Using library skills and people to support community initiatives
 - Involved on your terms
- ... to strengthen communities**

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	ARTS CULTURE AND HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LIBRARY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY: STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

Learning and Literacy**Supporting your learning...**

- Encouraging and promoting reading
 - Computers for use and learning
 - Working with and supporting educators
- ... to grow knowledge together**

Information how when and where**Delivering more ways and places...**

- In a way and at a time that suits you
 - Working with you, for you – or you can do it by yourself
 - To your desktop at home, school or work
- ... to put the world at your fingertips**

Knowing who we are**Celebrating our diversity...**

- Knowing how you belong and how you can participate
- Preserving our past and present for the future
- Connecting with Tangata Whenua

... and our right to know and participate

The five strategic goals link closely to the Statement of Strategic Objectives in the Christchurch City Council's Plan. Central to these objectives is a vision of Christchurch in which people feel welcome and a sense of belonging. People care for and nurture each other and participate in community activities. There are opportunities for recreation, fun and enjoyment as well as access to information, education and social services. The City is clean and attractive and the way we work and plan for the future is sustainable. The Christchurch economy is growing and there are job opportunities. Our heritage is preserved for future generations.

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parklands Library It is expected that Parklands Library will open in April 2005 and operational funds for a three month period have been included. Projected revenue has also been included and the figure here is the net cost of service. 	\$117,683
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central Library Extending Sunday hours to be open an additional three hours 	\$75,000

6.3.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS CULTURE AND HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LIBRARY SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

• South Library, Learning Centre and Service Centre cleaning was underestimated	\$30,000
---	----------

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

• Additional revenue from user charges has been allowed for in the operating budget. A small proportion comes from the new library in Parklands but overall the increase comes from increased usage.	(\$46,400)
• Additional revenue from extending the range of DVD collections	(\$25,000)
• Additional revenue from debt reduction and participation in e-learning initiatives with CPIT	(\$50,000)

Capital Cost Increases > 2%

• There are no capital cost increases greater than 2% in the capital budget	
---	--

Restructuring Budgets

• A new output has been added to the library's budget to take account of the use in libraries by people who use it as a place for studying, meeting, reading, listening and viewing library resources. Costs associated with this output are mainly an appropriate share of the building costs. The effect has been to reduce the cost of other outputs such as collections and resource delivery.	
• The new Local Government Act requires us to describe the services customers receive. As the former output <i>Advice</i> was an internal output or overhead, this has now been reallocated out to other existing outputs.	

6.3.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LIBRARY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
ACCESS TO RESOURCES		
Collections	7,980,415	8,386,975
Resource Delivery (Lending)	5,323,990	5,713,880
Library Website	346,431	458,532
Voluntary Libraries	237,480	241,965
COMMUNITY PLACE		
Community Place	2,532,369	2,690,871
CREATING & ADDING VALUE TO RESOURCES		
Enquiries	3,615,512	3,643,317
Creating Content	649,898	783,201
BUILDING LITERACY & INFORMATION SKILLS		
Events and Programmes	723,050	909,143
HERITAGE & CULTURE		
New Zealand Heritage	716,432	750,565
ADVICE & PROJECTS		
Advice	282,635	0
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		
South Learning Centre	0	17,958
NET COST OF LIBRARY OUTPUTS	22,408,212	23,596,406
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	1,039,270	996,585
CAPITAL OUTPUTS		
Fixed Asset Purchases	4,966,500	6,042,340
Restricted Asset Purchases	120,000	116,000

6.3.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LIBRARY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT EXPENDITURE SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
ACCESS TO RESOURCES		
Collections	8,108,915	8,521,475
Resource Delivery (Lending)	6,522,190	6,906,130
Library Website	369,431	506,532
Voluntary Libraries	237,480	241,965
COMMUNITY PLACE		
Community Place	2,532,369	2,690,871
CREATING & ADDING VALUE TO RESOURCES		
Enquiries	3,869,512	3,987,717
Creating Content	652,398	785,701
BUILDING LITERACY & INFORMATION SKILLS		
Events and Programmes	723,050	909,143
HERITAGE & CULTURE		
New Zealand Heritage	719,932	756,565
ADVICE & PROJECTS		
Advice	411,236	102,592
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		
South Learning Centre	348,564	359,162
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	24,495,078	25,767,852

6.3.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LIBRARY SERVICES
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT RECOVERIES SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
ACCESS TO RESOURCES		
Collections	128,500	134,500
Resource Delivery (Lending)	1,198,200	1,192,250
Library Website	23,000	48,000
Voluntary Libraries	0	0
COMMUNITY PLACE		
Community Place	0	0
CREATING & ADDING VALUE TO RESOURCES		
Enquiries	254,000	344,400
Creating Content	2,500	2,500
BUILDING LITERACY & INFORMATION SKILLS		
Events and Programmes	0	0
HERITAGE & CULTURE		
New Zealand Heritage	3,500	6,000
ADVICE & PROJECTS		
Advice	128,601	102,592
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES		
South Learning Centre	348,564	341,204
TOTAL RECOVERIES	2,086,865	2,171,446

6.3.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LIBRARY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Furniture & Equipment - Management	15,000	25,000	27,000	30,000	30,000
Furniture & Equipment - Central	35,000	40,000	44,500	50,000	55,000
Council Information Services					
Additional Furniture & Equipment Central					
Furniture & Equipment - Community Libraries	72,340	65,000	70,000	100,000	175,000
Computer Systems	110,000	110,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Resources (including restricted)	4,102,000	4,202,000	4,752,000	4,897,000	5,002,000
Resources (Restricted Assets)	116,000	116,000	120,000		
	4,450,340	4,558,000	5,163,500	5,227,000	5,412,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Computer Systems	177,000	100,000	200,000	260,000	300,000
Computer Software Development	51,000	53,000	55,000	55,000	60,000
	228,000	153,000	255,000	315,000	360,000
NEW ASSETS					
Parklands Library	715,000				
Parklands Library - Stock	300,000				
Spreydon Library		405,600	100,000		
Upper Riccarton Library		551,000			
Upper Riccarton Library - Stock	465,000	435,000			
South Library					
South Library - Stock					
	1,480,000	1,391,600	100,000	0	0
TOTAL LIBRARY	6,158,340	6,102,600	5,518,500	5,542,000	5,772,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$5,086,500	6,038,500	5,981,000	5,535,500	5,540,000
				5,540,000	5,770,000

6.3.5

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LIBRARY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Furniture & Equipment - Management	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Furniture & Equipment - Central	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000	55,000
Furniture & Equipment - Community Libraries	175,000	175,000	175,000	100,000	100,000
Computer Systems	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Resources (including restricted)	5,052,000	5,127,000	5,127,000	5,127,000	5,127,000
	<hr/> 5,462,000	<hr/> 5,537,000	<hr/> 5,537,000	<hr/> 5,462,000	<hr/> 5,462,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Computer Systems	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	200,000
Computer software	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
	<hr/> 360,000	<hr/> 360,000	<hr/> 360,000	<hr/> 360,000	<hr/> 260,000
NEW ASSETS					
Upper Riccarton/Avonhead Library					
Upper Riccarton - Stock					
Parklands Library					
Unspecified-Central planning			300,000	375,000	
Halswell Library fitout					650,000
	<hr/> 0	<hr/> 0	<hr/> 300,000	<hr/> 375,000	<hr/> 650,000
TOTAL LIBRARY	<hr/> 5,822,000	<hr/> 5,897,000	<hr/> 6,197,000	<hr/> 6,197,000	<hr/> 6,372,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	5,820,000	5,895,000	6,195,000	6,195,000	

6.3.6

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	LIBRARY SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

OTHER LIBRARY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE**Commercial Property Budget (Asset Improvements)**

Upper Riccarton	530,000	3,557,000			
Upper Riccarton Library - Contributions (Dept of Education)		(550,000)			
Parklands Library	931,500				
Halswell Library - Land Purchase		500,000			
New South of The City Library					
	1,461,500	3,507,000	0	0	0
TOTAL PROPERTY - ASSET MANAGEMENT SPENDING	1,461,500	3,507,000	0	0	0

6.3.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT		LIBRARY SERVICES				
ACTIVITY		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Stock:						
Bestseller collection	\$3 per item per week	\$132,700	\$3 per item per week	\$171,300		
Non-book:						
Records - single	\$0.60 per loan}		\$0.60 per loan}			
Records - sets	\$1.20 per loan}		\$1.20 per loan}			
Cassettes and CDs - single	\$1.00 per loan}	\$176,200	\$1.00 per loan}	\$185,375		
Cassettes and CDs - sets	\$2.00 per loan}		\$2.00 per loan}			
Videos (bestseller)	\$3.00 per week		\$3.00 per week			
CD Roms	\$3.00 per week		\$3.00 per week			
Cancelled Stock						
Adult hardbacks	\$2.00 }		\$2.00 }			
Adult Paperbacks	\$1.00 }		\$1.00 }			
Adult Magazines	\$0.50 }	\$49,000	\$0.50 }	\$53,000		
Childrens hardbacks	\$1.00 }		\$1.00 }			
Childrens paperback & magazines	\$0.50 }		\$0.50 }			
Non City Charges						
Adult non resident : Loan of items	\$2.00 plus user chge		\$2.00 plus user chge			
Youth non resident: loan of items	Free		Free			
or 6 month subscription @ \$50	\$100 per annum	\$18,000	\$100 per annum	\$20,000		

6.3.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT		LIBRARY SERVICES				
ACTIVITY		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Extended Loan Charge per item per day (except videos & bestsellers)	\$0.30 per day Max \$7.50 per item	\$502,250	\$0.30 per day Max \$7.50 per item	\$517,750		
Videos & Bestsellers	\$1.00 per day Max \$10.00 per item		\$1.00 per day Max \$10.00 per item			
Reservations & interloans						
Adults	\$1.50 per item	\$156,050	\$1.50 per item	\$167,050		
Interloan (per item)	\$7.50 per item		\$7.50 per item			
Stock Ex Library	\$7.00 per item		\$7.00 per item			
Urgent interloan	\$25.00 per item		\$25.00 per item			
Replacements						
Membership cards:						
Adults	\$5.00}		\$5.00}			
Children	\$1.00}		\$1.00}			
Stock	Replacement plus \$10 handling	\$79,000	Replacement plus \$10 handling	\$84,000		
Cassette and CD cases	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Information products						
Online searching	Cost recovery	\$25,000	Cost recovery	\$18,500		
Document delivery	Cost recovery		Cost recovery			
Internet	\$3 per hour	\$57,000	\$2 per hour	\$78,300		

6.3.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT		LIBRARY SERVICES				
ACTIVITY		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge		Note
Reprographics						
Photocopies (black & white)						
A4, foolscap	\$0.20 }		\$0.20 }	\$191,900		
any other size	\$0.40 }		\$0.40 }			
bulk rate/Comm Librs only	\$0.10 }		\$0.10 }			
Microprints:		\$184,000		\$10,000		
Medium	\$0.50 }		\$0.50 }			
Large	\$1.00 }		\$1.00 }			
Whole page	\$2.00 }		\$2.00 }			
Computer printouts:						
CD Rom printouts	\$0.20 per page }		\$0.20 per page }			
Non-commercial	\$0.50 per page }		\$0.50 per page }			
Commercial	\$1.00 }		\$1.00 }			
Photographs:						
Prints	From \$15.00	\$2,000	From \$15.00	\$3,000		
Bulk orders (for orders of 5 or more)	\$10.00 per photo		\$10.00 per photo			
Products						
CINCH annual subscription						
Booklists	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Other: bookbags, pens, pads etc	Cost recovery plus	\$37,500	Cost recovery plus	\$32,925		
Bindery						
Range of services/products	From \$5.50 to \$40.00 priced to recover full cost including o/head	\$2,500	From \$5.50 to \$40.00 priced to recover full cost including o/head	\$2,500		
Grants & Contracts		\$158,000		\$160,000		
Restricted Grant - Ministry of Education		\$348,564		\$341,204		
Miscellaneous Recoveries		\$26,000		\$27,550		
Grand Total		\$1,953,764		\$2,064,354		

6.4a.0

*COMMUNITY & RECREATION
RECREATION*

6.4a.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
DEPARTMENT:	COMMUNITY & RECREATION - RECREATION
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

• Inflation on Asset maintenance projections due to increased building maintenance costs experienced in recent months. The Thomson Wentworth provision in our LTOP projections have not been inflation adjusted – 2004/05 is year 3 of those projections.	26,600
• Asset Maintenance review – Undertaken every 3 years	25,000
• Spencer Park Camping Ground – Annual Tree Maintenance – Health and Safety requirement for regular tree maintenance (not separately budgeted in previous years)	10,000
• Outdoor Swimming Pools - Increase in Payroll Costs to meet staffing requirements for Health and Safety	55,960
• Jellie Park Swimming Pool – increased staff costs for provision of programmes due to demand, under budgeted in 2003/04	183,900

6.4a.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
DEPARTMENT:	COMMUNITY & RECREATION - RECREATION
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Committed Costs (Operating) (contd.)

Reductions in Income	
• Removal of Sunbeds (LTOP provided for \$60,000 reduction)	17,575
• Reduction in Pools Income – Pioneer Leisure Centre – Due in part to reductions (Impact of QEII) in numbers and greater use of memberships	68,500
• Reduction in Pools Income – Centennial Leisure Centre – Due in part to reductions (Impact of QEII) in numbers and greater use of memberships	84,000
• QEII Pools numbers – Slightly Lower Pool numbers – getting mix between children and adult numbers correct. 2003/04 budget only done after 4 months of operation. Offset by large increase in learn to swim activity.	36,500
• Council's Summer Pools – Average income for past 4 years has dropped considerably – budget reflects current level of income	16,800
• Rent – Jellie Park Gym and Physio – reduction due to impending closure – loss of memberships and state of facility	30,000
• SFRITO Training Recoveries – Change in government funding reduces government subsidy on SFRITO training	10,000
Total	564,835

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

• Cathedral Square Management Output – Net cost as increased income is generated.	33,300
---	--------

6.4a.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
DEPARTMENT:	COMMUNITY & RECREATION - RECREATION
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Fee Changes

• Increase in Green Fee Charges – Rawhiti Golf Links	13,000
--	--------

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

• QEII Hydroslide Concession income	50,000
• QEII Learn to Swim	85,000
• QEII Fitness memberships	90,000
• Cathedral Square Market and Food Vendors	20,500
• QEII Sports Hall income (Net)	40,000
Total	285,500

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
DEPARTMENT:	COMMUNITY & RECREATION - RECREATION
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

New Capital Initiatives

Project	2004/05	2005/06	Comments
New Capital Initiative Halswell Pool Filter Upgrade Pioneer Aerobics Floor replacement Plant Pools Renewal Spencer Park Camp Development Porritt Park Grandstand Pioneer Ozone Replacement	\$80,000 \$26,500 \$50,000 \$30,000 \$13,500	 \$80,000	There is an increasing requirement for maintaining and upgrading plant and buildings at Councils facilities. The substitutions shown are allocations of unspecified sums within the Leisure Budget to accommodate already identified upgrading. There is a number of other capital items which have been identified which will be submitted separately for consideration.
Matching Substitution Indoor Stadia Improvements Outdoor Stadia Additions	\$200,000	\$80,000	
TOTAL	\$Nil	\$Nil	

Note: Jellie Park Aqualand Redevelopment expenditure has been spread to more closely reflect the actual programme of work.

6.4a.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY		
GRANTS ADMINISTRATION	0	0
RECREATION AND ARTS	2,566,308	2,909,165
SPORTS	387,293	424,921
STADIA	935,735	976,884
POOLS	1,464,464	1,882,648
LEISURE CENTRES	1,436,275	1,882,156
GOLF COURSES / RANGE	(43,219)	(26,174)
CAMPING GROUNDS	96,535	142,193
COMMUNITY SERVICES	462,854	507,893
PIONEER CRECHE	(5,715)	(5,834)
QE II	4,193,793	4,596,066
TOTAL COST THIS YEAR FOR RECREATION (COMMUNITY & RECREATION)	11,494,323	13,289,919
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	4,777,140	4,823,547
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	2,223,000	5,133,100

6.4a.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
GRANTS ADMINISTRATION		
Grants Administration	114,917	105,600
RECREATION AND ARTS		
Community Recreation Programmes & Promotion	1,908,060	2,090,406
Arts	181,216	196,176
Sports Promotion	644,518	800,013
SPORTS		
Sports Liaison & Development	387,293	424,921
STADIA		
Council Operated	683,069	673,903
Leased	498,731	522,932
POOLS		
Council Operated	2,321,885	2,812,079
Leased	141,993	132,281
LEISURE CENTRES		
Pioneer	2,718,789	2,917,699
Centennial	1,967,786	2,048,507
GOLF COURSES / RANGE		
Council Operated	370,225	396,891
Leased	24,331	26,710
CAMPING GROUNDS		
Leased	139,035	184,693
COMMUNITY SERVICES		
Cathedral Square Management	38,786	89,866
Cathedral Square Conveniences	493,568	507,927
PIONEER CRECHE	7,285	7,166
QE II	7,247,687	7,992,766
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	19,889,174	21,930,536

6.4a.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE		
GRANTS ADMINISTRATION	\$	\$
Grants Administration	114,917	105,600
RECREATION AND ARTS		
Community Recreation Programmes & Promotion	167,186	175,130
Sports Promotion	300	2,300
SPORTS		
Sports Liaison & Development	0	0
STADIA		
Council Operated	223,000	197,000
Leased	23,065	22,950
POOLS		
Council Operated	999,414	1,061,712
Leased	0	0
LEISURE CENTRES		
Pioneer	1,736,300	1,702,050
Centennial	1,514,000	1,382,000
GOLF COURSES / RANGE		
Council Operated	316,275	330,275
Leased	121,500	119,500
CAMPING GROUNDS		
Council Operated	15,000	15,000
Leased	27,500	27,500
COMMUNITY SERVICES		
Cathedral Square Management	66,900	87,900
Cathedral Square Conveniences	2,600	2,000
PIONEER CRECHE	13,000	13,000
QE II	3,053,894	3,396,700
TOTAL REVENUE	8,394,851	8,640,617
NET COST RECREATION - COMMUNITY AND RECREATION UNIT	11,494,323	13,289,919

6.4a.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Administration					
Office Furniture Replacement	13,000	13,000	43,900	18,000	18,000
Electronic Equipment - Security					38,300
Total - Administration	13,000	13,000	43,900	18,000	56,300
Events Areas Development					
North Hagley Park improvements				42,400	
	0	0	0	42,400	0
Plant Renewal (all Pools)	185,000	150,000	140,000	312,000	250,000
Halswell Pool Filter replacement	80,000				
Pioneer Aerobics Room Floor Replacement	26,500				
Pioneer Ozone Replacement		80,000			
	291,500	230,000	140,000	312,000	250,000
Sockburn Pool & Recreation Centre					
Sockburn Pool					
Sockburn Recreation Centre					
Replacement Motors (filtration)	0				
Inflatables					
Leisure Centres					
Weights equipment	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000
Weights equipment (Centennial Leisure Centre)					
Weights equipment (Pioneer Leisure Centre)					
	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000

6.4a.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Wharenui Pool					
Heating and Ventilation	20,000	20,000			
	20,000	20,000	0	0	0
Waltham Pool					
Pool Inflatables	2,500				
Total - Waltham Pool	2,500	0	0	0	0
Camping Grounds					
South Brighton Motor Camp					40,000
Spencer Park Camping Ground	30,000		15,000	30,000	25,000
Total - Camping Grounds	30,000	0	15,000	30,000	65,000
Queen Elizabeth II Park					
Office					
Replace Carpet	9,500				
Pools	3,000				
Replace Clothes Drier					
Canoes					
Equipment				50,000	
QE II Pools Plant Replacements & Renewals	50,000				
Tile replacements					
Fire Safety Upgrade					
Asset Maintenance Plan QEII	291,000	125,000	91,800	200,000	505,400

6.4a.6

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Stadium					
Grandstand Weatherproofing					
Replace Seating & Paint		95,000			
Replace Stadia Seating/ embankment	250,000				
Lecture Rooms					
Equipment	37,500				
Replacement Furniture Lounge					
Aerobics Microphone					
Function Room Toilets Upgrade					
Grounds					
Replace Popups # 2 Ground					
Recreation Centre					
Gym Equipment	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	25,000
Equipment					
Miscellaneous	4,500				
Laptop Computer (Scoreboards)					
Purchase Lockers	26,600				
Total - Queen Elizabeth II Park	692,100	240,000	111,800	270,000	530,400
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,094,100	548,000	355,700	717,400	946,700

6.4a.7

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Indoor Stadia	50,000	50,000			
Porritt Park	30,000				
Stadium Upgrading (Stage 2)				500,000	200,000
Cowles					
Switchover Replacement				9,800	
Outdoor Stadia	20,000	20,000			124,180
Cuthberts Green					
Upgrade Lighting					
Dugouts					
Denton Oval					
Cycle Track fencing	35,000				
Building Upgrade					150,000
Total - Stadia Output	135,000	70,000	0	509,800	474,180
Pools					
Jellie Park Upgrade	1,500,000	4,000,000	690,850		
Centennial Leisure Centre					
Staff Facilities and extension to Gym		467,000			
Jellie Park					
Filters Upgrade	45,000	0			
Halswell Pool					
Pools Upgrade		25,000			
Total - Pools Output	1,545,000	4,492,000	690,850	0	0
Camping Grounds	20,000	20,000		31,700	
Total - Camping Grounds	20,000	20,000	0	31,700	0

6.4a.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
Golf Courses					
Rawhiti					
Building Upgrading	0				
Ascot Fencing Replacement		20,000			
Total - Golf Courses	0	20,000	0	0	0
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Queen Elizabeth II Park	60,000	25,000	25,500		
General Improvements		50,000		156,000	
Upgrading	100,000				
HVAC Replacement	650,000				
Main Stadium Ceiling Renewal	100,000				
Front Entrance Upgrade	350,000				
Mezzanine Floor Fitout					
Pool Side Toilets					
Main Entrance Signage					
Aerobis Studio Ceiling Replacement	73,000				
Stadium Control Room					
Pools					
Additional Fans - Base of Hydroslide	10,000				
Training Pool Surrounds					
Grounds	38,000				
Improve Security Lighting					
QEII Sports House - Renovation	240,000				
Total - Queen Elizabeth II Park	1,621,000	75,000	25,500	156,000	0
QEII Plant Upgrading		100,000	97,300		265,200
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	3,321,000	4,777,000	813,650	697,500	739,380

6.4a.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEW ASSETS					
Recreation And Arts					
Art In Public Places	250,000	250,000	0	41,000	
Passport to Millenium *					
Contribution to CCC Community Loan Fund					
Total - Recreation And Arts	250,000	250,000	0	41,000	0
(* Committed till 2003/04)					
Sport & Recreation					
Sockburn Recreation Centre & Pool	195,000				
Total - Sport & Recreation	195,000	0	0	0	0
Indoor Stadia Improvements	0	33,000			118,200
Cowles Stadium Equipment				10,400	21,200
Pioneer Stadium Equipment			10,200		50,000
Outdoor Stadia Additions		70,000			
Rugby League Park Improvements	50,000	100,000			
Total - Indoor/Outdoor Stadia	50,000	203,000	10,200	10,400	189,400

6.4a.10

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEW ASSETS					
New Leisure Centre				5,000,000	5,000,000
Leisure Centre Plant			120,000		
Rawhiti Golf Links - New Toilet Block					45,000
Total - Pools	0	0	120,000	5,000,000	5,045,000
Camping Grounds					
Spencer Park Camping Ground					
Total Camping Grounds	0	0	0	0	0
Queen Elizabeth II Park					
Office					
Stadium					
Pools					
Inflatables	3,000				
Equipment					
Drainage No 2 Ground					
Covers					
QE II Leisure Pool					
New Development	100,000				
Landscaping & Fencing				94,000	
QEII Carparking			20,000	100,000	

6.4a.11

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEW ASSETS					
Queen Elizabeth II Park					
Grounds					
Play Area					
Micro Irrigation - Car Parks	5,000				
Village Green - Toilet Facilities					
Recreation Centre					
Weight Training Equipment			20,000		
Miscellaneous					
Promotional Display Boards					
New Plant Items	115,000	104,000	125,000	112,000	150,000
Total Queen Elizabeth II Park	223,000	104,000	165,000	306,000	150,000
Flat Water Facility					
Flat Water Facility	0	600,000	3,000,000	3,600,000	3,800,000
	0	600,000	3,000,000	3,600,000	3,800,000
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	718,000	1,157,000	3,295,200	8,957,400	9,184,400
TOTAL CAPITAL	5,133,100	6,482,000	4,464,550	10,372,300	10,870,480

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

SUMMARY BY OUTPUT CLASS

RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,094,100	548,000	355,700	717,400	946,700
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	3,321,000	4,777,000	813,650	697,500	739,380
NEW ASSETS	718,000	1,157,000	3,295,200	8,957,400	9,184,400
SALES / CONTRIBUTIONS					
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	5,133,100	6,482,000	4,464,550	10,372,300	10,870,480

SUMMARY BY ACTIVITY

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
ADMINISTRATION	13,000	13,000	43,900	18,000	56,300
CENTRAL CITY PROMOTION	0	0	0	42,400	0
RECREATION AND ARTS	250,000	250,000	0	41,000	0
STADIA	185,000	273,000	10,200	520,200	663,580
POOLS	2,099,000	4,787,000	995,850	5,357,000	5,340,000
CAMPING GROUNDS	50,000	20,000	15,000	61,700	65,000
GOLF COURSES	0	20,000	0	0	0
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK	2,536,100	519,000	399,600	732,000	945,600
FLAT WATER FACILITY	0	600,000	3,000,000	3,600,000	3,800,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	5,133,100	6,482,000	4,464,550	10,372,300	10,870,480

Annual Plan 2003/2004**\$2,223,000**

6,385,600 4,771,000 780,700 1,739,300 2,030,720

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
Renewals & Replacements					
Administration	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000	58,000
Facilities	340,000	360,000	340,000	340,000	340,000
Queen Elizabeth II Park	1,060,800	530,400	530,400	530,400	530,400
Total Renewals & Replacements	1,458,800	948,400	928,400	928,400	928,400
Asset Improvements					
Administration					
Facilities	530,400	530,400	530,400	530,400	530,400
Queen Elizabeth II Park	371,400	371,400	371,400	371,400	371,400
Total Asset Improvements	901,800	901,800	901,800	901,800	901,800
New Assets					
Administration	0	0			
Art In Public Places	41,800	0	41,820		41,820
Facilities	0	0	0		
Queen Elizabeth II Park	565,000				
New Indoor Facility				10,210,000	
Total New Assets	606,800	0	41,820	10,210,000	41,820
TOTAL YEARS 6 - 10	2,967,400	1,850,200	1,872,020	12,040,200	1,872,020
Annual Plan 2003/2004	2,911,340	8,196,740	4,910,560	11,808,740	

6.4a.14

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
SPORTS GROUNDS - Association & Clubs		See Summary				
Ground Markings	\$80.00		\$82.00			
Hockey, Rugby, League, Soccer						
Standard	\$0.00		\$0.00			
Small	\$0.00		\$0.00			
Tournaments - daily charge per ground (Outside normal Season Competition)	\$33.00		\$34.00			
Touch Rugby (1/2 Rugby Field)	\$0.00		\$0.00			
Australian Rules	\$0.00		\$0.00			
Softball						
Diamond/Season	\$0.00		\$0.00			
Permanent Diamond	\$0.00		\$0.00			
Twilight Competition	\$0.00		\$0.00			
Tournaments - per Diamond per Day (Outside normal Season Competition)	\$33.00		\$34.00			
Cricket						
Grass Prepared - Season	\$985.00		\$1,010.00			
Junior/ Secondary School Prepared wicket (50% of preparation cost only)	\$492.00		\$504.00			
Unprepared - Season	\$0.00		\$0.00			
Daily Hire - Club prepared/ artificial (Outside normal Season Competition)	\$33.00		\$34.00			
Artificial - Council Owned - season	\$425.00		\$435.00			
Artificial (Club owned) - Season	\$0.00		\$0.00			
Practice nets per time	\$12.00		\$12.00			
Hagley Park Wickets - CCC Prepared Rep Matches	\$72.50		\$74.00			
	Plus any extra costs					
10% discount if account paid within 1 month of date of invoice (Associations Only)						

6.4a.15

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary				
Casual Hires and Miscellaneous Events - Application Fee	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Casual Hires - Not Affiliated Clubs						
Hockey, Rugby, League, Soccer	\$72.50		\$75.00			
Touch	\$36.00		\$37.00			
Softball	\$72.50		\$75.00			
Cricket - Prepared wicket	\$88.00		\$90.00			
Daily Hire - Club prepared - plus payment to club	\$33.00		\$34.00			
Artificial Wicket	\$33.00		\$34.00			
Samoan Cricket	\$33.00		\$34.00			
Korfball	\$33.00		\$34.00			
Athletics						
Training Track Season	\$323.00		\$330.00			
Athletic Meetings (Hansens Park)	\$46.50		\$47.50			
Fun Runs						
Sponsored Commercial Runs	\$151.00		\$155.00			
Club/ Community Runs - Hagley Park - Per Day	\$41.50		\$42.50			
Band and Marching Practice	\$151.00		\$155.00			
Ribbon Parades	\$72.50		\$75.00			
Multisport Event - Any Park - Club/ Community Event	\$41.50		\$42.50			
Bottle Lake Forest Park						
Mountain Bike Events - 1 Off	\$41.50		\$42.50			
Mountain Bike Events - Series	\$83.00		\$85.00			
	Plus \$1 per entry					
Fun Runs/ Orienteering - per day	\$41.50		\$42.50			
Carparking associated with other Events -	\$37.00		\$37.00			
Any Park (excluding Hagley)	per sports field		per sports field			
Any Events or Activities Solely for Children under 15						
(Sports Related)	No Charge					
Garage Sales/ Fundraising Events on Parks & Reserves	\$25.00		\$25.00			

6.4a.16

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
MISCELLANEOUS General Provisions relating to following bookings All fees and charges in relation to Council owned/operated open spaces are charged under the following general categories Commercial Non Commercial Community Board Financially Supported Events Charity Events(Proceeds of Event to other charity) Bonds The Leisure Unit retains the right to impose a bond from a minimum of \$200 to a maximum of \$5,000 on any one eventor booking subject to the nature of that Activity		See Summary				
Cathedral Square Mangement Rents (Permanent sites) Rents (Casual sites) Major Events -	Various Various By negotiation		Various Various By negotiation			
Fairs/Carnivals (Any Park excl Hagley) Application Fee - all bookings Commercial - per day or 1/2 day Set Up and dismantle - Bond - Level dependent on nature of activity Community Groups and Schools, Churches etc If financially Supported by Community Board Any additional Services	\$25.00 \$175.00 50% of daily fee \$200.00 to \$5,000.00 \$88.00 No Charge By negotiation		\$25.00 \$175.00 50% of daily fee \$200.00 to \$5,000.00 \$88.00 No Charge By negotiation			
Picnics - Schools and Church Groups Monday to Friday Weekends & Stat Holidays up to 20 people Weekends & Stat Holidays above 20 people Polytechnics and Universities up to 20 people Polytechnics and Universities above 20 people	No Charge No Charge \$45.00 \$22.00 \$45.00		No Charge No Charge \$45.00 \$22.00 \$45.00			

6.4a.17

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Picnics - General Public		See Summary				
Small Groups - Less than 20 people - No Booking	No Charge		No Charge			
Small Groups - Less than 20 people - booking made	\$22.00		\$22.00			
Medium Groups - 21 to 60 people approx	\$45.00		\$45.00			
Large Groups - 61 to 150 people approx	\$85.00		\$85.00			
Large Groups -150 to 300 people plus bond (see above)	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Large Groups -300 people plus bond (see above)			\$200.00			
Booking Fee for Non Payment on Day	\$20.00		\$20.00			
Wedding Ceremony in a Park	\$40.00		\$40.00			
No Charge for photos (not Botanic Gardens or Mona Vale)						
Skateboarding Parks and Basketball Courts (outdoor)						
Admin Fee	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Commercial Promotion/ activity 1/2 day	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Commercial Promotion/ activity full day	\$85.00		\$85.00			
River Activities						
Administration Fee	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Commercial	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Non Commercial (Community Groups)	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Filming (all parks/ public areas excl Cathedral Square/ Victoria Square Cashel Mall)						
Administration Fee	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Commercial Filming - per venue / 1/2 day	\$150.00		\$150.00			
Commercial Filming - per venue / full day	\$300.00		\$300.00			
Educational Institutions - Admin Fee plus Fee	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Miscellaneous Non Sporting Events						
Commercial Fee plus Bond	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Non Commercial	\$45.00		\$45.00			

6.4a.18

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Beach Activities- New Brighton & Sumner		See Summary				
Horseriding - any Age	\$12.00		\$12.00			
Beach Volleyball - per court/day	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Beach Cricket - pitch/ day	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Beach Soccer - pitch/day	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Beach Dig	\$45.00		\$45.00			
American Football	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Fundraising Activities (cost related to restoration)	By negotiation		By negotiation			
Cathedral Square and Cashel Mall Amphitheatre and Victoria Square Amphitheatre						
Non Commercial Groups						
Fee Per Day						
Street Appeals	Nil		Nil			
Market Stalls	\$45.00		\$45.00			
Parades	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Petitions/ Surveys	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Raffles - First day charge	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Raffles - After first Day/ per day charge	\$10.00		\$10.00			
Rallies	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Displays	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Launches/ Promotions	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Late Application Fee (Discretionary)	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Filming Full Day	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Commercial						
Administration fee	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Parades	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Filming - Application Fee	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Filming Per Half Day	\$150.00		\$150.00			
Filming Full day	\$300.00		\$300.00			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Concerts, Events, Product Launches, Displays		See Summary				
Commercial						
Admin Fee	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Venue Hire 2 hrs or less	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Venue Hire 1/2 Day	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Venue Hire Full Day	\$200.00		\$200.00			
Concerts, Events, Product Launches, Displays						
Commercial - Proceeds to Charity						
Admin Fee	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Venue Hire 2 hrs or less	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Venue Hire 1/2 Day	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Venue Hire Full Day	\$50.00		\$50.00			
City Council Funded Events						
Admin Fee	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Venue Hire 2 hrs or less	\$10.00		\$10.00			
Venue Hire 1/2 Day	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Venue Hire Full Day	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Major Events (Can be core funded)						
Fees by Negotiation based on North Hagley Park Rates						
Cathedral Square Licence fee Applications						
3 month :Licence	\$150.00		\$150.00			
6 month Licence	\$250.00		\$250.00			
more than 6 month Licence	\$400.00		\$400.00			
Electricity - All Users	Usage Charge		Usage Charge			
Set Up and dismantle - Same charges as for hire						
Bond						
Major Events	\$1500 to \$5,000		\$1500 to \$5,000			
Minor Events (Discretionary)	\$250.00		\$250.00			
Non Commercial Events (Discretionary)	\$200.00		\$200.00			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Hagley Park		See Summary				
Banner Frame Hire (for use by Hagley Park Events Only)						
Weekly Hire per frame	\$25		\$25			
Bond (per hire)	\$200		\$200			
Rugby Clubrooms (separate hire only)						
Per Day Hire	\$50		\$50			
Weekly charge	by negotiation		by negotiation			
Non Commercial Park Hire	Non Commercial		Non Commercial			
Application Fee 50 - 2,500	\$55.00		\$55.00			
Application Fee 2,500 - 5,000	\$110.00		\$110.00			
Application Fee 5,000 +	\$165.00		\$165.00			
Carparking Unit Admin Fee *	\$0.00		\$0.00			
City Streets Admin Fee*						
Ground Mark Out Fee & Consultation * (Parks)	\$220.00		\$220.00			
Note Above 3 Fees are discretionary to individual units						
Event Day Charge						
50 - 1,000	\$110.00		\$110.00			
1,000 - 2,500	\$165.00		\$165.00			
2,501 - 7,500	\$220.00		\$220.00			
7,501 - 15,000	\$275.00		\$275.00			
15,001 - 25,000	\$330.00		\$330.00			
25,001 - 50,000	\$385.00		\$385.00			
50,000 +	\$440.00		\$440.00			
Set up and dismantle days	\$55.00		\$55.00			
Carparking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	\$1 per car		\$1 per car			
Maximum Car Park Fee by Event Organiser	\$3 per car		\$3 per car			
Bond refundable if no damage occurs	\$200.00 - \$5000.00		\$200.00 - \$5000.00			
Dependent on the Nature of the Activity						

6.4a.21

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Hagley Park Commercial 1 Park Hire	Commercial 1	See Summary	Commercial 1			
Application Fee 50 - 2,500	\$280.00		\$280.00			
Application Fee 2,500 - 5,000	\$561.00		\$561.00			
Application Fee 5,000 +	\$840.00		\$840.00			
Carparking Unit Admin Fee *	\$165.00		\$165.00			
City Streets Admin Fee*	\$77.00		\$77.00			
Ground Mark Out Fee & Consultation * (Parks)	\$220.00		\$220.00			
Note Above 3 Fees are discretionary to individual units						
Event Day Charge						
50 - 1,000	\$280.00		\$280.00			
1,000 - 2,500	\$560.00		\$560.00			
2,501 - 7,500	\$1,120.00		\$1,120.00			
7,501 - 15,000	\$1,680.00		\$1,680.00			
15,001 - 25,000	\$3,930.00		\$3,930.00			
25,001 - 50,000	\$6,730.00		\$6,730.00			
50,000 +	\$11,215.00		\$11,215.00			
Set up and dismantle days	\$225.00		\$225.00			
Carparking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	\$1 per car		\$1 per car			
Maximum Car Park Fee by Event Organiser	\$3 per car		\$3 per car			
Bond refundable if no damage occurs	\$200.00 - \$5000.00		\$200.00 - \$5000.00			
Dependent on the nature of the activity						

6.4a.22

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Hagley Park Commercial 2 Park Hire	Commercial 2	See Summary	Commercial 2			
Application Fee 50 - 2,500	\$225.00		\$225.00			
Application Fee 2,500 - 5,000	\$390.00		\$390.00			
Application Fee 5,000 +	\$560.00		\$560.00			
Carparking Unit Admin Fee *	\$165.00		\$165.00			
City Streets Admin Fee*	\$77.00		\$77.00			
Ground Mark Out Fee & Consultation * (Parks)	\$220.00		\$220.00			
Note Above 3 Fees are discretionary to individual units						
Event Day Charge						
50 - 1,000	\$225.00		\$225.00			
1,000 - 2,500	\$335.00		\$335.00			
2,501 - 7,500	\$560.00		\$560.00			
7,501 - 15,000	\$840.00		\$840.00			
15,001 - 25,000	\$1,960.00		\$1,960.00			
25,001 - 50,000	\$3,366.00		\$3,366.00			
50,000 +	\$5,610.00		\$5,610.00			
Set up and dismantle days	\$192.00		\$192.00			
Carparking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	\$1 per car		\$1 per car			
Maximum Car Park Fee by Event Organiser	\$3 per car		\$3 per car			
Bond refundable if no damage occurs	\$200.00 - \$5000.00		\$200.00 - \$5000.00			
Dependent on the nature of the Activity						

6.4a.23

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Hagley Park Commercial 3 Park Hire	Commercial 3	See Summary	Commercial 3			
Application Fee 50 - 2,500	\$170.00		\$170.00			
Application Fee 2,500 - 5,000	\$308.00		\$308.00			
Application Fee 5,000 +	\$450.00		\$450.00			
Carparking Unit Admin Fee *	\$110.00		\$110.00			
City Streets Admin Fee*	\$77.00		\$77.00			
Ground Mark Out Fee & Consultation * (Parks)	\$220.00		\$220.00			
Note Above 3 Fees are discretionary to individual units						
Event Day Charge						
50 - 1,000	\$165.00		\$165.00			
1,000 - 2,500	\$220.00		\$220.00			
2,501 - 7,500	\$280.00		\$280.00			
7,501 - 15,000	\$335.00		\$335.00			
15,001 - 25,000	\$390.00		\$390.00			
25,001 - 50,000	\$506.00		\$506.00			
50,000 +	\$616.00		\$616.00			
Power Box Maintenance Fee - per Event						
1 Power Box hired	\$55.00		\$55.00			
2 Power Boxes hired	\$110.00		\$110.00			
3 power Boxes or more hired	\$220.00		\$220.00			
Bond for Key access	\$55.00		\$55.00			
Electricity Usage per Kw/hr (based on reading)	\$0.22		\$0.22			
Set up and dismantle days	\$165.00		\$165.00			
Carparking fee paid to CCC (based on car counter)	\$1 per car		\$1 per car			
Maximum Car Park Fee by Event Organiser	\$3 per car		\$3 per car			
Bond refundable if no damage occurs	\$200.00 - \$5000.00		\$200.00 - \$5000.00			
Dependent on the nature of the activity						
Bond						
The imposition of a bond on bookings is to enable the Council to recover expenses incurred to rectify any damage or clean up costs related directly or indirectly to the organisation making the booking						

6.4a.24

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
SWIMMING POOLS Halswell, Sockburn, Waltham		See Summary				
Admissions:						
Adult	\$3.50		\$3.50			
NZ Super Card, Kiwiable Leisure Card and Community Services Card	\$2.50		\$2.50			
School Student over 15 with Scool ID	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Children (15 yrs and under)	\$1.50		\$1.50			
Families						
Family (4) (2 adults, 1 or 2 children)	\$7.00		\$7.00			
Family (3) (1 adult, 2 children)	\$4.50		\$4.50			
Additional Child (15 yrs and under)	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Parent/ caregiver with Pre Schooler	\$1.50		\$1.50			
Spectators	\$1.50		\$1.50			
Non Swimming Parents/Guardians	Free		Free			
For Family groups - cheapest option applies						
School Groups						
Organised School Groups, 9.00am to 3.00pm	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Concessions:						
All pool specific unless otherwise stated						
Adult						
10 swim	\$29.00		\$29.00			
20 swim	\$56.00		\$56.00			
Summer Season Outdoor Pools only	\$112.00		\$112.00			

6.4a.25

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
SWIMMING POOLS (Continued)		See Summary				
Child						
10 Swim	\$12.50		\$12.50			
20 swim	\$24.00		\$24.00			
Summer Season Outdoor Pools only	\$50.00		\$50.00			
NZ Super Card, Kiwiable Leisure Card and Community Services Card						
10 Swims	\$22.50		\$22.50			
20 Swims	\$45.00		\$45.00			
Summer Season Outdoor Pools only	\$95.00		\$95.00			
NZSF Affiliated Members						
20 Swim Outdoor Pools	\$20.00		\$20.00			
50 Swim Outdoor Pools	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Halswell Waltham Sockburn						
Private Hire	\$80 per hour		\$80 per hour			
Schools Sports	\$40.00		\$40.00			
Ancillary Services						
Sockburn, Waltham, Halswell						
General Hire						
Towel Hire	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Costume Hire	\$2.50		\$2.50			
Suburban Pools (Templeton, Belfast, Woolston, Edgware and Papanui)						
Adults	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Children (15 yrs and under)	\$1.00		\$1.00			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
CENTENNIAL AND PIONEER LEISURE CENTRES AND QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK		See Summary				
Swim						
Adult	\$5.00		\$5.00			
NZ Super Card, Kiwiable Leisure Card and Community Services Card	\$4.00		\$4.00			
Children (15 yrs and under)	\$2.00		\$2.00			
School Student Over 15 with School ID	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Parent/ Caregiver with Pre schooler	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Family of 4 (2A 1 or 2C)	\$10.00		\$10.00			
Family of 3 (1A 2C)	\$7.50		\$7.50			
Additional Child (15 yrs and under)	\$1.50		\$1.50			
Non Swimming Parent/ Guardian	Free		Free			
Spectator	\$1.50		\$1.50			
Private Hires - Outside Normal Hours						
Pioneer - per hour	\$200.00		\$200.00			
Centennial - per hour	\$150.00		\$150.00			
QEII - per hour	By negotiation		By negotiation			
25 Metre Pool						
Basic Hire Charge - Commercial/ Major events	\$12.50/lane/hour plus admission fee		\$12.50/lane/hour plus admission fee			
Schools	50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee		50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee			
Casual Weights/ Fitness						
Adult	\$7.00		\$7.00			
NZ Super Card, Kiwiable Leisure Card and Community Services Card	\$5.00		\$5.00			
Assesment Programme Preparation (deducted from membership on joining)	\$25.00		\$25.00			

6.4a.27

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
CENTENNIAL AND PIONEER LEISURE CENTRES Continued		See Summary				
AND QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK						
Note Beneficiary is identified as being a						
NZ Super Card, Kiwiable Leisure Card						
and Community Services Card holder						
Pool Memberships (Site specific)						
All 3, 6 & 12 month memberships can be used						
at all Council operated facilities						
Adults - 3 months - Base	\$105.00		\$105.00			
Adults - 6 months	\$189.00		\$189.00			
Adults - 12 months	\$340.00		\$340.00			
Beneficiaries - 3 months - 75% of Base	\$75.00		\$75.00			
Beneficiaries - 6 months	\$135.00		\$135.00			
Beneficiaries - 12 months	\$240.00		\$240.00			
Weights and Fitness Membership (Site specific)						
Adult - 3 months - base fee	\$105.00		\$105.00			
Adult - 6 months	\$189.00		\$189.00			
Adult - 12 months	\$340.00		\$340.00			
Beneficiary - 3 months - 75% of Base fee	\$75.00		\$75.00			
Beneficiary - 6 months	\$135.00		\$135.00			
Beneficiary - 12 months	\$240.00		\$240.00			
Combined Memberships (Across all CCC facilities)						
Adults - 3 months - base fee	\$140.00		\$140.00			
Adults - 6 months	\$252.00		\$252.00			
Adults - 12 months	\$450.00		\$450.00			
Beneficiary - 3 months - 75% of Base fee	\$105.00		\$105.00			
Beneficiary - 6 months	\$189.00		\$189.00			
Beneficiary - 12 months	\$340.00		\$340.00			
Assessment and programme preparation	\$25.00		\$25.00			
Basis for fee calculation						
Note 6 Months charges are base (3 month) x 2 x.9						
Note 12 Months charges are base (3 month) x 4 x.8						

6.4a.28

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
CENTENNIAL AND PIONEER LEISURE CENTRES Continued		See Summary				
AND QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK						
Concessions						
Pool						
Child x 10	\$18.00		\$18.00			
Child x 20	\$32.00		\$32.00			
Adult x 10	\$45.00		\$45.00			
Adult x 20	\$80.00		\$80.00			
NZ Super Card, Kiwiable Leisure Card and Community Services Card x 10	\$36.00		\$36.00			
NZ Super Card, Kiwiable Leisure Card and Community Services Card x 20	\$56.00		\$56.00			
Pool Use by School Groups (During school time)	\$1.50		\$1.50			
MZSF Affiliated members x 20	\$20.00		\$20.00			
MZSF Affiliated members x 50	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Weights and Fitness						
Adult x 10	\$63.00		\$63.00			
NZ Super Card, Kiwiable Leisure Card and Community Services Card x 10	\$45.00		\$45.00			
Aquafit						
Adult Casuals	\$6.00		\$6.00			
Beneficiary - casuals	\$4.50		\$4.50			
Adult Concessions x 10	\$54.00		\$54.00			
Beneficiary Concession x 10	\$40.00		\$40.00			
Ancillary Services						
Towel Hire	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Costume Hire	\$2.50		\$2.50			
Locker Hire	\$0.50		\$0.50			

6.4a.29

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Pioneer Leisure Centre Aerobics		See Summary				
Casual	\$6.00		\$6.00			
Casual Beneficiary	\$4.50		\$4.50			
Concession x 20	\$95.00		\$95.00			
CORPORATE MEMBERSHIP (QEII, PIONEER & CENTENNIAL)						
10 - 25 People	10% discount		10% discount			
26 - 50 People	15% discount		15% discount			
51 + People	20% discount		20% discount			
Other Group Memberships by Negotiation (includes community, sport, education, cultural groups etc)						
JELLIE PARK AQUALAND						
Swim						
Adult	\$4.00		\$4.00			
NZ Super Card, Kiwiable Leisure Card and Community Services Card	\$2.50		\$2.50			
Children (15 yrs and under)	\$1.50		\$1.50			
School Student Over 15 with School ID	\$1.50		\$1.50			
Parent/ Caregiver with Pre schooler	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Family of 4 (2A 1 or 2C)	\$10.00		\$10.00			
Family of 3 (1A 2C)	\$7.50		\$7.50			
Additional Child (15 yrs and under)	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Non Swimming Parent/ Guardian	Free		Free			
Spectator	\$1.50		\$1.50			
Waterslides						
6 rides	\$3.50		\$3.50			
10 rides	\$5.00		\$5.00			
Family (pool entry + 26 rides)	\$22.00		\$22.00			
Aquasize						
Casual	\$5.00		\$5.00			
Golden oldies casual	\$4.30		\$4.30			
Adult 12 Concession	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Adult 50 Concession	\$200.00		\$200.00			
Golden Oldies 12 concession	\$43.00		\$43.00			
Golden Oldies 50 concession	\$165.00		\$165.00			

6.4a.30

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary				
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK						
Note: Normal Squad Hours 6.00am - 8.00am and 4.00pm to 7.00pm Monday to Sunday						
POOL HIRE						
Dive Pool						
Commercial/Major Events	By negotiation		By negotiation			
Basic Hire Charge	\$75.00 per hour plus admission fee		\$75.00 per hour plus admission fee			
Schools, Sports & Squads outside normal hours	50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee		50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee			
50 Metre Pool						
Basic Hire Charge	\$25.00/lane/hour plus admission fee		\$25.00/lane/hour plus admission fee			
Schools, Sports & Squads outside normal hours	50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee		50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee			
25 Metre Pool						
Basic Hire Charge	\$12.50/lane/hour plus admission fee		\$12.50/lane/hour plus admission fee			
Schools, Sports & Squads outside normal hours	50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee		50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee			
Training Pool						
	\$60.00 per hour plus admission fee		\$60.00 per hour plus admission fee			
Learners Pool						
	\$50.00 Per hour plus admission fee		\$50.00 Per hour plus admission fee			
Training and Learners Pools						
Schools, Sports & Squads outside normal hours	50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee		50% of Basic Hire plus admission fee			
Additional Ancillary Services						
Canoe Hire (per canoe)	\$3.00		\$3.00			
School Canoe Usage	\$1.50		\$1.50			
Security Deposit (for hiring equipment)	\$10.00		\$10.00			

6.4a.31

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK STADIUM HIRE		See Summary				
Major Events - per day	By negotiation		By negotiation			
Basic Hire	\$75.00/ hr Plus		\$75.00/ hr Plus			
Additional Facilities include	Additional facilities		Additional facilities			
Change Rooms, Glass House, Function Rooms, Seminar rooms, Medi/ corporate rooms, Scoreboard Portable Scoreboards, Mobile Scoreboards, Lights PA System, cleaning, dugouts, goal posts, pads, flags Ground Markings, Tractor Hire, Duty Officers Groundspersons, carpenters, Scaffold, Staging, Flagpoles Security, Stopwatches	By negotiation		By negotiation			
No 2 Grounds						
Major Events - per day	By negotiation		By negotiation			
Basic Hire	\$25.00/ hr Plus		\$25.00/ hr Plus			
	Additional facilities		Additional facilities			
	By negotiation		By negotiation			
ROOM HIRES						
Social Functions						
Seminar Room	\$80.00		\$80.00			
Function Room	\$250.00		\$250.00			
Academy Room	\$150.00		\$150.00			
Long Room	\$80.00		\$80.00			
Glasshouse	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Foyer	\$40.00		\$40.00			

6.4a.32

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK		See Summary				
ROOM HIRES						
General/ Meetings etc						
Seminar Room	\$40.00		\$40.00			
Function Room	\$125.00		\$125.00			
Academy Room	\$75.00		\$75.00			
Long Room	\$40.00		\$40.00			
Glasshouse	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Foyer	\$20.00		\$20.00			
MULTISENSORY FACILITY						
Bookings are at half hour intervals with 25 minutes actual usage and 5 minutes wind down, clean up and handover						
Charges						
One Caregiver free per person						
Individual sessions with inducted caregiver (1/2 hour)	\$4.00		\$4.00			
Group Session (maximum 6,)	\$16.00		\$16.00			
Group Session (extra per person above maximum 6,)	\$2.50		\$2.50			
Training Session	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Child Combo - Southern Centre Session plus QEII Swim			\$5.00			
Adult Combo - Southern Centre Session plus QEII Swim			\$7.00			

6.4a.33

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK		See Summary				
Squash Charge - per person per 1/2 Hour						
Adult Casual (Peak Time)	\$3.50		\$3.50			
Children per player per half hour (off peak)	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Weekends & off peak (before 4.30pm & weekends)	\$3.00		\$3.00			
Adult Concession 10 admissions	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Child Concession 10 admissions	\$20.00		\$20.00			
Organised School Groups per pupil per half hr	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Equipment Hire						
Racquet & Ball	\$2.50		\$2.50			
Racquet	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Ball Only	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Footwear	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Towel	\$1.00		\$1.00			
FITNESS CENTRE						
Adult (Casual)	\$7.00		\$7.00			
Beneficiaries (Casual)	\$5.00		\$5.00			
Assessment and programme preparation	\$25.00		\$25.00			
RECREATION CENTRE						
TRACK ADMISSION						
Adult	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Child	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Affiliated Club Members (Adult)	\$1.50		\$1.50			
Affiliated Club Members (Child)	\$0.75		\$0.75			

6.4a.34

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
RAWHITI GOLF COURSE		See Summary				
Club Annual Subscriptions						
(To apply from 1/4/2004)						
Adult	\$280.00		\$280.00			
Married Couple (85% M/F)	\$477.00		\$477.00			
Junior 18 yrs to 21 yrs inclusive	\$88.00		\$88.00			
Midweek	\$194.00		\$194.00			
Junior Under 18	\$36.00		\$36.00			
9 Hole membership	\$138.00		\$138.00			
NOTE: 2.5% discount on club subscriptions paid to Council by 15 June each year.						
(To apply from 1/1/2005)						
Public (no discount)						
Adult	\$296.00		not available			
Married Couple (85% M/F)	\$505.00		not available			
Round Fees (no discount)						
18 holes Weekends/Stats	\$16.00		\$17.00			
18 holes (Mon - Fri)	\$13.00		\$14.00			
9 holes	\$11.00		\$12.00			
Concessions can apply to Group Bookings						
Round Fees (Discounts)						
Tournament Fees	By Negotiation					
Concession Card (x 5)	\$55.00		\$60.00			
Concession Card (x 10)	\$100.00		\$115.00			
Children under 16	50% Discount		50% Discount			
Social League	50% Discount		50% Discount			
Students with Identification	\$2.00 Discount		\$2.00 Discount			
Beneficiaries	\$2.00 Discount		\$2.00 Discount			

6.4a.35

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
PIONEER SPORTS STADIUM		See Summary				
Sports/Community Groups						
Per Hour	\$90.00		\$90.00			
Sports Nights - stadium, squash, gallery per hour (discount for 4 hours or more)	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Commercial						
Per Hour	\$150.00		\$150.00			
Major/Charge Function	By Negotiation		By Negotiation			
Functions						
Den, Lookout, or Studio - (Per room) per hour	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Lounge per hour	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Kitchen per hour	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Park Room per hour	\$10.00		\$10.00			
Aerobic Room per hour	By Negotiation		By Negotiation			

6.4a.36

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
PIONEER SPORTS STADIUM		See Summary				
Casual Hire (no discount)						
Basketball Court	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Basketball Half Court per hour,	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Netball Court per hour	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Badminton Court per hour	\$14.00		\$14.00			
Volleyball Court per hour	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Indoor Bowls per hour	\$6.00		\$6.00			
Table Tennis per hour	\$6.00		\$6.00			
Squash Charge - per person per 1/2 Hour						
Adult Casual (Peak Time)	\$3.50		\$3.50			
Children per player per half hour (off peak)	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Adult Concession 10 admissions	\$30.00		\$30.00			

6.4a.37

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
PIONEER SPORTS STADIUM		See Summary				
Equipment Hire (no discount)						
Table Tennis Bat	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Table Tennis Ball	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Badminton/Squash Racquets	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Squash Balls	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Towels	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Shuttles	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Basketball/Volleyball (with Security)	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Rash Shirts/ Togs	\$2.50		\$2.50			
SOCKBURN RECREATION CENTRE						
Suntan Beds per Concession	\$6.00		Closed			
10 Sessions (25 Minutes)	\$45.00		Closed			
Spa						
per half hour/person	\$3.50		\$3.50			
10 Concessions	\$27.50		\$27.50			
Sauna						
per half hour/person	\$3.50		\$3.50			
Concession (x 10)	\$27.50		\$27.50			
Inside Lounge - Private Functions or by negotiations	\$125.00 \$8 per hour		\$125.00 \$8 per hour			

6.4a.38

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
SOCKBURN RECREATION CENTRE		See Summary				
Weights Room and Fitness						
Casual (includes towel/ shower)	\$7.00		\$7.00			
Adult - 3 months	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Adult - 6 months	\$170.00		\$170.00			
Adult - 12 months	\$320.00		\$320.00			
Beneficiary - 3 months	\$75.00		\$75.00			
Beneficiary - 6 months	\$130.00		\$130.00			
Beneficiary - 12 months	\$240.00		\$240.00			
Multi Membership (includes Swimming in summer)						
3 months	\$125.00		\$125.00			
6 months	\$220.00		\$220.00			
12 months	\$350.00		\$350.00			
Combined Memberships (all CCC facilities)						
Adults - 3 months	\$140.00		\$140.00			
Adults - 6 months	\$240.00		\$240.00			
Adults - 12 months	\$450.00		\$450.00			
Beneficiary - 3 months	\$105.00		\$105.00			
Beneficiary - 6 months	\$189.00		\$189.00			
Beneficiary - 12 months	\$340.00		\$340.00			
Squash (Per Person/half hour)						
Adult Casual (Peak Time)	\$3.50		\$3.50			
Children per player per half hour (off peak)	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Weekends & off peak (before 4.30pm & weekends)	\$3.00		\$3.00			
Adult Concession 10 admissions	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Child Concession 10 admissions	\$20.00		\$20.00			
Organised School Groups per pupil per half hr	\$1.00		\$1.00			

6.4a.39

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
SOCKBURN RECREATION CENTRE		See Summary				
Aerobics						
Casual	\$6.00		\$6.00			
Casual Beneficiary	\$4.50		\$4.50			
Concession x 20	\$95.00		\$95.00			
Equipment Hire						
Racquets	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Clothing/Towels	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Balls	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Boxing Gloves	\$1.00		\$1.00			
Commercial						
Complex Inside Only per session, (Sat/Sun, 5.30 pm - 10.00 pm only)	By negotiation		By negotiation			
Complex Outside Only per session, (Sat/Sun, 5.30 pm - 10.00 pm only)	\$280.00		\$280.00			
Whole Complex per session , (Sat/Sun, 5.30 pm - 10.00 pm only)	\$500.00		\$500.00			

6.4a.40

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
COWLES STADIUM		See Summary				
Sports Clubs and Community Groups						
per hour	\$60.00		\$60.00			
School Discounts						
During the day 25%						
Off Peak, Monday to Friday between 9.am - 3 pm full floor	\$45.00	per hour	\$45.00	per hour		
Off Peak, Monday to Friday between 9.am - 3 pm one court	\$22.50	per hour	\$22.50	per hour		
Commercial						
Base rate - By Negotiation	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Basketball Courts						
One Court, per hour	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Two Court, per hour	\$60.00		\$60.00			
Netball Court per hour	\$30.00		\$30.00			
Volleyball Courts per hour	\$15.00		\$15.00			
Indoor Bowls per hour	\$6.00		\$6.00			
Table Tennis per hour	\$6.00		\$6.00			
Badminton Court	\$14.00		\$14.00			
This does not include additional costs for taping, staff time and the erection of the temporary seating						
Café/ Kitchen						
Minimum Charge per hour	\$10.00		\$10.00			
Equipment Hire						
Basketball/ Volleyball (with security)	\$2.00		\$2.00			
Shuttles	\$2.00		\$2.00			
CATHEDRAL SQUARE TOILETS						
Left Luggage Counter - All Lockers	\$2.00		\$2.00			

6.4a.41

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
REVENUE FROM ABOVE CHARGES, LEASES AND RECOVERIES		See Summary				
Cathedral Square Conveniences		\$2,600		\$2,000		
Administration		\$10,000		\$15,000		
Cathedral Square Management		\$66,900		\$87,900		
Holiday Programmes		\$53,306		\$59,300		
Community Recreation Programmes and Promotion		\$113,880		\$115,830		
Arts		\$0		\$0		
Special Events/ Activities		\$300		\$2,300		
Leisure & Parks Customer Centre		\$14,200		\$14,500		
Facilities - Council Operated						
Sockburn Recreation Centre		\$109,000		\$89,000		
Cowles Stadium		\$113,000		\$108,000		
Pools						
Sockburn		\$56,000		\$48,200		
Halswell		\$57,000		\$48,000		
Waltham		\$52,000		\$53,000		
Jellie Park		\$834,414		\$837,000		
Suburban Pools		\$0		\$75,512		
Leisure Centres						
Pioneer Leisure Centre		\$1,837,300		\$1,826,050		
Centennial Leisure Centre		\$1,514,000		\$1,382,000		
GOLF COURSES						
Rawhiti		\$316,275		\$330,275		

6.4a.42

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - RECREATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
		See Summary				
QUEEN ELIZABETH II PARK						
Pools		\$1,424,500		\$1,353,000		
Recreation		\$425,000		\$701,000		
Stadium		\$238,506		\$257,000		
Recreation Centre		\$603,300		\$693,000		
Grounds		\$19,500		\$40,000		
Multisensory		\$56,288		\$64,400		
Sports Shop		\$272,000		\$273,500		
LEASES						
Porritt Park		\$5,000		\$5,000		
Cuthberts Green		\$5,000		\$5,000		
English Park		\$7,700		\$7,700		
South Brighton Camping Ground		\$27,500		\$27,500		
Denton Oval		\$365		\$250		
Rugby League Park		\$5,000		\$5,000		
Spencer Park Camping Ground		\$15,000		\$15,000		
Wharenui Pool & Recreation Centre		\$0		\$0		
QE II Golf Park		\$103,000		\$101,000		
TOTAL		\$8,357,834		\$8,642,217		

6.4b.0

*COMMUNITY & RECREATION
COMMUNITY*

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

Committed Costs (Operating)

St Martins Toy Library

\$12,000

- Arising from the closure of the Beckenham Public (Volunteer) Library, the Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board have recommended that this building be used for relocation of the Opawa/St Martin Toy Library. At the time of writing the matter is still to be considered by the Property and Major Projects Committee. The Libraries Unit has funded the rental to date therefore the rental is not an additional cost to the Council.

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand (Operating)

Community Facilities (Rental)

- Rent for the Rowley Resource Centre (\$8,500) and the Hoon Hay Youth Centre (\$15,000)

\$78,500

These are long standing commitments that have previously been funded by the Spreydon/Heathcote Community Board. All other community facilities are funded through the operating budget.

- Rent for the Wigram Hall/Gym (\$65,000) has been added for the first time. This building is under lease to the Canterbury Gym Sport (Inc) for the next ten years. The interim rental for the facility is \$10,000 pa.

6.4b.ii

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Restructuring of Budgets

- As a result of organisational restructuring the following transfers have been made to reflect the dissolution of the Community Relations Unit:

Transfer from Community Relations to Community Services and Recreation Department (Community Services Div)

Community Services incorporating: Metropolitan Funding, Social Initiatives Funding, Community Research/Projects, Community Group Liaison, Assistance & Advocacy, Children/Youth Advocacy, Metropolitan/Community Projects & Initiatives, Early Learning Centres and Community Facilities

MONITORING COMMITTEE	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS: NET COST**2003/2004
BUDGET****2004/2005
BUDGET****COMMUNITY SERVICES**

City Wide Funding	927,460	2,037,897
Social Initiatives Funding	1,012,987	1,175,882
Community Research/Projects	138,500	109,798
Community Group Liaison, Assistance and Advocacy	1,134,617	1,088,698
Mayors Welfare	130,714	104,859
Target Advocacy		
Children/Youth Advocacy	516,072	525,523
Metropolitan/Community Projects & Initiatives	345,781	498,066
Early Learning Centres	509,109	619,740
Community Facilities	1,989,924	2,016,581

TOTAL NET COST COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY**6,705,164****8,177,044****COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED**

74,531

44,810

CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Early Childhood Education

14,000

17,500

TOTAL NET COST OF CAPITAL OUTPUTS

14,000

17,500

MONITORING COMMITTEE	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
OUTPUT CLASS: EXPENDITURE		
COMMUNITY SERVICES		
City Wide Funding	1,302,460	2,412,897
Social Initiatives Funding	1,012,987	1,175,882
Community Research/Projects	138,500	109,798
Community Group Liaison, Assistance and Advocacy	1,134,617	1,088,698
Mayors Welfare	130,714	104,859
Target Advocacy		
Children/Youth Advocacy	516,072	525,523
Metropolitan/Community Projects & Initiatives	538,329	593,716
Early Learning Centres	1,610,561	1,736,409
Community Facilities	2,096,624	2,124,299
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	8,480,864	9,872,081
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS: REVENUES & RECOVERIES		
COMMUNITY SERVICES		
City Wide Funding	375,000	375,000
Social Initiatives Funding		
Community Research/Projects		
Community Group Liaison, Assistance and Advocacy		
Mayors Welfare		
Target Advocacy		
Children/Youth Advocacy		
Metropolitan/Community Projects & Initiatives	192,548	95,650
Early Learning Centres	1,101,452	1,116,669
Community Facilities	106,700	107,718
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	1,775,700	1,695,037
	=====	=====

6.4b.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS****Tuam St Early Learning Centre.**

General Equipment 3,000 4,500 2,000 3,000 3,000

Pioneer Early Learning Centre

General Equipment 3,000 2,000 5,000

QEII Pre School

General Equipment 1,500 4,000 5,000

7,500 10,500 2,000 3,000 13,000

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS**Tuam St Early Learning Centre.**

Upgrading Equipment 0 0 0 0 10,000

Pioneer Early Learning Centre

Upgrading Equipment 0 1,000 0 0 0

QEII Pre School

Upgrading Equipment 5,000 2,000 0 10,000 0

5,000 3,000 0 10,000 10,000

6.4b.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (Cont'd)

NEW ASSETS

Tuam St Early Learning Centre.

New Equipment	2,000				4,000
---------------	-------	--	--	--	-------

Pioneer Early Learning Centre

New Equipment	1,000				4,000
---------------	-------	--	--	--	-------

QEII Pre School

New Equipment	2,000				4,000
---------------	-------	--	--	--	-------

5,000	0	0	0	12,000
-------	---	---	---	--------

TOTAL - EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

17,500	13,500	2,000	13,000	35,000
--------	--------	-------	--------	--------

6.4b.5

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

2004/2005 2005/2006 2006/2007 2007/2008 2008/2009

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - UNIT SUMMARY**RENEWALS & REPLACEMENT**

Early Childhood Education	7,500	10,500	2,000	3,000	13,000
TOTAL: Renewal & Replacements	7,500	10,500	2,000	3,000	13,000

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS

Early Childhood Education	5,000	3,000	0	10,000	10,000
TOTAL: Asset Improvements	5,000	3,000	0	10,000	10,000

NEW ASSETS

Early Childhood Education	5,000	0	0	0	12,000
TOTAL: New Assets	5,000	0	0	0	12,000

TOTAL - COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY	17,500	13,500	2,000	13,000	35,000
---	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------

Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$14,000	17,500	13,500	2,000	13,000	35,000
------------------------------	----------	--------	--------	-------	--------	--------

6.4b.6

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

YEAR 6 YEAR 7 YEAR 8 YEAR 9 YEAR 10

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS

Tuam St Early Learning Centre.	3,000	6,500	4,000	6,000	6,000
Pioneer Early Learning Centre	5,000	0	4,000	6,000	6,000
QEII Pre School	5,000	0	4,000	6,000	6,000
	<hr/> 13,000	<hr/> 6,500	<hr/> 12,000	<hr/> 18,000	<hr/> 18,000

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS

Tuam St Early Learning Centre.	0	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
Pioneer Early Learning Centre	10,000	0		5,000	5,000
QEII Pre School	0	0	5,000	5,000	5,000
	<hr/> 10,000	<hr/> 0	<hr/> 10,000	<hr/> 15,000	<hr/> 15,000

NEW ASSETS

Tuam St Early Learning Centre.	4,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Pioneer Early Learning Centre	4,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
QEII Pre School	4,000	4,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
	<hr/> 12,000	<hr/> 12,000	<hr/> 9,000	<hr/> 9,000	<hr/> 9,000

TOTAL - EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

<hr/> 35,000	<hr/> 18,500	<hr/> 31,000	<hr/> 42,000	<hr/> 42,000
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

6.4b.7

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
CAPITAL OUTPUTS - UNIT SUMMARY					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENT					
Early Childhood Education	13,000	6,500	12,000	18,000	18,000
TOTAL: Renewal & Replacements	13,000	6,500	12,000	18,000	18,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Early Childhood Education	10,000	0	10,000	15,000	15,000
TOTAL: Asset Improvements	10,000	0	10,000	15,000	15,000
NEW ASSETS					
Early Childhood Education	12,000	12,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
TOTAL: Asset Improvements	12,000	12,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
TOTAL - COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMM	35,000	18,500	31,000	42,000	42,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	35,000	18,500	31,000	42,000	

6.4b.8

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
CHILDCARE FACILITIES						
QE II Preschool - Fees	\$3.60 per hour \$26.00 per day \$115.00 per week	\$129,291	\$3.90 per hour \$30.00 per day \$130.00 per week	\$141,833		
QE II Preschool - Min Of Education Grant		\$208,679		\$208,535		
QE II Preschool - WINZ Subsidy		\$69,767		\$52,050		
QE II Preschool - Wage Recoveries		\$300		\$300	86.45%	
Tuam Street Early Learning Centre - Fees	\$3.70 per hour \$28.00 per day \$125.00 per week	\$114,269	\$3.90 per hour \$30.00 per day \$130.00 per week	\$132,515		
Tuam St - Min Of Education Grant		\$155,100		\$160,077		
Tuam St - WINZ Subsidies		\$42,920		\$27,310		
Tuam St - Recoveries		\$300		\$300	75.96%	
Tuam St - CDC (Taskforce Green)		\$13,832		\$13,832		
Pioneer Early Learning Centre - Fees	\$3.60 per hour	\$148,794	\$3.90 per hour	\$157,126		
Pioneer - Min Of Education Grant		\$183,600		\$186,721		
Pioneer - WINZ Subsidy		\$30,100		\$31,570	93.79%	

6.4b.9

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
ADVOCACY -RICCARTON/WIGRAM						
RICCARTON COMMUNITY CENTRE						
Casual Hire		\$21,000		\$21,000	22.64%	
Main Hall	\$150.00		\$150.00			
Supper Room	\$75.00		\$75.00			
Kitchen	\$50.00		\$50.00			
Committee Room	\$40.00		\$40.00			
Main Hall/Supper Room/ Kitchen	\$192.50		\$192.50			
Main Hall / Supper Room	\$180.00		\$180.00			
Supper Room / Kitchen	\$100.00		\$100.00			
Hourly Rate for 2 Hours or less	\$20.00		\$20.00			
Regular Hire	Contract Rates by negotiation		Contract Rates by negotiation			
HEI HEI COMMUNITY HALL		\$10,500		\$10,500	17.56%	
Casual						
Hourly rate	\$21.00		\$21.00			
Social Function Rate	\$196.00		\$196.00			
Regular						
Hourly rate	\$10.50		\$10.50			
Social Function Rate	\$165.00		\$165.00			
Contract Rates	(BY NEGOTIATION)		(BY NEGOTIATION)			
ADVOCACY -RICCARTON/WIGRAM						
WAIMAIRI COMMUNITY CENTRE		\$9,500		\$9,500	19.18%	
Large Room (Hourly Rate)	9.00 per hr		9.00 per hr			
Small Room (Hourly Rate)	8.00 per hr		8.00 per hr			

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
ADVOCACY - FENDALTON/WAIMAIRI						
Bishopdale Community Creche -						
Rental Subsidy		\$1,500		\$1,500	4.66%	
Fendalton Hall (Functions must finish by 12 midnight)						
The Fendalton Hall is only available for Community Use in the evenings and weekends, as laid down in the terms of agreement for use of the Ministry of Education.						
This agreement is currently under review based on the expansion of the facility to also incorporate the former Fendalton Library.						
Private/Commercial Events: Functions/Socials etc						
Main Hall (Minimum Hire 4 hours)	\$150.00		\$150.00			
Main Hall (Hourly fee after 4 hours)	\$25.00 per hr		\$25.00 per hr			
Kitchen	\$5.00 per hr		\$5.00 per hr			
Community Organisations: Social/Musical/Seminar/Presentations						
Main Hall	\$15.00 per hr		\$15.00 per hr			
Kitchen	\$2.50 per hr		\$2.50 per hr			
Leisure/Activity Events						
Tutor (Self Employed)						
Main Hall	\$25.00 per hr		\$25.00 per hr			
Kitchen	\$2.50 per hr		\$2.50 per hr			
Community Programmes (Not for Profit)						
Main Hall	\$12.50 per hr		\$12.50 per hr			
Kitchen	\$2.50 per hr		\$2.50 per hr			
Regular User Hire (Average Charge)						
Social Function Hire		\$14,500		\$14,500	10.15%	
Avic Hill Craft Centre		\$12,500		\$12,500	44.69%	
This Property was gifted to the Council 'Subject to terms and conditions'.						
The property is to be modified in 2002 to provide for wider use by the community						
Leisure/Art Programmes/ Seminars						
Tutor (Self Employed)						
Art Studio	\$20.00 per hr		\$20.00 per hr			
Community Programmes (Not for Profit)						
Art Studio	\$8.00 per hr		\$8.00 per hr			

6.4b.11

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - COMMUNITY				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
<i>ADVOCACY - BURWOOD/PEGASUS</i>						
Community Activities						
Parklands Hall Hire	Varies	\$12,000	Varies	\$12,000	8.46%	
North New Brighton	Varies	\$8,000	Varies	\$8,000	24.77%	
Burwood Playcentre	Varies	\$3,000	Varies	\$3,000	14.71%	
<i>ADVOCACY - SHIRLEY/PAPANUI</i>						
Kapuatohe Historic Reserve						
Rental & Donations		\$14,000		\$15,018		
Redwood Senior Citizens Centre						
Hourly Rate	\$5.00	\$1,500	\$5.00	\$1,500	18.06%	
Abberley Park Hall						
Hourly Rate	\$6.00		\$6.00			
Social Functions	\$140.00	\$3,200	\$140.00	\$3,200	21.05%	
St Albans Comm. Resource Centre						
Hourly Rate						
TOTAL		\$1,208,152		\$1,224,387		

6.4c.0

*COMMUNITY & RECREATION
HOUSING*

6.4c.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - HOUSING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives

- To contribute to the community's social well being by ensuring safe, accessible and affordable housing is available to people on low incomes including elderly persons and people with disabilities.
- To ensure that the Council's Housing assets are strategically managed in accordance with advanced asset management techniques and best practice for the current and future customers/stakeholders.
- To ensure all properties within the Housing portfolio are fully utilised.
- To ensure that all properties within the Housing portfolio are maintained and upgraded on a progressive basis in accordance with the Asset Management Plans

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

• Rates (Anticipated increase of 3.6%)	\$31,045
• Insurance (small increase in overall premiums)	\$1,708
• Depreciation (new asset valuations completed 03/04)	\$166,782
• Cleaning and Care taking (New more comprehensive contract)	\$48,630
• Electricity (Anticipated increase in common area electricity usage charge of 15%)	\$13,958
• Grounds maintenance (New more comprehensive contract. Savings of \$243,350 in reactive grounds maintenance)	\$215,000
• Internal Asset Management Fee (Fee charges as percentage of rents which are budgeted to increase)	\$15,233
• Housing Management Fee (Fee charges as percentage of rents which are budgeted to increase)	\$72,573
	\$530,966

6.4c.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - HOUSING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Fee Changes

• City Housing Properties (Rent review increase allowed. Stepped rental for Studio and Bed sit units, CPI increase for balance)	\$685,410
• Partnership properties (CPI increase due for YWCA)	\$1,744
	\$687,154

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

• Additional revenue – (Rent review for City Housing properties)]	\$685,410
• Partnership properties (CPI increase due for YWCA)	\$1,744
• Grounds maintenance (reactive)	\$243,350
	\$624,504

6.4c.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

SEPARATE HOUSING ACCOUNTS	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
HOUSING		
ASSET MANAGEMENT		
Output : City Housing - Elderly Persons & Public Rental	(2,066,711)	(2,476,864)
Output : City Housing - Partnership Housing (Non GST)	(31,544)	(37,964)
Output : City Housing - Owner Occupier	2,817	21,213
	-----	-----
	(2,095,439)	(2,493,615)
CITY HOUSING - TENANCY AND SUPPORT SERVICES	741,807	732,597
CITY HOUSING - POLICY ADVICE & RESEARCH	88,233	101,577
	-----	-----
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	(1,265,399)	(1,659,441)
CAPITAL OUTPUTS		
City Housing - Elderly Persons & Public Rental	2,007,300	4,952,300
Capital Outputs	13,200	64,200
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	7,325,945	0

6.4c.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	HOUSING

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY		
OUTPUT : CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC RENTAL		
NET COST CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC RENTAL	(2,066,711)	(2,476,864)
TOTAL NET COST CITY HOUSING - ELDERLY PERSONS & PUBLIC RENTAL	----- (2,066,711) =====	----- (2,476,864) =====
TOTAL FIXED ASSETS PURCHASES	2,007,300	4,952,300

6.4c.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Equipment					
Office Equipment	4,200		4,200		4,200
Digital Cameras / Cell phones					
Upgrade Office for Restructure	60,000				
Elderly Persons Housing					
Carpet Replacement	819,000	819,000	819,000	819,000	819,000
Range Replacements	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000	204,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,087,200	1,023,000	1,027,200	1,023,000	1,027,200
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Elderly Persons Housing and Public Rental					
Remodelling	349,000	349,000	349,000	349,000	349,000
New Partnership Initiative (Joint Partnerships with other social housing providers with similar objectives)					
Garden Sheds x 11 (locations to be confirmed)	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Off Street Parking (locations to be confirmed)	78,500	78,500	78,500	78,500	78,500
Landscape Improvements (locations to be confirmed)	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700	35,700
Heaters and Extracts (location to be confirmed)	9,200	9,200	9,200	9,200	9,200
Washing Machine Taps	20,000	16,000	14,000	12,000	12,000
Security Upgrades	30,900				
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	532,300	497,400	495,400	493,400	493,400
NEW ASSETS					
Elderly Persons Housing & Public Rental					
Extension Residents Lounge - Unspecified	147,000	147,000	147,000		
Gowerton Place - Development	3,050,000				
Loan to Abbeyfield	200,000				
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	3,397,000	147,000	147,000	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	5,016,500	1,667,400	1,669,600	1,516,400	1,520,600
Annual Plan 2003/2004	2,020,500	1,706,500	1,667,400	1,669,600	1,648,800

6.4c.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - HOUSING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Equipment		\$4,200		\$4,200	
Carpet Replacement	\$819,000	\$819,000	\$819,000	\$819,000	\$819,000
Range Replacements	\$204,000	\$204,000	\$204,000	\$204,000	\$204,000
	<u>\$1,023,000</u>	<u>\$1,027,200</u>	<u>\$1,023,000</u>	<u>\$1,027,200</u>	<u>\$1,023,000</u>
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Remodelling	\$349,000	\$349,000	\$349,000	\$349,000	\$349,000
Upgrades/Enhancement Projects	\$144,400	\$144,400	\$144,400	\$144,400	\$144,400
	<u>\$493,400</u>	<u>\$493,400</u>	<u>\$493,400</u>	<u>\$493,400</u>	<u>\$493,400</u>
NEW ASSETS					
New Garages					
Extension Residents Lounge					
Land Purchase					
Semi - Dependent Elderly - New Units					
Public Rental/ Community Housing - New Units					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>1,516,400</u>	<u>1,520,600</u>	<u>1,516,400</u>	<u>1,520,600</u>	<u>1,516,400</u>
Annual Plan 2003/2004	1,516,400	1,520,600	1,516,400	1,520,600	

RESPONSIBILITY COMMITTEE:		COMMUNITY & LEISURE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT :		COMMUNITY AND RECREATION - HOUSING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
City Housing - All Properties (Per Week)		\$10,473,170		\$11,132,924		
Bedsit	\$53.5 to \$75					
Studio	\$57.50					
1 Bed	\$74 to \$100					
2 Bed	\$108 to \$135					
3 Bed	\$120 to \$170					
4 Bed	\$180.00					
Garages	\$10.00					
Washing Machines	\$1.00					
Driers	\$0.50					
TOTAL		\$10,473,170		\$11,132,924		

7.1.0

***GENERAL MANAGER
STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT***

7.1.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER – STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

In mid 2003/04 the Corporate Office was restructured with the disestablishment of most of the former Director positions and the creation of a series of General Manager positions to head up new Groups in a new organisational structure. This budget relates to the Office of the General Manager Strategic Development. Outputs and KPI's will be developed progressively as the new structure is implemented.

Restructuring Budgets

(See introductory Note above)

7.1.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
NET COST SUMMARY		
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	0
Departmental Management	0	0
Economic Development	0	0
	-----	-----
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	0	0
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	121,796
Departmental Management	0	137,020
Economic Development	0	45,673
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	0	304,490
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE		
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	121,796
Departmental Management	0	137,020
Economic Development	0	45,673
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	0	304,490
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	10,298	
FIXED ASSETS	0	2,500

7.1.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - STRATEGIC DEVELOPMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture and Equipment	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$5,000	\$2,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2,500	5,000	2,500	2,500	2,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
NEW ASSETS					
	\$2,500	\$5,000	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$2,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

7.2.0

PLANNING

7.2.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PLANNING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objective

Leading, developing and effectively communicating the Council's strategies and policies for the development of Christchurch as a city which is an excellent place in which to live, work and play.

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

• Special Character Area Precinct Upgrade. Project completed.	(\$200,000)
---	-------------

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

Provision was made in 2003/04 and 2004/05 for a two year programme to engage additional resources to assist completing Area Plans for new residential subdivisions on the edge of the city. The budget was \$260,000 per annum for these two years. It is evident that with the City Plan scheduled to be operative in July 2004, (in part) foreshadowing the probability of privately initiated changes, together with the timeframes to complete all processes related to the 12 intended Area Plans, that additional resources should be phased out over a longer period. Provision to reduce them by 50% rather than 100% in 2005/06, by a further 50% in 2006/07 and stopping in 2007/08 has been made in the forward operating projections. The total cost of this provision is \$195,000.	\$195,000
--	-----------

7.2.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PLANNING
ACTIVITY:	DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

New Operating Initiatives

New Operating Initiative		Matching Substitution	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Central City Project Feasibility Studies – Funding from 2005/06 to 2007/08. <p>Background The capital budget shows capital revenue of \$2 million over 2 years from 2005/06 as a result of sale of the Turners & Growers site following approval of the development plan, and \$2 million expenditure over 2 years (\$1m 06/07 and \$1m 07/08). These funds are available for further major central city revitalisation projects. Feasibility projects will include the scoping and implementation planning of these major projects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Urban Renewal Plans – Planning Comprehensive Urban Renewal policy to be developed. System of Strategic Community Renewal plans to be established and progressed. Central City Marketing / Promotion This funding was approved as part of Council's Central City revitalisation strategy. 	\$95,000 p.a.	Nil	
	\$200,000 p.a.	Nil	
	\$850,000 p.a.	Nil	
		Nil	

7.2.iii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PLANNING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

New Operating Initiatives (contd.)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Character Housing – funding for maintenance of private character dwellings. 	\$75,000 p.a.		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Heritage Research – funding to provide resources for additional heritage research and documentation for the current and prospective heritage listings, to support the requirements for a Heritage City Plan Change 	\$40,000		

Restructuring of Budgets (Operating)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Funding for Heritage Week has been transferred from the Art Gallery to the Planning Unit budget for 2004/05 <p>Budgets for Allan Watson, Infrastructure and Facilities Policy Leader and Eric Park's Sustainable Christchurch Team have been transferred to the Planning Unit from ex-Policy Directorate.</p> <p>Monitoring & Research Team budget has been transferred to Research & Policy Development</p>	\$50,000
--	----------

	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PLANNING
ACTIVITY:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004	2004/2005
MANAGEMENT / SUPPORT		
Elected Member Policy Advice And Support	0	0
POLICY ADVICE		
Sustainable Development Planning	174,795	235,129
Sustainable Christchurch Initiatives	331,519	403,624
ADVICE		
Ltccp Development	0	0
CITY DEVELOPMENT ADVICE		
Environment Conservation And Open Space	169,524	190,764
City Planning	814,260	676,178
Urban Design	185,121	237,331
City Heritage	361,588	331,495
Transportation	220,102	202,388
CITY PLANNING		
City Plan	263,731	342,577
Regional And District Plans And Policies	39,887	73,364
Urban Renewal Plans	150,821	91,049
Area Plans	538,766	709,978
Central City Policy & Planning	424,963	1,254,348
CITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS		
Urban Renewal Projects	315,000	779,901
Transportation Projects	95,000	0
Central City Projects	350,000	161,001
CONSENTS & APPLICATIONS		
Summit Road Protection	25,847	28,104
Regional Plans Consents	39,887	24,719
City And District Plans Consents	143,777	264,737
FUNDS ADMINISTRATION & GRANTS		
Non Conforming Uses Fund Administration	12,465	11,110
Heritage Fund Administration And Grants	1,311,396	1,373,092
TOTAL NET COST PLANNING	5,968,451	7,390,888

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PLANNING
ACTIVITY:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
MANAGEMENT / SUPPORT		
Elected Member Policy Advice And Support	180,914	60,896
POLICY ADVICE		
Sustainable Development Planning	174,795	235,129
Sustainable Christchurch Initiatives	331,519	403,624
ADVICE		
Ltccp Development	130,943	225,163
CITY DEVELOPMENT ADVICE		
Environment Conservation And Open Space	169,524	190,764
City Planning	814,260	676,178
Urban Design	185,121	237,331
City Heritage	361,588	331,495
Transportation	220,102	202,388
CITY PLANNING		
City Plan	263,731	342,577
Regional And District Plans And Policies	39,887	73,364
Urban Renewal Plans	150,821	91,049
Central City Policy & Planning	424,963	1,254,348
Area Plans	538,766	709,978
CITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS		
Urban Renewal Projects	315,000	779,901
Transportation Projects	95,000	0
Central City Projects	350,000	161,001
CONSENTS & APPLICATIONS		
Summit Road Protection	25,847	28,104
Regional Plans Consents	39,887	24,719
City And District Plans Consents	143,777	264,737
FUNDS ADMINISTRATION & GRANTS		
Non Conforming Uses Fund Administration	12,465	11,110
Heritage Fund Administration And Grants	1,311,396	1,373,092
	-----	-----
	6,280,308	7,676,947
	-----	-----

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PLANNING
ACTIVITY:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUES & RECOVERIES	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
MANAGEMENT / SUPPORT		
Elected Member Policy Advice And Support	180,914	60,896
POLICY ADVICE		
Sustainable Development Planning	0	0
Sustainable Christchurch Initiatives	0	0
ADVICE		
Ltccp Development	130,943	225,163
CITY DEVELOPMENT ADVICE		
Environment Conservation And Open Space		
City Planning	0	0
Urban Design	0	0
City Heritage	0	0
	-----	-----
	311,857	286,059
	-----	-----
NET COST PLANNING	5,968,451	7,390,888
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	478,098	4,126
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	1,350,200	3,250,800

7.2.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PLANNING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture & Equipment	10,000	8,000	7,250	12,250	10,750
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	10,000	8,000	7,250	12,250	10,750
Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEW ASSETS					
City Development					
Urban Renewal Projects (Infrastructural)	215,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Non-Conforming Uses purchase	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Theatre Royal (Equity Funding)	2,300,000				
Wainoni Park Redevelopment - Construction	725,800				
Central City Major Project			1,000,000	1,000,000	
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	3,390,800	400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000	400,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	3,400,800	408,000	1,407,250	1,412,250	410,750
SALES :					
Non-conforming Properties	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)
Heritage Buildings					
Turners & Growers Site Sale		(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)		
Wainoni Park Redevelopment Sales		(200,000)			
TOTAL SALES	(150,000)	(1,350,000)	(1,150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)
NET CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$3,250,800	-\$942,000	\$257,250	\$1,262,250	\$260,750
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$1,350,200	\$3,292,800	\$65,000	\$264,250	\$269,250

7.2.5

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	PLANNING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture & Equipment	13,250	13,250	13,250	13,250	13,250
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	13,250	13,250	13,250	13,250	13,250
NEW ASSETS					
City Development					
Urban Renewal Projects	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
Non-Conforming Uses purchase	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000	400,000
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	413,250	413,250	413,250	413,250	413,250
SALES :					
Non-conforming Properties	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)
TOTAL SALES	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)	(150,000)
NET CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$263,250	\$263,250	\$263,250	\$263,250	\$263,250
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$270,250	\$270,250	\$270,250	\$270,250	

7.3.0

*RESEARCH & POLICY
DEVELOPMENT*

7.3.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	RESEARCH AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

Apart from restructuring changes, the 2003/04 budget is a business as usual budget and there is nothing of any substance to be reported.

Restructuring Budgets

The Research & Policy Development Department (Strategic Development Division) has been formed from:

Transfer from Corporate Office - Policy Directorate to Research & Policy Development Unit

Policy Advice incorporating:

Social Policy, Sustainable Development Policy, Environmental Health Policy.

Transfer from Corporate Office – Information & Planning Directorate to Research & Policy Development Unit

City Monitoring & Research incorporating:

Community Research, City Monitoring, City Plan Monitoring, Information Collection & Analysis

Transfer from Leisure Unit to Research & Policy Development Department

Leisure Policy and Planning

7.3.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	RESEARCH AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
NET COST SUMMARY	\$	\$
EVENTS AND FESTIVALS		
Events - Contracted	1,089,996	1,077,625
Events Marketing & Research	221,131	197,577
LEISURE PLANNING		
Plans & Policies	0	0
POLICY ADVICE		
Social Policy Analysis And Advice	343,351	314,248
Sustainable Development Research & Policy	203,719	142,236
Environmental Health	425,928	363,804
CITY MONITORING AND RESEARCH		
Community Research	114,664	114,360
City Monitoring	78,583	78,226
Information Collection And Analysis	233,130	232,840
CITY PLANNING		
City Plan Monitoring	94,538	78,727
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	2,805,041	2,599,643
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	10,298	156
FIXED ASSETS	6,500	9,500

7.3.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	RESEARCH AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT
OUTPUT CLASSES:	POLICY ADVICE

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
EVENTS AND FESTIVALS		
Events - Contracted	1,089,996	1,077,625
Events Marketing & Research	221,131	197,577
LEISURE PLANNING		
Plans & Policies	269,811	232,468
POLICY ADVICE		
Social Policy Analysis And Advice	343,351	314,248
Sustainable Development Research & Policy	203,719	142,236
Environmental Health	425,928	363,804
CITY MONITORING AND RESEARCH		
Community Research	114,664	114,360
City Monitoring	78,583	78,226
Information Collection And Analysis	233,130	232,840
CITY PLANNING		
City Plan Monitoring	94,538	78,727
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	3,074,852	2,832,111
	=====	=====

7.3.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	RESEARCH AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT
OUTPUT CLASSES:	POLICY ADVICE

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE		
EVENTS AND FESTIVALS		
Events - Contracted	0	0
Events Marketing & Research		
LEISURE PLANNING		
Plans & Policies	269,811	232,468
POLICY ADVICE		
Social Policy Analysis And Advice	0	0
Sustainable Development Research & Policy	0	0
Environmental Health	0	0
CITY MONITORING AND RESEARCH		
Community Research	0	0
City Monitoring	0	0
Information Collection And Analysis	0	0
CITY PLANNING		
City Plan Monitoring	0	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	<u><u>269,811</u></u>	<u><u>232,468</u></u>

7.3.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		RESEARCH AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT				
OUTPUT CLASS:		CAPITAL OUTPUTS				
Description		2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS						
Furniture & Office Equipment		1,500	1,500	1,750	1,750	2,250
Office Furniture & Equipment		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Computer equipment/Software						
Monitoring & Research						
GIS Software - Map Info		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		9,500	9,500	9,750	9,750	10,250
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS						
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS						
		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL		\$9,500	\$9,500	\$9,750	\$9,750	\$10,250
Annual Plan 2003/2004		\$6,500				
		\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,750	\$1,750	\$2,250
		YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750	2,750
Office Furniture & Equipment		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Monitoring & Research						
GIS Software - Map Info		5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		10,750	10,750	10,750	10,750	10,750
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS						
NEW ASSETS						
		\$10,750	\$10,750	\$10,750	\$10,750	\$10,750
Annual Plan 2003/2004		\$2,750	\$2,750	\$2,750	\$2,750	

7.4.0

CITY
SOLUTIONS

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY SOLUTIONS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

Mission Statement

We are the Council's consultancy, specialising in local government infrastructure in the urban environment, delivering projects through the provision of Project Management, Planning, Design and Contract Administration.

Vision

“Quality Solutions for Quality of Life”

Overall Objectives

City Solutions' business intent is to enhance the well-being of the people who live, work and play in Christchurch, and any other urban areas of New Zealand, by creating spaces and places:

- that look beautiful and enhance the quality of the urban environment;
- that provide opportunities for fun, sport, recreation, art and culture;
- that make people feel good;
- that are convenient, efficient and effective;
- that give the ratepayers and the local authority business unit managers recognisably good value for their investment;
- that contribute to environmental sustainability and by providing services that no other consultant can offer.

Objectives for 2004/05		Performance Indicators	
		Actual 2002/03	Budget 2004/05
1. Add value to clients' projects and desired outcomes.	• Satisfied clients	Achieved	> 99%
2. Increase gross external revenue by 1% each year.	• Increase in gross external revenue	1.0%	1.0%
3. Net Profit achieved on external revenue to be above 10%.	• Net Profit on external projects	5.5%	10.0%
4. Internally generated revenue is achieved at zero margin	• Net Profit on internal projects	(1.3%)	0.0%

7.4.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY SOLUTIONS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS DEPARTMENT SUMMARY

Key Changes***Increased Costs due to Increased Demand***

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional costs are to match the increased demand from asset units as City Solutions continue to deliver more of the capital programme, with the aim of reducing capital carry forwards. These increased costs are met by existing client capital budgets. 	\$420,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Work of the department is carried out within a budget of \$9.3M. All costs are balanced by earned revenue. Professional fees are either fixed fee quotes or charged out to clients on an hourly basis using the ACENZ formula. The department's competitiveness is measured by the ability to maintain client satisfaction with service provided (and hence retain clients) while ensuring that internal revenue is achieved at a zero profit margin. Other key indicators include average hourly internal charge-out rate and average chargeable hours percentage. 	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Available project services also include the preparation of economic evaluations and feasibility studies, all aspects of contract preparation, tendering and administration and the commissioning and maintenance management of projects. 	

7.4.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE::	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY SOLUTIONS
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
NET COST SUMMARY	\$	\$
CONSULTING SERVICES		
City Solutions Consulting Services	(80,000)	(81,600)
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	(80,000)	(81,600)
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	8,991	12,580
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	65,000	52,500

7.4.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE::	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY SOLUTIONS
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
OUTPUT EXPENDITURE		
CONSULTING SERVICES		
City Solutions Consulting Services	8,979,151	9,165,782
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	8,979,151	9,165,782
OUTPUT REVENUES & RECOVERIES		
CONSULTING SERVICES		
City Solutions Consulting Services	9,059,151	9,247,382
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE & RECOVERIES	9,059,151	9,247,382

7.4.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY SOLUTIONS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture & Equipment	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	
Computing Upgrades					
Business Software	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	
Survey Equipment Upgrades					
Total Station	17,500			17,500	
Digital Survey Level					
Unspecified					35,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	52,500	35,000	35,000	52,500	35,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
Unspecified					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	52,500	35,000	35,000	52,500	35,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	65,000	52,500	35,000	52,500	35,000

7.4.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CITY SOLUTIONS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Unspecified	35,000	52,500	35,000	35,000	52,500
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	35,000	52,500	35,000	35,000	52,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Unspecified					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
Unspecified					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	35,000	52,500	35,000	35,000	52,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	35,000	52,500	35,000	35,000	

7.4.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY AND FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CITY SOLUTIONS				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
DESIGN FEES	Charged on an hourly basis. (includes all overhead costs)		Charged on an hourly basis. (includes all overhead costs)			
Total External Income (DESIGN)		\$750,000		\$757,500	100.00%	
TOTAL		\$750,000		\$757,500		

7.5a.0

*ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
& EMPLOYMENT*

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives

To increase the level of sustainable economic activity and employment in North Canterbury through utilising the resources of the Canterbury Development Corporation (CDC) as the focal point for the development of programmes, given its contractual link to the Christchurch City Council. In this context initiatives will tie back to the objective of maximising the number of sustainable jobs in the region. Given the current historically low level of unemployment in the region, CDC's projects and service delivery direction will increasingly focus on ensuring the regions workforce has the skill sets necessary to maximise the economic growth potential of the region. Groups that are disproportionately represented in unemployment statistics will continue to be supported through initiatives that give them the opportunity to participate in the economy through meaningful employment. CDC will also work proactively to identify and deliver initiatives that enhance the performance of the regional economy through improving the management capability of our small and medium size enterprise to allow more of them to compete in global markets, attracting new business and investment to the region and helping to ensure that innovative ideas are able to be commercialised to their full potential in a timely manner.

Specifically:

1. Develop and deliver initiatives aimed at individual businesses that will grow the productive capability and capacity of the regional economy:
 - Recognising the importance of the SME sector by providing a range of business support initiatives that assist companies to be globally competitive.
 - Promote Christchurch and Canterbury as the preferred destination for strategically targeted foreign direct investment and corporate relocations.
 - Recognising the employment contribution of SMEs focused on servicing the local market, provide a range of business support services to increase the rate of business success.
2. Work to increase co-operation and collaboration among and between industry, education providers and government.
 - Recognising that some industries and sectors have greater global market potential, focus resources on those sectors.
3. Develop the capability of the regions workforce to meet the needs of employees.
 - Enhance the availability of appropriate skills and knowledge in the workforce.
4. Ensure that the business environment is conducive to growth.
 - Ensure there are minimal impediments to business led economic growth.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives (Contd)

5. Champion social inclusion by ensuring all citizens have the opportunity to participate in the economy.
 - Work to ensure that economic growth has the potential to provide opportunity for all who wish to work.
6. Promote the key elements of the region's 'quality of life' proposition as a key element in employee, business and investment attraction and retention.
 - Given that a superior 'quality of life' is a necessary but not sufficient precondition for desirable economic development.
7. Champion business success, entrepreneurship and risk taking while promoting commitments to lifelong learning and tolerance of different cultures.
 - Further positive attitudes to key elements of community development.
8. Support and accelerate the transition of innovative ideas to commercial products and services.
 - Christchurch has the potential to be a global leader in the successful commercialisation of specialised areas of research, science and technology based on the quality of its tertiary and research institutions.
9. Develop and deliver targeted employment initiatives that provide opportunities for the transition into the workforce of unemployed people.
10. Work with other agencies and community groups to co-ordinate and rationalise economic development and employment initiatives to maximise service delivery reach.
11. Support community groups to gain the necessary skills to effectively manage their activities.
12. Source and disseminate information in ways that create or identify business, investment and employment opportunities for the region.
13. Promote and deliver best practice in economic development management with particular reference to activity which is:

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Economically efficient (ii) Environmentally sustainable (iii) Technically sound (iv) Innovative (v) Socially cohesive 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> (vi) Culturally sensitive (vii) Consultative (viii) Technology focused (ix) Knowledge and ideas based (x) Education focused
---	---

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives (Contd)

14. To ensure that economic growth occurs within a framework of:
- (a) Sustaining resources for future generations
 - (b) Safeguarding the life support capacity of air, water, soil and eco systems
 - (c) Avoiding adverse effects on the environment

CDC believes in the development and delivery of local initiatives to address local problems. It also strongly supports national co-ordination through active liaison, lobbying and communication at Economic Development Agency and Government department level to ensure the effective dissemination and delivery of locally developed initiatives across the country.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

New Operating Initiatives

Preliminary research is currently underway on a number of major economic development projects which will be central to bringing about the degree of economic transformation necessary for Christchurch to play a lead role as a ‘global city’ in the government’s Growth and Innovation Framework Strategy. The Strategy focuses on “*building the conditions for long-term sustainable economic growth in order to improve the living standards of all New Zealanders*”.

In this context CDC will be formally seeking an opportunity to showcase these projects to the Annual Plan working party at a time and date consistent with the working party’s programme of work in the new year. The objective will be to secure agreement to include these projects as ‘new operating initiatives’ in the 2004/05 LTCCP.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & EMPLOYMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
Advice to Council	31,090	31,079
Business Support	430,535	444,989
Education	0	0
Regional Economic Development	3,056,232	3,020,932
Sustainable Development	0	0
SUB TOTAL	3,517,857	3,497,000
EMPLOYMENT SERVICES		
Employment & Training Scheme Administration	1,441,794	1,450,061
Community Initiatives	412,057	414,307
Employment Promotion	0	0
Work Force Preparation & Renewal	258,332	198,764
Education Services	287,643	289,990
SUB TOTAL	2,399,826	2,353,122
TOTAL COST	5,917,683	5,850,121
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES	0	0
	0	0
TOTAL NET COST	5,917,683	5,850,121
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	1,541	0
CAPITAL OUTPUTS		

7.5b.0

*ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
& EMPLOYMENT - TOURISM*

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT - TOURISM
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS SUMMARY

Overall Objectives

Using the resources of Christchurch & Canterbury Marketing Ltd, we will enhance the prosperity of Christchurch and Canterbury by increasing visitor numbers, their length of stay and spend, from markets that are sustainable and impact positively on the Canterbury region.

This will be achieved by marketing the diversity and uniqueness of Christchurch and Canterbury to New Zealand and selected world markets, and supporting the principles of environmental consciousness and sustainability.

Business Partners' efforts, both private and public, will be supported to exceed Visitors' expectations.

Specifically:

1. **Destinational Marketing – Leisure Visitor**
In partnership with industry operators and local bodies, promote the region to national and international visitors (outside Canterbury), in markets that offer the greatest economic value to the tourism industry and the region.
2. **Destinational Marketing – Meetings, Conventions/Exhibitions & Incentive Visitors**
Through the Christchurch & Canterbury Convention Bureau, promote the City and region locally, nationally and internationally as a world-class visitor destination. Our aim is to generate business incremental to that of the collective efforts of the Public/Private sector, maximising income to and expenditure within the region.
3. **Provide Information & Booking Services to Visitors**
Through the "i" site Visitors Centre, marketing activities, website and other collateral provide local, national and international visitors with high quality information and booking services.
4. **Provide Industry Leadership / Co-ordinated Focus for the Region**
Provide a co-ordinated voice of the regional/local industry to the national level bodies and provide a co-ordinated focus for co-operative tourism-related activities.
5. **Destinational Management**
In partnership with industry operators and local bodies, assist with Destinational Management issues in line with other key objectives, and provide leadership as appropriate.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT - TOURISM
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS SUMMARY

Overall Objectives contd.**Note:**

- Destination Marketing: (Source: NZTS: 2010)
“All the planned activities by tourism businesses and organisations that are designed to increase intent to travel to a destination by increasing awareness of the destination’s attributes and the benefits of a visit. It includes strategic activities such as brand building and product development, as well as sales-related activities, such as trade relation management and providing information about products and prices.”
- Destination Management: (Source: NZTS 2010)
“Management of the tourism destination elements related to the tourism environment and setting, ie land management, tourism environment, tourism planning, road planning.”

Key Changes

The 2004/05 budget is a business as usual budget and there is nothing of any substance to be reported.

7.5b.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & EMPLOYMENT - TOURISM
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
VISITOR PROMOTIONS		
Convention Marketing	287,424	294,191
Visitor Marketing	1,074,024	1,287,533
Visitor Information	418,399	428,586
TOTAL NET COST ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & EMPLOYMENT - TOURISM	1,779,847	2,010,311
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED		
CAPITAL OUTPUTS		
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
VISITOR PROMOTIONS		
Convention Marketing	287,424	294,191
Visitor Marketing	1,116,024	1,323,704
Visitor Information	418,399	428,586
TOTAL COST	1,821,847	2,046,482
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES		
VISITOR PROMOTIONS		
Convention Marketing		
Visitor Marketing	42,000	36,171
Visitor Information		
TOTAL REVENUE CDC	42,000	36,171
TOTAL NET COST ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & EMPLOYMENT - TOURISM	1,779,847	2,010,311

7.5c.0

*ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT &
EMPLOYMENT - CONVENTION
& ENTERTAINMENT VENUES*

7.5c.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & EMPLOYMENT – CONVENTION AND ENTERTAINMENT VENUES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

The 2004/05 budget is a business as usual budget and there is nothing of any substance to be reported.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & EMPLOYMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY		
VENUE OPERATIONS	2,934,090	835,536
TOTAL NET COST - CONVENTION AND ENTERTAINMENT VENUES	2,934,090	835,536
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	2,401,039	2,284,579
FIXED ASSETS	450,000	450,000
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
VENUE OPERATIONS	3,054,090	955,536
TOTAL COST	3,054,090	955,536
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES		
VENUE OPERATIONS	120,000	120,000
TOTAL REVENUE	120,000	120,000
TOTAL NET COST - CONVENTION AND ENTERTAINMENT VENUES	2,934,090	835,536
	=====	=====

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & EMPLOYMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
CCC Equity Contribution to CCFL Ltd	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
NEW ASSETS					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
SALES / CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS					
TOTAL SALES / CONTRIBUTIONS	0	0	0	0	0
NET CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000

7.5c.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & EMPLOYMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
CCC Equity Contribution to CCFL Ltd	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
NEW ASSETS					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000	

7.5c.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & EMPLOYMENT				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Christchurch & Canterbury Marketing - Fit out costs		\$42,000		\$36,171		
Christchurch City Facilities Ltd - Revenue		\$120,000		\$120,000		
TOTAL		-----		-----		
		\$162,000		\$156,171		
		=====		=====		

8.1.0

*CHIEF EXECUTIVES
OFFICE*

8.1.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CORPORATE OFFICE - CHIEF EXECUTIVE
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

In mid 2003/04 the Corporate Office was restructured by the disestablishment of some senior management positions and the creation of a series of General Manager positions to head up new groups in the new organisational structure. This budget relates to the Office of the Chief Executive. It is impractical to detail explicit changes because of the restructuring and therefore only new initiatives of an output nature are specified below.

Restructuring Budgets

Refer to introductory comments above.

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S OFFICE
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY		
LIAISON & ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	0
MANAGEMENT		
General Management	0	0
Investigations Commissioner	0	0
	-----	-----
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	0	0
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
LIAISON & ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	257,388	340,068
MANAGEMENT		
General Management	257,388	415,639
Investigations Commissioner	128,694	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	643,469	755,707
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES		
LIAISON & ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	257,388	340,068
MANAGEMENT		
General Management	257,388	415,639
Investigations Commissioner	128,694	0
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE & RECOVERIES	643,469	755,707
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	20	890
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	1,000	5,500

8.1.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S OFFICE
OUTPUT CLASS::	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture & Refurbishment	5,500	1,000	2,500	1,000	2,500
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	5,500	1,000	2,500	1,000	2,500
NEW ASSETS					
Computer Equipment					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	5,500	1,000	2,500	1,000	2,500

Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$1,000	5,500	1,000	2,500	1,000	2,500
------------------------------	----------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture & Equipment	1,000	2,500	1,000	5,000	2,500
	1,000	2,500	1,000	5,000	2,500

Annual Plan 2003/2004	1,000	2,500	1,000	5,000
------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------

9.1.0

*DIRECTOR STRATEGIC
INVESTMENT*

9.1.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CORPORATE OFFICE – DIRECTOR STRATEGIC INVESTMENT
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

In mid 2003/04 the Corporate Office was restructured. The Director of Strategic Investments position has grown out of the former position of Director of Finance although the Chief Financial Officer part of that role has now been transferred to the new General Manager Corporate Services position. This position retains responsibility for treasury management and provides all management and advisory services on contract to Christchurch City Holdings Limited. In addition there is now responsibility for insurance, risk management and internal audit. Because of the widespread restructuring of the Corporate Office it is impractical to detail explicit changes due to the restructuring and therefore only new initiatives of an output nature are specified below.

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

• Increased recovery from CCHL to reflect greater time commitment	\$45,000
---	----------

Restructuring Budgets

See introductory note above.

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	DIRECTOR - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	0
Financial Advice	0	0
Trading Activities	0	0
Cash & Investment Management Advice	0	0
Loan Systems Management	0	0
RISK MANAGEMENT		
Audits	0	0
Insurance	0	0
Risk Management Advice	0	0
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	----- 0	----- 0
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	42	118
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	2,000	3,000

9.1.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	DIRECTOR - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	171,183	105,027
Financial Advice	137,676	44,822
Trading Activities	270,469	317,326
Cash & Investment Management Advice	102,473	139,082
Loan Systems Management	57,931	55,383
RISK MANAGEMENT		
Audits	108,337	125,075
Insurance	95,307	90,989
Risk Management Advice	40,856	41,789
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	984,232	919,492
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES		
ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	171,183	105,027
Financial Advice	137,676	44,822
Trading Activities	270,469	317,326
Cash & Investment Management Advice	102,473	139,082
Loan Systems Management	57,931	55,383
RISK MANAGEMENT		
Audits	108,337	125,075
Insurance	95,307	90,989
Risk Management Advice	40,856	41,789
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	984,232	919,492
	=====	=====

9.1.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	DIRECTOR - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

		2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS						
Office Furniture & Equipment		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
NEW ASSETS						
		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
Unspecified		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
		3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004		\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	

9.1.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		DIRECTOR - STRATEGIC INVESTMENT				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Christchurch City Holdings Ltd. Professional Services & Management Fee	\$269,117 per annum	\$269,117		\$315,739	100.00%	
Commission on General Investments		\$115,000		\$165,000	100.00%	
Loan System Management		\$0		\$0	100.00%	
TOTAL		\$384,117		\$480,739		

10.1.0

GENERAL MANAGER
PUBLIC AFFAIRS

10.1.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY AND FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER – PUBLIC AFFAIRS
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

In mid 2003/04 the Corporate Office was restructured by the disestablishment of most of the former Director positions and the creation of a series of General Manager positions to head up new divisions of the overall new organisational structure. This budget relates to the Office of the General Manager Public Affairs. It is impractical to detail explicit changes because of the restructuring and therefore only new initiatives of an output nature are specified below.

Restructuring Budgets

(See introductory Note above)

10.1.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - PUBLIC AFFAIRS
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
NET COST SUMMARY	\$	\$
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	0
Departmental Management	0	0
	-----	-----
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	0	0
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	10,298	
FIXED ASSETS	0	2,500

10.1.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - PUBLIC AFFAIRS
OUTPUT CLASSES:	MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	112,386
Departmental Management	0	168,579
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	0	280,965
	=====	=====
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE		
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	112,386
Departmental Management	0	168,579
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	0	280,965
	=====	=====

10.1.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - PUBLIC AFFAIRS
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture and Equipment	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL	2,500	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500	2,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
NEW ASSETS					
	2,500	2,500	5,000	2,500	2,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

10.2.0

*COMMUNICATION &
CONSULTATION*

10.2.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNICATION & CONSULTATION
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

There is nothing of significance to report.

10.2.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNICATION AND CONSULTATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
NET COST SUMMARY	\$	\$
COMMUNICATIONS		
Our City	514,683	577,281
External Communications Media Relations	51,613	81,815
External Communications Community Information	382,657	424,479
Internal Communication	0	0
	-----	-----
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	948,953	1,083,576
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	10,298	221
FIXED ASSETS	0	13,000

10.2.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNICATION AND CONSULTATION
OUTPUT CLASSES:	COMMUNICATIONS

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	\$	\$
COMMUNICATIONS		
Our City	547,683	607,281
External Communications Media Relations	51,613	81,815
External Communications Community Information	765,314	848,958
Internal Communication	72,036	93,993
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	1,436,646	1,632,048
	=====	=====

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE

COMMUNICATIONS		
Our City	33,000	30,000
External Communications Media Relations	0	0
External Communications Community Information	382,657	424,479
Internal Communication	72,036	93,993
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	487,693	548,472
	=====	=====

10.2.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	COMMUNICATION AND CONSULTATION
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Furniture/Software	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Furniture & Equipment - Our City-Otautahi	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	13,000	13,000	13,000	13,000	8,000

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS

TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
---------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---

NEW ASSETS

	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL	\$13,000	\$13,000	\$13,000	\$13,000	\$8,000

Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
NEW ASSETS					

	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$8,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

10.2.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		COMMUNICATION AND CONSULTATION				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Output : Our City						
'Our City' - Environment Canterbury		\$0		\$0	0.00%	
'Our City' Venue hire		\$5,000		\$6,000	0.99%	
Provincial Buildings Venue Hire		\$5,000		\$6,000	0.99%	
'Our City' Tenant Rental		\$18,000		\$18,000	2.96%	
Total		\$28,000		\$30,000		
GRAND TOTAL		\$28,000		\$30,000		

10.3.0

*CUSTOMER
SERVICES*

10.3.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CUSTOMER SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes*New Capital Initiatives*

- Customer Service furniture and equipment

Over the last four years the Council has developed a network of Customer Centres. As part of the restructuring of the organisation, the decision was made to bring the four centres together into a single Customer Contact Centre which will manage phone and email contacts for the organisation (with the exception of the Library).

New ergonomic furniture and equipment is required to provide an effective and safe work environment for staff.

- Furniture and equipment \$142,000

Depreciation will be met from existing resources.

10.3.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CUSTOMER SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY		
MANAGEMENT		
Customer Services Operation	0	0
CUSTOMER SUPPORT SERVICES		
Walk In Services	-0	0
Telephone & Electronic Customer Service	0	0
Information & Advice	1,733,272	1,808,412
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	<u>1,733,272</u>	<u>1,808,412</u>
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	15,500	166,500
COST OF CAPITAL		10,708

10.3.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CUSTOMER SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
MANAGEMENT		
Customer Services Operation	471,831	812,207
CUSTOMER SUPPORT SERVICES		
Walk In Services	2,034,932	2,026,198
Telephone & Electronic Customer Service	2,053,718	2,234,853
Information & Advice	1,733,272	1,808,412
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	6,293,753	6,881,670
OUTPUT REVENUES & RECOVERIES		
MANAGEMENT		
Customer Services Operation	471,831	812,207
CUSTOMER SUPPORT SERVICES		
Walk In Services	2,034,932	2,026,198
Telephone & Electronic Customer Service	2,053,718	2,234,853
Information & Advice	0	0
TOTAL REVENUES & RECOVERIES	4,560,481	5,073,258

10.3.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	CUSTOMER SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Furniture/Equipment	146,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Counter Services					
Furniture & Equipment - Counter Services	20,500	21,500	22,500	23,500	26,000
Media Monitoring - TV/Video		2,500			
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	166,500	28,000	26,500	27,500	30,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Office Equipment					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL	\$166,500	\$28,000	\$26,500	\$27,500	\$30,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$15,500	\$20,500	\$24,000	\$22,500	\$23,500
	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$26,000	\$26,000	\$26,000	\$26,000	

10.3.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		CUSTOMER SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Counter Services - Shirley S.C.						
Counter Sales	Varies	\$4,000	Varies	\$4,000	105.00%	1
Miscellaneous Recoveries	Varies	\$0	Varies	\$0		
Counter Services - Fendalton S.C.						
Counter Sales		\$4,000		\$4,000	101.78%	1
Counter Services - Linwood S.C.						
Counter Sales	Various	\$3,000	Various	\$3,000	105.5%	1
Counter Services - Beckenham S.C.						
Counter Sales	Various	\$4,000	Various	\$4,000	105.50%	1
Miscellaneous	Various		Various			
Conference Room Hire	Various	\$0	Various	\$0	100.00% (Net floor space rental)	
Counter Services - Papanui S.C.						
Counter sales	Various	\$4,000	Various	\$4,000	105.00%	1
Counter Services - Sockburn S.C.						
Stock for Sale						
Counter Sales	Varies	\$3,320	Varies	\$3,000	105%	1
NZ Post Boxes		\$9,614		\$10,816	186%	
- Letters	fixed postal work & admin fee.		fixed postal work & admin fee.			
- Registered Items						
NZ Post Sales		\$76,800		\$51,000	109%	1
- Stamps						
- Handi Products						
- Post Paid Products						
Counter Services - Riccarton						
Stock for Sale						
Counter Sales		\$4,000		\$4,000	105%	1
Civic Offices						
Counter Sales		\$23,000		\$23,000		
Total Counter Services		\$135,734		\$110,816		
GRAND TOTAL		\$135,734		\$110,816		

Note 1: This percentage relates to the estimated overall mark up on counter stock for sale.

10.4.0

MARKETING

10.4.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	MARKETING
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes***Restructuring Budgets***

- As a result of organisational restructuring the following transfers have been made to reflect the dissolution of the Community Relations Unit:

Transfer from Community Relations to Marketing Department (Public Affairs Division)	\$1,054,702
City Promotions incorporating: City Promotional Activity, Civic Receptions and Ceremonies, and International Relations and Sister Cities	

MONITORING COMMITTEE	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	MARKETING
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS: NET COST	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
EVENTS AND FESTIVALS		
Leisure Marketing	0	0
Events - Inhouse	676,758	706,387
Summertimes	561,075	499,469
CITY PROMOTIONS		
City Promotional Activity	600,249	607,225
Civic Receptions and Ceremonies	0	0
International Relations and Sister Cities	441,296	435,945
TOTAL NET COST MARKETING	2,279,377	2,249,027
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	74,531	15,382
CAPITAL OUTPUTS		
Civic Office Based Teams	39,500	25,500
TOTAL NET COST OF CAPITAL OUTPUTS	39,500	25,500

MONITORING COMMITTEE	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	MARKETING
OUTPUTS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS: EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
EVENTS AND FESTIVALS		
Leisure Marketing	0	193,058
Events - Inhouse	681,758	706,387
Summertimes	677,375	626,969
CITY PROMOTIONS		
City Promotional Activity	617,114	624,090
Civic Receptions and Ceremonies	215,885	219,467
International Relations and Sister Cities	451,296	435,945
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,643,427	2,805,917
	=====	=====

OUTPUT CLASS: REVENUES & RECOVERIES

EVENTS AND FESTIVALS		
Leisure Marketing	0	193,058
Events - Inhouse	5,000	0
Summertimes	116,300	127,500
CITY PROMOTIONS		
City Promotional Activity	16,865	16,865
Civic Receptions and Ceremonies	215,885	219,467
International Relations and Sister Cities	10,000	0
TOTAL REVENUE	364,050	556,890
	=====	=====

10.4.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	MARKETING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENT					
Promotions					
Office Furniture & Equipment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Banner Replacements	14,500	85,500	48,500	58,500	53,500
TOTAL: Renewal & Replacements	15,500	86,500	49,500	59,500	54,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Promotions					
Banner Installation	0	10,000	50,000	17,000	0
TOTAL: Asset Improvements	0	10,000	50,000	17,000	0
NEW ASSETS					
Promotions					
Banners	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	0
TOTAL: New Assets	10,000	0	10,000	10,000	0
TOTAL - MARKETING	25,500	96,500	109,500	86,500	54,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004					
	\$39,500	24,500	95,500	85,500	53,500

10.4.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	MARKETING
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

YEAR 6 YEAR 7 YEAR 8 YEAR 9 YEAR 10

CAPITAL OUTPUTS - CIVIC OFFICE BASED TEAMS**RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENTS**

Promotions	61,000	49,000	51,000	56,000	56,000
	61,000	49,000	51,000	56,000	56,000

ASSET IMPROVEMENTS

Promotions	52,000	50,000	10,000	50,000	50,000
	52,000	50,000	10,000	50,000	50,000

NEW ASSETS

Promotions	0	30,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
	0	30,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

TOTAL - MARKETING

113,000	129,000	71,000	116,000	116,000
---------	---------	--------	---------	---------

Annual Plan 2003/2004

112,000	128,000	70,000	115,000
---------	---------	--------	---------

10.4.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		ARTS, CULTURE & HERITAGE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		MARKETING				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
CITY PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITY	Various		Various			
City Promotional Material		\$1,865		\$1,865		
Show Time Canterbury		\$15,000		\$15,000	75.00%	
NZ Sister Cities Conference	Cost per head	\$10,000	Cost per head	\$0	67.00%	
CIVIC RECEPTIONS						
Visiting Delegations		\$10,000		\$10,000	100.00%	
EVENTS - INHOUSE						
Sponsorship - St Patricks Day		\$5,000		\$5,000		
SUMMERTIMES						
Summertimes Sponsorship		\$82,300		\$82,500		
Rents (Casual Sites)		\$10,000		\$10,000		
Community Trust Grant - Opera Screen Hire		\$24,000		\$35,000		
TOTAL		\$158,165		\$159,365		

11.1.0

*GENERAL MANAGER
CORPORATE SERVICES*

11.1.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER – CORPORATE SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

In mid 2003/04 the Corporate Office was restructured by the disestablishment of most of the former Director positions and the creation of a series of General Manager positions to head up new divisions of the overall new organisational structure. This budget relates to the Office of the General Manager Corporate Services. It is impractical to detail explicit changes because of the restructuring and therefore only new initiatives of an output nature are specified below.

Restructuring Budgets

(See introductory Note above)

11.1.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
NET COST SUMMARY	\$	\$
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	0
Departmental Management	0	0
Financial Advice	0	0
Internal Change/Business Improvement	0	0
	-----	-----
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	0	0
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	10,298	
FIXED ASSETS	0	8,500

11.1.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASSES:	MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	\$	\$
MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	196,792
Departmental Management	0	72,838
Financial Advice	0	1,302,765
Internal Change/Business Improvement	501,447	151,116
	-----	-----
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	501,447	1,723,511
	=====	=====

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE

MANAGEMENT AND ADVICE		
Corporate Advice	0	196,792
Departmental Management	0	72,838
Financial Advice	0	1,302,765
Internal Change/Business Improvement	501,447	151,116
	-----	-----
TOTAL REVENUE	501,447	1,723,511
	=====	=====

11.1.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES				
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS				

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture and Equipment	8,500	8,500	11,000	8,500	8,500
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	8,500	8,500	11,000	8,500	8,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	0	0	0	0	0
NEW ASSETS					
	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL	8,500	8,500	11,000	8,500	8,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	8,500	11,000	8,500	8,500	8,500
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
NEW ASSETS					
	8,500	11,000	8,500	8,500	8,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	

11.2.0

FINANCIAL SERVICES

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FINANCIAL SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes

Committed Costs (Operating)

- Valuation of Operational Assets and Infrastructural Assets** \$25,000
 To meet the requirements of Financial Reporting Standard No. 3 (FRS 3) the Council is required to revalue its Assets on a cyclical basis. Those assets which will need to be revalued in 2004/05 are the Sewerage Infrastructural Assets and Land & Buildings. The estimated cost of this revaluation is \$85,000. A provision of \$60,000 was made in the long term projections, however based on current costs and an additional \$25,000 will be required to cover the estimated costs of this revaluation.

New Capital/Operating Initiative

- Financial Planning System**
 The Council currently uses Excel spreadsheets to create, summarise, report and model its budget projections. The spreadsheets were first developed in 1990 and since then have been greatly expanded to include a limited financial modelling capability (1993) and a funding policy application (1997).

For the last thirteen years the spreadsheet based system has served the Council well. However in terms of the new Local Government Act (the Act) the system is deficient in a number of areas. In addition the growing complexity of the system and the large number of spreadsheet linkages has created further problems. The deficiencies and problems with the spreadsheet based system can be summarised as follows:

- it is not sophisticated enough to model multiple options as required by Sections 77, 84 and 97 of the Act; nor provide the asset management information required by Schedule 102(1)(d) of the Act;
- the system will be very difficult to audit (the auditability of the budgets and financial planning model is a statutory requirement for the 2006/07 Long Term Council Community Plan and onwards – see sections 84 and 94 of the Act);
- the system is not able to cope with the level of detail now required for years 2 to 10;
- the system does not support multiple reporting structures;
- because of the complexity and large number of linkages there is a significant risk of errors;
- the system does not facilitate version control;
- it is a separate stand alone system not integrated with SAP (the financials and project accounting are managed by SAP) or with any Asset Management Systems;
- the system is very dependent on the knowledge and expertise of one person, (the Financial Planning Accountant); and
- the processes which support the spreadsheet based system are very complex and drawn out.

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FINANCIAL SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

New Capital/Operating Initiative (contd.)

Changing to a new system is also an opportunity to review the processes which support the system. Comparisons with Auckland City Council and Manukau City Council have highlighted how long and complex our processes are.

A new financial planning system would allow us the opportunity to re-engineer current budget processes.

The estimated costs of the project have been assessed as follows:

\$432,750 for operating costs. This includes – scoping work, training, and process re-engineering.

\$742,500 for Capital Costs. This includes Hardware (two servers) and Integration work.

The scoping, planning and implementation of this project will be carried out by a team drawn from the ITS Unit and Financial Services Unit.

This project proposal has been endorsed by the Senior Executive Team.

[See next page for details of the operating and capital costs of this project.]

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FINANCIAL SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

New Operating Initiative

- Financial Planning System (See also the new capital initiative below. The rationale for this project is detailed on pages 11.2.i and 11.2.ii). \$432,750

New Capital Initiative

- Financial Planning System (See above for operating component of this project. The rationale for this project is detailed on pages 11.2.i and 11.2.ii). \$742,500

Efficiency Gains

- Bank Contract Savings** (\$30,000)
The Council's banking contract has recently been re-tendered. The outcome of this process is that the bank fees for 2004/05 can be reduced by (\$30,000). As well as saving the Council \$30,000 per year the new contract will provide increased levels of service and greater product range.

11.2.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FINANCIAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY		
RATING SERVICES		
Valuation Information	0	0
Rates Administration	0	0
Water Billing	0	0
PLANS		
Corporate Plan	0	0
Annual Plan / LTCCP	0	0
ADVICE		
Financial Advice	0	0
Financial Advice - Financial Advisors	0	0
ACCOUNTING SERVICES		
Payroll	0	0
Accounts Payable	0	0
Accounts Receivable	0	0
Bank Reconciliation	0	0
Taxation	0	0
Asset Register	0	0
Management Accounting	0	0
FINANCIAL REPORTING		
Annual Report	0	0
SYSTEMS SUPPORT		
Financial Systems Support	0	0
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	0	0
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	1,696	1,598
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	25,000	762,500

11.2.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FINANCIAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE	\$	\$
RATING SERVICES		
Valuation Information	952,595	811,528
Rates Administration	2,616,566	2,522,314
Water Billing	308,374	357,126
PLANS		
Corporate Plan	65,875	73,990
Annual Plan / LTCCP	242,567	304,729
ADVICE		
Financial Advice	223,010	193,091
Financial Advice - Financial Advisors	0	0
ACCOUNTING SERVICES		
Payroll	450,952	532,385
Accounts Payable	559,843	456,707
Accounts Receivable	500,779	540,132
Bank Reconciliation	157,797	161,334
Taxation	93,773	103,739
Asset Register	173,413	203,852
Management Accounting	477,207	1,031,899
FINANCIAL REPORTING		
Annual Report	362,576	432,364
SYSTEMS SUPPORT		
Financial Systems Support	401,609	488,254
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	7,586,935	8,213,444

11.2.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FINANCIAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE & RECOVERIES	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
RATING SERVICES		
Valuation Information	952,595	811,528
Rates Administration	2,616,566	2,522,314
Water Billing	308,374	357,126
PLANS		
Corporate Plan	65,875	73,990
Annual Plan / LTCCP	242,567	304,729
ADVICE		
Financial Advice	223,010	193,091
Financial Advice - Financial Advisors	0	0
ACCOUNTING SERVICES		
Payroll	450,952	532,385
Accounts Payable	559,843	456,707
Accounts Receivable	500,779	540,132
Bank Reconciliation	157,797	161,334
Taxation	93,773	103,739
Asset Register	173,413	203,852
Management Accounting	477,207	1,031,899
FINANCIAL REPORTING		
Annual Report	362,576	432,364
SYSTEMS SUPPORT		
Financial Systems Support	401,609	488,254
TOTAL REVENUE & RECOVERIES	7,586,935	8,213,444

11.2.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	FINANCIAL SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

		2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS						
Equipment & Office Furniture		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Financial Planning System		742,500				
TOTAL RENEWAL & REPLACEMENTS		762,500	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
 ASSET IMPROVEMENTS						
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS		0	0	0	0	0
 TOTAL		762,500	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
 Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
		YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
		20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
 Annual Plan 2003/2004		\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	

11.2.5

MONITORING COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		FINANCIAL SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Valuation Roll Charge	\$6 per Printed Assesment	\$0	\$6 per Printed Assesment	\$0	FCR	1
Investigation & Research Fee for Rates Information	\$50.00 per hour		\$50.00 per hour			
Investigation & Research Fee for Accounts Receivable Information	\$50.00 per hour		\$50.00 per hour			
Canterbury Regional Council Commission on Rates	2 % of rates	\$508,256	2 % of rates	\$532,564	FCR	2
Commission on Insurance Deductions	2.50%	\$1,500	2.50%	\$1,500		
Payroll Service Charge (Other than Council Staff)	\$2 per person per week	\$0	\$2 per person per week	\$0		
Accounting Services provided to CCC LATES		\$40,000		\$52,500		
TOTAL		\$549,756		\$586,564		
(1) Prepared on a marginal cost basis. (2) FCR = Full Cost Recovery						

11.3.0

IT SERVICES

11.3.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objective

- Information:
Maximising the effectiveness of the Council's activities by constantly seeking to develop and maintain information and technology resources and being the preferred supplier of information and technology services to meet the needs of the Council's customers, stakeholders and staff for decision-making, asset management and service delivery.

Key Changes

The outputs included in this budget and plan have been aligned to the core functions of IT Services:

- (1) ITS Department arising from the major review and restructure of MIS and Information Directorate in 2002 and the integration of those entities during 2003.
- (2) Data Maintenance Output is a new output in Business Support, with the Person & Property output becoming a sub-output of this.
- (3) The Geodata Product Delivery output becomes a sub-output of Data Maintenance and renamed Data Product Delivery.
- (3) Systems Strategy & Consultancy and Improvement Projects are new outputs in Information Development.
- (4) Corporate Projects and Business Unit Projects are new sub-outputs of the Improvement Projects output.
- (5) The GIS Development output is removed and incorporated into Systems Strategy & Consultancy and Improvements Projects outputs
- (6) The Telecommunications output is renamed to Voice Services and becomes a sub-output of the Network Connections output.
- (7) The Business Development output is removed
- (8) The Document Management output is removed and incorporated into Business Systems and Improvement Projects output
- (9) The Core Business Systems Operation output is incorporated into the Business Systems and Improvement Projects outputs.
- (10) Included is printers and copiers from Corporate Services.

11.3.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Committed Costs (Operating)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Migration of Local Government software system (GEMS) to successor software system, definition and planning during 2004/05, with implementation during 2005/06. Operating costs are to maintain levels of service during the project. 	2004/05	\$56,000
	2005/06	\$400,000

Increased Costs due to Increased Demand

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Internet Costs – increased cost due to increased demand by Libraries for public access 	\$21,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microsoft Select Software Licenses increase due to increase in number of Council desktops 	\$33,000

Capital Cost Increases > 2%

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Migration of Local Government software system (GEMS) to successor software system, definition and planning during 2004/05, with implementation during 2005/06. Capital includes software, hardware and external resource. 	2005/06	
	Software	\$1,000,000
	Hardware	200,000
	External	\$430,000

11.3.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	IT SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY - IT SERVICES		
INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT		
ELECTRONIC SERVICES	904,969	913,134
INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT	0	0
BUSINESS SUPPORT		
DATA MAINTENANCE	0	0
DESKTOP SERVICES	0	0
NETWORK SERVICES	0	0
BUSINESS SYSTEMS	125,000	0
BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT		
BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	0	0
TOTAL NET COST - IT SERVICES	1,029,969	913,134
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	478,098	408,506
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	970,500	3,924,733

11.3.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	IT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT

OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE**INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT**

ELECTRONIC SERVICES	904,969	913,134
INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT	284,000	2,123,715

BUSINESS SUPPORT

DATA MAINTENANCE	2,659,649	1,577,429
DESKTOP SERVICES	1,479,749	2,375,445
NETWORK SERVICES	2,431,096	2,407,391
BUSINESS SYSTEMS	3,359,875	3,278,295

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	381,748	0
----------------------	---------	---

TOTAL OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE - IT SERVICES

11,501,087	12,675,409
=====	=====

OUTPUT CLASS REVENUES & RECOVERIES**INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT**

ELECTRONIC SERVICES	0	0
INFORMATION DEVELOPMENT	284,000	2,123,715

BUSINESS SUPPORT

DATA MAINTENANCE	2,659,649	1,577,429
DESKTOP SERVICES	1,479,749	2,375,445
NETWORK SERVICES	2,431,096	2,407,391
BUSINESS SYSTEMS	3,234,875	3,278,295

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT	381,748	0
----------------------	---------	---

TOTAL OUTPUT CLASS REVENUES & RECOVERIES - IT SERVICES

10,471,118	11,762,274
-----	-----

TOTAL NET COST - IT SERVICES

1,029,969	913,134
=====	=====

11.3.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	IT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
LASER Project	1,200,000	1,910,000	1,710,000		
GEMS Upgrade - Hardware		0			
GEMS Upgrade - External		0			
Office Furniture & Equipment	10,000	7,000	6,000	11,000	9,000
Geo Data					
GIS Workstation				10,000	10,000
GIS Software	34,000	86,700			
Sub - Total Telecommunications	1,244,000	2,003,700	1,716,000	21,000	19,000
COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE					
Software Development			5,000		10,000
Customer Services					150,000
NETWORK SERVICES					
Servers & Disk Storage	150,000	400,000	200,000	400,000	
Network Equipment	20,000	50,000	20,000	45,000	
DESKTOP					
PC Software Licensing			5,000		
Council Wide PC's, Printers, Photocopiers, Faxes	1,877,233	1,877,233	1,877,233	1,877,233	1,877,233
Sub - Total	2,047,233	2,327,233	2,107,233	2,322,233	2,037,233
Telecommunications	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	70,000
Sub - Total Telecommunications	75,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	70,000
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	3,366,233	4,380,933	3,873,233	2,393,233	2,126,233

11.3.4

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	IT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE					
Software Development					
Development Tools					
PC Disk & Memory upgrades					
Customer Services Support					300,000
Training Material	10,000		10,000		
Equipment					
Upgrade Training Rm					
Customer Services Systems					
NETWORK SERVICES					
Servers & Storage	140,000	130,000	140,000	130,000	
Software	10,000		20,000	20,000	
LAN Upgrade					
WAN Upgrade					
Network Equipment	40,000	50,000	60,000	50,000	
DESKTOP					
Client PC upgrades					
Sub - Total	200,000	180,000	230,000	200,000	300,000
Telecommunications	75,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Sub - Total Telecommunications	75,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	275,000	200,000	250,000	220,000	320,000

11.3.5

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	IT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEW ASSETS					
E-Council Hardware & Software					
Geo Data					
Office Equipment	3,500	1,500	3,500	1,500	1,500
Sub - Total	3,500	1,500	3,500	1,500	1,500
COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE					
Software Development		5,000			
Database Administration Software					
Development Tools					
PC Software					
Customer Services					170,000
Office Furniture & Equipment					
NETWORK SERVICES					
Servers & Storage	160,000	105,000	150,000	150,000	
Software	10,000		20,000	10,000	
Network Equipment	10,000	10,000	20,000	20,000	
Backup Equipment					
SAP - Business Warehouse and Workplace Portal					

11.3.6

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	IT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

Description	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
NEW ASSETS					
PC Hardware					
PC Software					
Sub - Total	180,000	120,000	190,000	180,000	170,000
Telecommunications	100,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
CIVIC OFFICES PABX					
Upgrades					
Call Centre Equipment					
Computer Telephony Integration					
Sub - Total Telecommunications	100,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	283,500	151,500	223,500	211,500	201,500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	3,924,733	4,732,433	4,346,733	2,824,733	2,647,733
SALES :					
TOTAL SALES	0	0	0	0	0
NET CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$3,924,733	\$4,732,433	\$4,346,733	\$2,824,733	\$2,647,733
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$970,500	\$917,500	\$943,200	\$758,500	\$941,500
			\$766,500		

11.3.7

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	IT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture & Equipment	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Geo Data					
Software Upgrades					
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Management					
Software Development					
Customer Services	255,000	150,000	430,000	150,000	200,000
Telecommunications	50,000	70,000	50,000	70,000	70,000
Council Wide PC's, Printers, Photocopiers, Faxes	1,877,233	1,877,233	1,877,233	1,877,233	1,877,233
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	<u>2,193,233</u>	<u>2,108,233</u>	<u>2,368,233</u>	<u>2,108,233</u>	<u>2,158,233</u>
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Software Development					
Customer Services	300,000	300,000	290,000	300,000	300,000
Telecommunications	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
	<u>320,000</u>	<u>320,000</u>	<u>310,000</u>	<u>320,000</u>	<u>320,000</u>

11.3.8

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	IT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
NEW ASSETS					
Geo Data					
Office Equipment	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Software Development	15,000				
Customer Services	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000	180,000
Telecommunications	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	226,500	211,500	211,500	211,500	211,500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	2,739,733	2,639,733	2,889,733	2,639,733	2,689,733
SALES :					
TOTAL SALES	0	0	0	0	0
NET CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$2,739,733	\$2,639,733	\$2,889,733	\$2,639,733	\$2,689,733
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$851,500	\$751,500	\$1,001,500	\$751,500	

MONITORING COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		IT SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Core Persons & Property Data Sale of Property Information		\$271,000		\$271,000	43.5%	
TOTAL		<div> <div></div> <div>\$271,000</div> <div></div> </div>		<div> <div></div> <div>\$271,000</div> <div></div> </div>		

11.4.0

*SUPPORT
SERVICES*

11.4.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SUPPORT SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Key Changes***Committed Costs (Operating)***

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Additional costs have been budgeted for in Procurement following the Corporate Services Unit review. This amount will be substantially over-recovered and the benefits will accrue to Corporate Services and to other Units. The monitoring reports specifically comment on expected savings generated by contracts negotiated. 	\$102,883
---	-----------

Efficiency Gains / Additional Revenue

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The accelerated Capital Renewal Programme for light vehicles has allowed a budgeted reduction in operating costs of \$250,000 with the purchase of a newer more environmentally sustainable fleet and a 3 year planned replacement cycle. This has been reflected in reduced monthly charges to units for vehicles. 	\$250,000
---	-----------

11.4.ii

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
DEPARTMENT:	SUPPORT SERVICES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Restructuring Budgets

FROM			TO		
Corporate Services Unit			I T Services		
	2003/04 \$	2004/05 \$		2003/04 \$	2004/05 \$
Printers and Copiers	\$758,529		Printers and Copiers	\$758,529	
TOTAL	\$758,529	\$	TOTAL	\$758,529	\$

11.4.1

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SUPPORT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

NET COST SUMMARY	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
INTERNAL SUPPORT SERVICES		
Internal Support Services	0	0
Plant Hire Services	(243,557)	(249,874)
ENERGY PROGRAMMES		
Energy Advisory Service	75,367	76,102
NET COST OF OUTPUTS	<u>(168,190)</u>	<u>(173,772)</u>
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	254,875	284,360
PLANT PURCHASES (NET)	1,647,040	1,897,030
MISCELLANEOUS FIXED ASSETS	30,000	34,500

11.4.2

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SUPPORT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT SUMMARY

OUTPUT EXPENDITURE	2003/2004 BUDGET	2004/2005 BUDGET
	\$	\$
INTERNAL SUPPORT SERVICES		
Internal Support Services	8,942,372	8,706,770
Plant Hire Services	2,142,019	1,860,808
ENERGY PROGRAMMES		
Energy Advisory Service	87,457	76,102
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	11,171,848	10,643,680
OUTPUT REVENUE & RECOVERIES		
INTERNAL SUPPORT SERVICES		
Internal Support Services	8,942,372	8,706,770
Plant Hire Services	2,385,576	2,110,682
ENERGY PROGRAMMES		
Energy Advisory Service	12,090	0
TOTAL REVENUE & RECOVERIES	11,340,038	10,817,452

11.4.3

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SUPPORT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Plant	2,479,700	2,194,070	2,315,400	2,283,000	2,463,919
	<u>2,479,700</u>	<u>2,194,070</u>	<u>2,315,400</u>	<u>2,283,000</u>	<u>2,463,919</u>
Plant Hire					
Meeting Rooms & Tea Nooks	34,500	34,500	34,500	34,500	34,500
TOTAL RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	<u>\$2,514,200</u>	<u>\$2,228,570</u>	<u>\$2,349,900</u>	<u>\$2,317,500</u>	<u>\$2,498,419</u>
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
Equipment					
TOTAL ASSET IMPROVEMENTS	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
NEW ASSETS					
Microphone System (Committee Room 2)					
TOTAL NEW ASSET	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	<u>\$2,514,200</u>	<u>\$2,228,570</u>	<u>\$2,349,900</u>	<u>\$2,317,500</u>	<u>\$2,498,419</u>
SALE OF ASSETS	<u>(\$582,670)</u>	<u>(\$1,361,707)</u>	<u>(\$1,373,840)</u>	<u>(\$1,370,600)</u>	<u>(\$1,416,009)</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	<u>\$1,931,530</u>	<u>\$866,863</u>	<u>\$976,060</u>	<u>\$946,900</u>	<u>\$1,082,410</u>
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$1,677,040				
		\$1,931,530	\$866,863	\$976,060	\$946,900
				\$1,082,410	

11.4.4

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	SUPPORT SERVICES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	1,084,777	1,084,777	1,084,777	1,084,777	2,464,500
Renewals & Replacements - Plant Hire	1,283,768	1,495,202	1,326,413	1,379,756	
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
	<u>\$2,368,545</u>	<u>\$2,579,979</u>	<u>\$2,411,190</u>	<u>\$2,464,533</u>	<u>\$2,464,500</u>
Sale of Plant	(\$1,377,393)	(\$1,396,303)	(\$1,382,404)	(\$1,367,029)	(\$1,367,000)
	<u>\$991,152</u>	<u>\$1,183,675</u>	<u>\$1,028,786</u>	<u>\$1,097,504</u>	<u>\$1,097,500</u>
Annual Plan 2003/2004	991,152	1,183,675	1,028,786	1,097,504	

11.4.5

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:		STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE				
BUSINESS UNIT:		SUPPORT SERVICES				
ACTIVITY:		FEES SCHEDULE				
Fees Description	2003/2004 Present Charge	2003/2004 Revenue from Present Charge	2004/2005 Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue From Proposed Charge	2004/2005 Projected Revenue as a percentage of Total Cost	Notes
Storage Rental						
Storage Rental per m2	\$0.25	\$1,000		\$1,000		
Stock Management Recoveries		\$850,000		\$1,100,000		
Mail Room		\$4,000		\$4,500		
Tender Documents (excluding postage/courier costs)						
Up to 50 A4 Sides	\$10.00					
50 to 100 A4 Sides	\$20.00	\$500		\$0		
Over 100 A4 Sides	\$30.00					
Other Documents for Sale of Goods	None					
Brokerage Fees & Rebates		\$247,952		\$251,005		
EECA Grant		\$12,090		\$0		
Plant Hire Services						
Warranty/Repairs						
Misc receipts						
Petrol Duty Refund						
Other Income		\$0				
TOTAL		\$1,115,543		\$1,356,505		

12.1.0

GENERAL MANAGER
HUMAN RESOURCES

12.1.i

RESPONSIBLE COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER – HUMAN RESOURCES
ACTIVITY:	BUSINESS UNIT SUMMARY

Overall Objectives

To partner and support Group and Unit Managers to:

- achieve our organisational goals and deliver agreed outputs
- achieve organisational strategy and embed values
- deliver our HR Strategy and establish HR best practice
- meet our legal and contractual obligations as a ‘good employer’
- capitalise on change projects

by:

- providing effective advisory and consulting services
- enabling units and teams to manage their own recruitment, performance, health and safety, and learning
- developing and delivering corporate criteria, guidelines and policies, and flexible model processes, resources and systems

Key Changes

The 2004/05 budget is a business as usual budget and there is nothing of any substance to be reported.

12.1.1

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - HUMAN RESOURCES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT CLASS SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
NET COST SUMMARY		
ADVICE & SUPPORT		
Remuneration & Performance	0	0
Employee Relations	0	0
Organisational Development	0	0
Hr Support & Administration	0	0
RISK MANAGEMENT		
Health & Safety	0	0
TOTAL NET COST OF OUTPUTS	0	0
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	1,010	791
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	7,500	14,500

12.1.2

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - HUMAN RESOURCES
OUTPUT CLASS:	OUTPUT CLASS SUMMARY

	2003/2004 BUDGET \$	2004/2005 BUDGET \$
OUTPUT CLASS EXPENDITURE		
ADVICE & SUPPORT		
Remuneration & Performance	240,899	373,048
Employee Relations	376,942	248,511
Organisational Development	477,417	629,932
Hr Support & Administration	12,000	660,136
RISK MANAGEMENT		
Health & Safety	248,817	306,891
	-----	-----
	1,356,075	2,218,518
OUTPUT CLASS REVENUE		
ADVICE & SUPPORT		
Remuneration & Performance	240,899	373,048
Employee Relations	376,942	248,511
Organisational Development	477,417	629,932
Hr Support & Administration	12,000	660,136
RISK MANAGEMENT		
Health & Safety	248,817	306,891
	-----	-----
	1,356,075	2,218,518
	-----	-----
TOTAL NET COST OF OUTPUTS	0	0
	=====	=====
COST OF CAPITAL EMPLOYED	1,010	
CAPITAL OUTPUTS	7,500	14,500

12.1.3

MONITORING COMMITTEE:	STRATEGY & FINANCE COMMITTEE
BUSINESS UNIT:	GENERAL MANAGER - HUMAN RESOURCES
OUTPUT CLASS:	CAPITAL OUTPUTS

DESCRIPTION	2004/2005	2005/2006	2006/2007	2007/2008	2008/2009
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS					
Office Furniture & Equipment	14,500	17,000	17,000	17,000	14,500
	14,500	17,000	17,000	17,000	14,500
NEW ASSETS					
Training Equipment					
TOTAL NEW ASSETS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$14,500	\$17,000	\$17,000	\$17,000	\$14,500
Annual Plan 2003/2004	7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$10,000	\$10,000
	YEAR 6	YEAR 7	YEAR 8	YEAR 9	YEAR 10
RENEWALS & REPLACEMENTS	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
ASSET IMPROVEMENTS					
NEW ASSETS	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000	17,000
Annual Plan 2003/2004	\$7,500	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	